

GENERAL INDEX

11-20

757
21

TO THE

SECOND TEN VOLUMES

OF

THE JOURNAL

OF THE

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.



COMPILED BY GEORGE SMITH BRENT, F.R.G.S., &c.

EDITED BY DR. NORTON SHAW.

LONDON:

JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

MDCCLXIII.

LONDON, PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, STAMFORD STREET, AND CHARING CROSS.

N O T E.

WHILE engaged in the preparation of a General Gazetteer which has lately been published, I repeatedly felt the want of an Index to the contents of those volumes succeeding the Tenth of the Journal of the Royal Geographical Society ; and believing that other inquirers might experience similar inconvenience, I resolved to present to the Fellows of the Society an Index to the Second Ten Volumes of their Journal. The following pages are the result of that determination. I have introduced into the Alphabetical List, references to the principal subjects treated of in the Anniversary Addresses ; but with this exception, I have ventured on no material deviation from the plan of the Index to the First Ten Volumes of the Journal, which, in so far as I could perceive, during a very frequent recourse to it for several years, leaves little to be desired in a summary of its kind.

G. S. BRENT.

London, 1853.

INDEX TO THE PAPERS

IN THE

SECOND TEN VOLUMES OF THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

EUROPE.

	Vol.	Page
ALBANIA, Geographical Account of, extracted from a MS. of Count Karaczay	XII.	45
ATHOS, MOUNT, Remarks on the Isthmus of. By Lieut. T. Spratt, R.N.	XVII.	145
EPIRUS, Remarkable Localities on the Coast of. By Mr. James Henry Skene	XVIII.	139
SANTORIN or THERA, some Account of the Volcanic Group of. By Lieut. E. M. Leycester, R.N.	XX.	1
SKYROS, on the Isle of. By Capt. Thomas Graves, R.N.	XIX.	152

ASIA.

ABILA and the District called Abilene, near Mount Lebanon, and on a Latin Inscription at the River Lycus in the North of Syria. By John Hogg, Esq., M.A., F.R.S.	XX.	38
ARABIA, Memoir of the South and East Coasts of. By Capt. S. B. Haines, I.N. Part 2. (See also vol. IX. and previous Index)	XV.	104
——— Memoir of the Proceedings of the H.E.I.C. surveying brig <i>Palinurus</i> , during an examination of the South-eastern Coast between Ras Morbat and Ras Seger, &c. By Commander J. P. Saunders	XVI.	169
——— Notes taken during a Journey through a part of Northern Arabia. By Dr. George A. Wallin	XX.	293
AFGHANISTAN, Comparative Geography of, Extract of a Letter from Major Rawlinson	XII.	112
ARMENIA, Notes of a Tour in 1851. By K. E. Abbott, Esq.	XII.	207
ASHTAROTH, on the Site of. By Capt. Newbold, H.E.I.M.S.	XVI.	331
ASIA MINOR, Narrative of a Survey of part of the South coast of, and of a Tour into the Interior of Lycia in 1840-1. By R. Hoskyn, Master, under directions of Commander Thomas Graves	XII.	143
——— Remarks on Mr. Hoskyn's Paper. By Col. W. Martin Leake	XII.	162
BAGHDAD, Journal of a Steam-Voyage to the North of, in 1846. By Lieut. J. T. Jones	XVIII.	1

	Vol.	Page
BEBEHAN to SHUSHTER , Notes on a Journey from, in 1841. By Baron C. A. de Bode	XIII.	86
BOLAN PASS , on the, Extract of a letter from an Officer of the Bengal Artillery	XII.	109
BORNEO , Note on its Western Coast, from Pulo Laboan to the entrance of Malulú Bay; transmitted by Mr. W. S. Harvey, H.M.S. <i>Agincourt</i>	XVI.	292
—— Notes on a part of the West Coast of. By Capt. C. D. Bethune, R.N.	XVI.	294
BAKHTIYARI MOUNTAINS , ancient Sites among the, from a communication by A. H. Layard, Esq., with remarks on the Rivers of Susiana and the Site of Susa. By Professor Long	XII.	102
—— Extracts from a Journal kept while travelling in 1841, through the country of the Mamaseni and Khoglu, between Kazerun and Bebehan. By Baron C. A. de Bode.	XIII.	75
BATUM , Notes on an Excursion from, to Artvin. By M. F. Guarracino	XV.	296
CHINA , on Chinese and European Maps of. By Mr. William Huttman	XIV.	117
—— on the Frontiers of, toward Birmah. By Dr. Gutzlaff	XIX.	42
COCHIN-CHINESE EMPIRE , Geography of the. By Dr. Gutzlaff	XIX.	85
CURIA MURIA ISLES , near the South-eastern Coast of Arabia, Account of the. By the late Dr. Hulton, I.N.	XI.	156
DEAD SEA and JORDAN VALLEY , on the depression of the. By Dr. Edward Robinson	XVIII.	77
EL BALAD , the Ruins of. By Mr. Henry John Carter, Assist. Surg. I.N.	XVI.	187
FORMOSA , Observations on Coal in the North-east part of the Island. By Lieut. Gordon, R.N.	XIX.	22
HADRAMAUT , Account of an Excursion in. By Adolphe Baron von Wrede	XIV.	107
HIMYARITIC ALPHABET , the, discovered, and portions of Himyaritic Inscriptions decyphered, in a Letter from Professor Gesenius	XI.	118
HONG-KONG , Note on the Island of. By A. R. Johnston, Esq.	XIV.	112
INDIA , Routes in the Nizam's Territory; from the Journals of Capt. J. R. Wilson	XIII.	118
JAPAN , Extract of a Letter from Commander Mathison of H.M.S. <i>Mariner</i> , in 1849	XX.	136
JORDAN , on the fall of the, &c. By Mr. Augustus Petermann	XVIII.	89
—— Expedition to the, and the Dead Sea. By Lieut. Molyneux, R.N.	XVIII.	104
KACH'HI GANDAVA , Routes through, and an Account of the Beluchi and other Tribes in Upper Sindh and Kach'hi; communicated by Capt. Postans	XIV.	193
KARAKORUM PASS , successful Journey to the. By Thomas Thomson, M.D., Assistant-Surgeon on the Bengal Establishment, and Commissioner to Tibet	XIX.	29
KARUN and DIZRUL RIVERS , and the Ab-i-gargar Canal to Shuster. By Lieut. W. B. Selby, I.N.	XIV.	219
KHORASAN , Route from Turbat Haideri in, to the River Heri-Rud, on the Borders of Sistan. Extracted from the Journals of the late Dr. Frederick Forbes, E.I.C.S.	XIV.	145

INDEX TO THE PAPERS.

7

	Vol.	Page
KHUZISTAN , description of the Province of. By A. H. Layard, Esq.	XVI.	1
KIRMAN, JEBAL and KHORASAN , Routes in, during 1831 and 1832. By Sergeant Richard Gibbons	XI.	136
KISSER , one of the Serawatti Group in the Indian Archipelago, Account of a Visit to. By G. W. Earl, Esq.	XI.	108
KURDISTAN , Visit to the Chaldeans inhabiting Central, and Ascent of the Peak of Rowandiz. By William Ainsworth, Esq.	XI.	21
LAOS , on the Country of the free. By Dr. Gutzlaff	XIX.	33
MESOPOTAMIA , Notes of an Excursion to Kalah Sherkat, the Ur of the Persians, and to the Ruins of Al Hadhr, the Hutra of the Chaldees and Hatra of the Romans. By William Ainsworth, Esq.	XI.	1
———— a Journey from Baghdad to the Ruins of Opis and the Median Wall. By John Ross, M.D.	XI.	121
NEPAUL , on the Northern Frontier of, from a Member of the Nepaulese Embassy in London	XX.	252
ORENBURG , Orographical Survey of the Country of, from the Russian MSS. of M. J. Khanikoff	XIII.	278
PALESTINE , Notes on its Physical Geography, Extracted from the Letters of Colonel Von Wildenbruch	XX.	227
———— Note on, by Mr. A. Petermann	XX.	232
PETRA , Extract from Baron Koller's Itinerary of his Tour to, describing an Inland Route from Mount Sinai to Akabah	XII.	75
SIBERIA , Northern, Narrative of M. Middendorf's Journey in. Communicated by Admiral Von Krusenstern	XIV.	247
SENGAPUR , Journal of an Excursion from, to Malacca and Pinang. By Mr. J. R. Lagan	XVI.	304
THIBET , a Fourth Excursion to the Passes into Thibet by the Donkiah Lah. By Dr. J. D. Hooker, F.R.S.	XX.	49
TIBET and SEFAN . By Dr. Ch. Gutzlaff	XX.	191
TROY , Observations on the Topography of. By Dr. P. W. Forchhammer	XII.	28
URAL MOUNTAINS , Observations on the, to accompany a new Map of the Southern Portion of that Chain. By Sir R. I. Murchison	XIII.	269
———— Extract from the Reports of M. Hofmann, Chief of an Expedition to the North Ural	XIX.	31
UXIAN CITY , besieged by Alexander the Great; on its probable Site. By the Baron C. A. de Bode	XIII.	108
YANG-TSZE KIANG , on the. By the Right Hon. Lord Colchester and Capt. Collinson, R.N.	XVII.	130

AFRICA.

ABYSSINIA , Communications respecting the Geography of Southern. By Dr. C. Tilstone Beke	XII.	84
———— Report on the Route from Tajurra to Ankobar. By Assistant-Surgeon R. Kirk, Bombay Establishment	XII.	221
————, on the Route from Ankobar to Dima. By Dr. Charles T. Beke	XII.	245
————, on the Countries South of Abyssinia. By Dr. Charles T. Beke	XIII.	254
————, Continuation of Routes in that Country. By Dr. Charles T. Beke	XIV.	1

	Vol.	Page
ABYSSINIA, Note by Dr. Beke on Mr. Ayrton's Paper	XX.	289
AFRICA, Notes taken during Travels in. By the Baron J. W. von Müller	XX.	275
———, Notes on the Present State of the Geography of some parts of. By James M'Queen, Esq.	XX.	235
AFRICA, EASTERN, Extract from a Journal by Lieut. W. Christopher, on the Coast of	XIV.	76
———, on Eastern Africa. By Lieut. Barker	XVIII.	130
———, on Eastern Africa. By Lieut. Cruttenden, I.N.	XVIII.	136
AFRICA, SOUTH, Extracts of Letters from the Rev. D. Livingston, dated from Kolobeng	XX.	138
———, Extract of a Letter from W. C. Oswell, Esq., regarding the Interior Lake of	XX.	143
ARGUIN, Account of the Island off the West Coast of Africa. By Capt. John Grover, F.R.S.	XVI.	162
BENIN and the Upper Course of the Quorra or Niger. By Capt. Becroft	XI.	184
BENZERTA, LAKES OF, in the Regency of Tunis. By Lieut. Spratt, R.N.	XVI.	251
CAMEROONS, Excursion up the River of, to the Bay of Amboises. By Capt. W. Allen, R.N.	XIII.	1
CANARY ISLES, Ethnographical Remarks on the Original Language of their Inhabitants. By Don J. J. da Costa de Macedo	XI.	171
CAPE COAST, Note of a Journey from, to Whyddah on the West Coast of Africa. By Mr. John Duncan	XVI.	14
CAPE PALMAS, and the Mena or Kroomen. Communicated by Dr. Francis Bacon	XII.	196
EGYPT, some Account of the Natron Lakes of. From Sir Gardner Wilkinson	XIII.	113
GAMBIA RIVER, Abridged Account of an Expedition of about Two Hundred Miles up the. By Governor Ingram	XVII.	150
GHAT, Route from to Tawat, through the heart of the Great Desert of Sahara. Communicated by Mr. Jas. Richardson	XVI.	258
HARRAR, Extract Report of its probable Geographical Position, with information relative to the various tribes in the vicinity. By Lieut. W. C. Barker, I.N.	XII.	238
JAMOOR RIVER, in Western Africa, on its Mouths. By the Rev. John Clarke	XVI.	255
KUBBABISH ARABS, on the, between Dongola and Kordofan. By Mansfield Parkyns, Esq.	XX.	254
MADAGASCAR, a Memoir on. By J. A. Lloyd, Esq., F.R.S., Surveyor-General of the Mauritius, &c.	XX.	53
———, Abstract of MSS., books, and papers respecting Madagascar, during the possession of the Mauritius by the French, presented by Sir W. M. Farquhar to the British Museum. By W. J. Hamilton, Esq.	XX.	75
MAYOTTA and the COMORO ISLANDS. By T. S. Leigh, Esq.	XIX.	7
NATAL, Cotton Plantations in, Extract of a Letter received from Captain Stokes, of H.M. steam-vessel <i>Acheron</i> , in Simon's Bay	XIX.	33
NILE and its TRIBUTARIES, on the. By Charles T. Beke, Esq., Ph. D., F.S.A., &c.	XVII.	1

INDEX TO THE PAPERS.

	Vol.	Page
NILE, Observations upon M. d'Abbadie's Account of his Discovery of the Sources of the White Nile, and upon certain Objections and Statements in relation thereto by Dr. Beke. By Frederick Ayrton, Esq.	XVIII.	48
—, Geographical Notes on the. By Professor Paul Chaix	XIX.	143
NUÑEZ RIVER, Report on its Trade and Resources. By Lieut. Commander Thomas Lysaght, R.N.	XIX.	29
N'YASSI, or the Great Lake of Southern Africa, its Geography investigated. By W. Desborough Cooley, Esq.	XV.	185
—, further Explanations in reference to the Geography of. By W. D. Cooley, Esq.	XVI.	138
OLD CALABAR RIVER, details of Explorations of the in 1841 and 1842. By Capt. Becroft and Mr. J. King	XIV.	260
REGIO CINNAMOMIFERA of the Ancients, on the. By W. Desborough Cooley, Esq.	XIX.	166
SIERRA LEONE, Narrative of Mr. W. C. Thomson's Journey from, to Timbo, capital of Futah Jallo, in Western Africa	XVI.	106
SOMALI COAST, Memoir on the Western or Edoor Tribes inhabiting, with the Southern Branches of the Family of Darrood, resident on the banks of the Webbe Shebeyli. By Lieut. C. J. Cruttenden, I.N., Assistant Political Agent at Aden	XIX.	49
TRIPOLI, Extract from an Account of. By Col. G. H. Warrington	XIV.	104
VEI LANGUAGE, Despatch communicating the Discovery of a native written Character at Bohmar, on the Western Coast of Africa, with a Vocabulary of the Vahie or Vei Tongue. By Lieut. F. E. Forbes, R.N.	XX.	89
—, Notes on the Language and Alphabet. By E. Norris, Esq.	XX.	101
WADY HALFEH, Remarks on the Country between it and Gebel-Berkel, in Ethiopia, with Observations on the Level of the Nile. By Sir Gardner Wilkinson, F.R.S.	XX.	154
WHYDDAH, Notice of a Journey from, on the West Coast of Africa, to Adofoodiah, in the interior. By Mr. J. Duncan	XVI.	154
ZAMBEZI, a Visit to the River. By T. S. Leigh, Esq.	XIX.	1

AMERICA.

AMERICA, CENTRAL, Sketch of the Eastern Coast of, compiled from Notes of Capt. Richard Owen, &c. By Capt. Bird Allen, R.N.	XI.	76
—, Considerations on the Great Isthmus of. By Capt. Robert Fitzroy, R.N.	XX.	161
—, Note upon the Language of. By R. G. Latham, M.D.	XX.	189
AMERICA, NORTH, Remarks on the Physical Geography of. By C. S. Rafinesque	XI.	165
—, the Voyages of Martin Frobisher in. By Commander A. B. Becher, R.N.	XII.	1
—, Observations on the Indigenous Tribes of the N.W. coast. By John Scouler, M.D.	XI.	215
—, Barometric and Thermometric measurements of heights in. By Captain J. H. Lefroy, Director of the Magnetic Observatory at Toronto	XVI.	263
CARMEN, On the Town of, and the Rio Negro. By Mr. Murrell R. Robinson	XIV.	130

	Vol.	Page
COLUMBIA RIVER, Notes on the Geography of. By the late Dr. Gairdner, M.D.	XI.	250
GRANADA, LAKE OF, on the Isthmus between it and the Pacific Ocean. By Mr. J. Baily	XIV.	127
GUIANA, BRITISH, Expedition to the lower Parts of the Barima and Guiana Rivers. By the Chevalier R. H. Schomburgk	XII.	169
—————, Excursion up the Barima and Cuyuni Rivers, in 1841. By the Chevalier R. H. Schomburgk	XII.	178
—————, Visit to the Sources of the Takutu in the Year 1842. By Sir Robert Schomburgk, K.R.E.	XIII.	18
—————, Journal of an Expedition from Pirara to the Upper Corentyn, and from thence to Demerara. By Sir R. H. Schomburgk, K.R.E., &c.	XV.	1
MAGELLAN, STRAITS OF, Copies of Reports from Capt. T. Henderson and Commander S. Paynter, on Coal Formations in the,	XX.	151
MEXICO, Journey from the City of to Mazatlan, with a Description of some remarkable Ruins. By Chevalier J. Löwenstern	XI.	100
MEXICO, GULF OF, Remarks on, with Notes on Tampico and its vicinity, and on the Navigation of the River Tabasco. By Mr. Peter Masters	XV.	236
NICARAGUA, Notes on the Lake of, and the Province of Chontales, in Guatemala. By the Chevalier Emmanuel Friedrichsthal	XI.	97
NORTHUMBERLAND INLET, An Extract from the Journal of a Whaling Voyage. By Mr. Wareham	XII.	21
PEEL RIVER, some Account of. By Mr. A. K. Isbister	XV.	332
TEXAS and NEW MEXICO, Notes of a Journey through in 1841 and 1842. By Thomas Falconer, Esq.	XIII.	199
—————, Notes on the Coast Region of the Texan Territory, taken during a Visit in 1842. By William Bollaert, Esq.	XIII.	226
—————, Observations on the Geography of Texas. By William Bollaert, Esq.	XX.	118
VERA PAZ, Account of the Province of in Guatemala, and of its Indian Settlements or Pueblos. By Padre F. A. de Escobar	XI.	89
AUSTRALIA.		
AUSTRALIA, Exploring Excursions in. By Mr. Henry Stuart Russell	XV.	305
—————, Considerations against the supposed existence of a Great Sea in its Interior. By E. J. Eyre, Esq.	XVI.	200
—————, On the Aboriginal Tribes of its Northern Coast. By Mr. G. Windsor Earl	XVI.	239
—————, A Condensed Account of an Exploration into its Interior in 1844-5. By Capt. Charles Sturt	XVII.	85
AUSTRALIA, SOUTH, Account of Governor G. Grey's Exploratory Journey along its South Eastern Sea-board. By Mr. Thomas Burr, Deputy Surveyor-General	XV.	160
AUSTRALIA, WESTERN, Journal of an Expedition in. By the Messrs. Gregory in August and September, 1846	XVIII.	96
—————, Report of Lieut. Helpman, R.N., on an Expedition to examine Coal discovered on the Irwin River	XVIII.	38
—————, Note for the purpose of correcting some Inaccuracies in these Papers. By Mr. John Arrowsmith	XVIII.	74

INDEX TO THE PAPERS.

11

	Vol.	Page
DARLING, RIVER, Extract of a Report of Mr. John Edward Eyre, containing a notice of its lower Course	XV.	327
DEPUCH ISLAND, Notes on. By Captain Wiekham	XII.	79
FLINDERS RANGE, Report on the Country to the Eastward of Flinders' Range, South Australia. By Capt. C. E. Frome, R.E.	XIV.	283
GIPPS' LAND, Mr. Off's Report to Governor Latrobe of an Expedition to Gipps' Land in S.E. Australia	XI.	192
HUME RIVER, on the course of, from the Hilly Districts to the junction of the Merumbidgee. By Capt. Charles Sturt	XIV.	141
LIVERPOOL PLAINS AND MORETON BAY, on the country between, Extract from Letters from Commander H. G. Hamilton, R.N.	XIII.	245
MORETON BAY TO PORT ESSINGTON, Account of Dr. Ludwig Leichhardt's Expedition from	XVI.	212
VICTORIA RIVER, Expedition of Mr. Assistant-Surveyor Edmund Kennedy, to ascertain its course	XIX.	193

OCEANIA, &c.

ARCTIC OCEAN, on the best means of reaching the Pole. By Admiral F. Wrangel	XVIII.	19
———, Note on the Paper of Admiral von Wrangel. By Sir John Barrow, Bart.	XVIII.	24
AZORES, Description of the Island of St. Mary. By Casew Hunt, Esq.	XV.	258
———, Description of the Island of St. Michael. By Casew Hunt, Esq.	XV.	268
———, The Formigas Bank near Santa Maria. By Capt. Alexander Vidal, R.N.	XIX.	160
CHATHAM ISLANDS, an account of. Communicated by Dr. Ernest Dieffenbach, M.D.	XI.	195
GEOGRAPHICAL and METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS. By the Chevalier Emmanuel Friedrichsthal	XI.	258
GLOBE. Memorandum respecting an old Globe (supposed date about 1520) in the Public Library of Frankfort-on-Maine. By Mr. H. Blanchard	XVIII.	45
INDIAN OCEAN, Remarks on the course of the Hurricane which occurred on the Malabar Coast in April 1847, and on the probable position of the steam-frigate <i>Cleopatra</i> at the time. By Capt. T. G. Oarless, I.N.	XIX.	76
PACIFIC OCEAN, Notes on the Coeos, and Two Islands of the GALÁPAGOS GROUP. By Rear-Admiral Sir George Seymour, K.C.B.	XIX.	20
RODRIGUEZ, Island of, in the Indian Ocean, Remarks on the Country, Products and Appearance of the, with opinions as to its future Colonization. By Edward Higgin, Esq.	XIX.	47
SADDLE ISLAND, Volcano of, extract from the Log of H. C. steam-vessel <i>Victoria</i>	XVI.	338
VERTICAL DISTANCES, Comparative view of the various Standards used to express Vertical Distances. By Miss Colthurst	XIX.	192

ANALYSES.

AFRICA, WESTERN, Recherches sur la Priorité de la découverte des Pays situés sur la Côte Occidentale de l'Afrique, &c. Par le Vicomte de Santarem	XII.	125
---	------	-----

	Vol.	Page
ASIE CENTRALE, Recherches sur les chaînes de Montagnes, et la Climatologie comparée. Par A. de Humboldt	XII.	269
ASIA MINOR, PONTUS, and ARMENIA, Researches in. By W. J. Hamilton, Esq.	XIII.	148
ATLAS, National, of Historical, Commercial, and Political Geography. By Alexander Keith Johnston, Esq.	XIII.	156
CORAL REEFS, on the Structure and Distribution of. By Charles Darwin, M.A., &c.	XII.	115
GÉOGRAPHIE ELÉMENTAIRE, Précis de. Par Paul le Chaix	XIII.	330
GÉOGRAPHIE GÉNÉRALE, Elémens de. Par Adrien Balbi	XIII.	330
GHUZNI, KABUL, and AFGHANISTAN, Personal Narrative of a Visit to. By G. T. Vigne, Esq.	XII.	132
KASHMIR, LADAKH, ISKARDO, the Countries adjoining the mountain-course of the Indus and the Himalaya. By G. T. Vigne, Esq.	XII.	132
MISSOURI RIVER, Report on an Exploration of the Country lying between it and the Rocky Mountains. By Lieut. J. C. Frémont	XIV.	299
NEGROLAND of the ARABS, Examined and Explained; or an Inquiry into the early History and Geography of Central Africa. By William Desborough Cooley, Esq.	XII.	120
OREGON and CALIFORNIA, History of, and the other Territories on the North-West Coast of North America. By Robert Greenhow	XIV.	305
PRAIRIES, Commerce of the; or the Journal of a Santa Fé Trader during eight Expeditions across the great western Prairies, &c. By Josiah Gregg	XIV.	302
PREUSSEN'S SEE-ATLAS. Communicated by Capt. Washington, R.N.	XIV.	288
SAVOY, Travels through the Alps of, and other parts of the Pennine chain; and on the Phenomena of Glaciers. By James D. Forbes, Esq.	XIII.	133
TEHUANTEPEC, Survey of the Isthmus of, in 1842 and 1843. By a Scientific Commission under Don José de Garay	XIV.	306
VENEZUELA, Resúmen de la Geografía de. Por Augustin Codazzi	XIII.	325

MISCELLANEOUS.

ABYSSINIA. On a Map of the Route from Tadjurrah to Ankober. By Dr. Beke	XIII.	182
AL HADHR, Baron von Hammer Purgstall, and the Ruins of	XII.	261
AFRICA, Extract of a Letter from Mr. John Duncan to the Librarian of the Society	XV.	346
——, Notes on African Geography. By Mr. MacQueen	XV.	371
AMERICA, NORTH, some Remarks upon the Freezing of Streams in. By Alexander C. Anderson, H.H.B.C.S.	XV.	367
——, SOUTH and OCEANIA, Notes on. By General W. Miller.	XII.	137
AMERICAN ANTIQUITIES, on the Museum for in Copenhagen. By Professor C. Rafn	XIV.	316
AUSTRALIA, Expeditions of Discovery in South. By Edward John Eyre, Esq.	XIII.	161
——, Progress of Discovery in South	XIII.	341

INDEX TO THE PAPERS.

13

	Vol.	Page
AUSTRALIA, Overland Journey from Sydney to Port Essington	XIII.	339
———, Researches in Western	XIII.	189
———, Northern, Notes on, and the neighbouring Seas. By Mr. G. W. Earl	XII.	139
———, on the Languages of; being an extract from a Dis- patch from Capt. G. Grey to Lord Stanley	XV.	365
CHATHAM ISLAND. Letter from Dr. Dieffenbach, describing the present state of Te Wanga Lake	XII.	142
DANAKIL TRIBES, Note on the	XII.	268
DNIEPER, on the lower course of the. By Professor H. Malden	XV.	351
EASTERN ARCHIPELAGO, Notes of a Cruise in, during 1841. By Capt. Owen Stanley, R.N.	XII.	262
GENRE HUMAIN, Elémens de l'Histoire du. Par M. Dally	XII.	281
GEOGRAPHICAL DISCOVERY, Notes indicative of the Progress of	XIII.	194
INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO, on the physical Structure and Arrange- ment of the Islands of the. By Mr. G. W. Earl	XV.	358
NEW ZEALAND, Journal of an Expedition to explore the Interior of the Middle Island. By Mr. Thomas Brunner	XX.	344
———, Progress of Discovery in the Middle Island of	XIII.	344
RHONE and GENEVA, Geographical and Statistical Notes, parti- cularly on the. By Professor Chaix	XIV.	322
T'ANGHI-DARIA, a Branch of the Jaxartes; on the Desiccation of. By M. N. de Khanikoff	XIV.	333
TUSSAC GRASS, on the. By Sir W. J. Hooker	XII.	265
VIRGINIA, Account of the Mound at Grove Creek Flats, in. By Mr. Schoolcraft	XII.	259

INDEX TO THE ILLUSTRATIONS

IN THE

SECOND TEN VOLUMES OF THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

MAPS AND CHARTS.

EUROPE.

	Vol.
ALBANIA, Count Karaczay's Map of	XII.
ATLAS, MOUNT, Survey of its Isthmus, to illustrate Lieut. Spratt's paper on the Canal of Xerxes	XVII.
SANTORIN ISLAND. Surveyed by Capt. T. Graves	XX.

ASIA.

ARABIA, Part of the South-East Coast of	XV.
———, Survey of a part of the South-East Coast, to illustrate the paper of Capt. Saunders	XVI.
———, Northern part of	XX.
CARIA and LYCIA, Map of. By Mr. Hoskyn	XII.
CHINA, the Yang-tsze-kiang, as high as the Lake Po-yang	XVII.
EASTERN ARCHIPELAGO, Map of the	XV.
JERAHI RIVER, part of, with its Canals	XVI.
KACH-HI GANDAVA, Routes in, to illustrate the Paper of Captain Postans	XIV.
KARUN, Sketch of the River, to illustrate Captain Selby's Paper	XIV.
KAZERUN to SHUSHTER, Map to illustrate the Route of the Baron C. A. de Bode	XIII.
KHUZISTAN, LARISTAN, and KERMANSHAH, Map of, to illustrate Mr. Layard's Paper	XVI.
KIRMAN, JEBAL, and KHORASAN, Route in, to illustrate Sergeant Gibbons's Journal	XI.
KURDISTAN, Map of Central, to illustrate Mr. Ainsworth's Visit to the Chaldeans	XI.
KURIA MURIA ISLANDS, Sketch of the	XI.
MESHED to the HERI-RUD, to illustrate Dr. Forbes's Route	XIV.
SIKHEM and the NIPALESE FRONTIER, Sketch Map of, to illustrate an Excursion to the Passes of Thibet	XX.

	Vol.
TROY, Map accompanying Dr. Forchhammer's paper on the Topography of	XII.
URAL, Map of the Southern. Communicated by Sir R. I. Murchison	XIII.

AFRICA.

ABYSSINIA, Maps to illustrate Dr. Beke's Excursion in	XII. XIV.
———, Map of the Countries south of, to illustrate Dr. Beke's Paper on the Nile and its Tributaries	XVII.
AFRICA, EASTERN, Map of the Countries south of Abyssinia. By Dr. Charles T. Beke	XIII.
———, Map of a part of Eastern Africa	XVIII.
———, Map to illustrate Mr. Cooley's Paper on Eastern Africa	XIX.
BENZERTA, LAKES OF, Map of the, to illustrate the Remarks of Lieutenant Spratt	XVI.
EGYPT, Wady Natrun, or the Natron Lakes of. By Sir J. G. Wilkinson	XIII.
HAINES RIVER, to illustrate Lieutenant Christopher's Paper	XIV.
KAWARA, QUORRA, or NIGER, Lower Course of the	XI.
MADAGASCAR, Sketch of, to illustrate a Paper by Colonel Lloyd	XX.
NGAMI LAKE, Map of Routes of Messrs. Livingston, Oswell, and Murray to	XX.
N'YASSI, the Great Lake of Southern Africa, and adjacent Countries	XV.
OLD CALABAR or CROSS RIVER, to illustrate Captain Becroft's Explorations	XIV.

AMERICA.

AMERICA, CENTRAL, Map to illustrate the Papers of Captain Bird Allen, Alonso de Escobar, and Chevalier Friederichsthal	XI.
———, Map of the Isthmus of	XX.
FROBISHER'S VOYAGES, Map to illustrate Captain Becroft's Paper on	XII.
GULANA, Map to illustrate Sir R. H. Schomburgk's Route in 1841	XII.
——— in 1843	XV.
——— Sketch Map of the Takutu River	XIII.
PEEL RIVER, Sketch Map of	XV.
TABASCO, part of the River of, and its Tributaries	XV.

AUSTRALIA.

AUSTRALIA, CENTRAL, Map of the Country explored by the Central Australian Expedition under Captain Charles Sturt	XVII.
AUSTRALIA, EASTERN, Map of the Country between Liverpool Plains and Moreton Bay	XIII.
———, the Country to the East of Flinders' Range	XIV.
AUSTRALIA, NORTH, Map to illustrate Dr. Leichhardt's Route from Moreton Bay to Port Essington	XVI.
AUSTRALIA, SOUTH, Sketch Map to illustrate Governor Grey's Exploring Excursion in	XV.
———, Map illustrating Ranges of Southern Dialects in Australia	XV.
AUSTRALIA, WESTERN, Map of a portion of	XVIII.

	Vol.	Page
OCEANIA, &c.		
AZORES, Island of St. Mary	XV.	
———, Island of St. Michael	XV.	
CHATHAM ISLANDS, Map of, to illustrate Dr. Dieffenbach's Paper	XI.	
FORMIGAS ROCKS, Sketch to illustrate the paper of Capt. A. Vidal .	XIX.	
NEW ZEALAND, the Middle Island of	XX.	

VIEWS AND DIAGRAMS.

AL HADHR, Sculptures found at	XI.	
JAMBOOR RIVER, Sketch of the Mouths of the	XVI.	
RIVERS, Illustration of the relative Fall of many	XVIII.	
SANTORIN, Plans of the Island of	XX.	
SARAWAK and SINGAPORE, Table of Meteorological Observations at	XVI.	
TERRESTRIAL GLOBE, part of one supposed to date about 1520 .	XVIII.	
VERTICAL DISTANCES, Comparative Table of the various standards used to express	XIX.	

CUTS, &c. INSERTED IN TEXT.

ABILA, Inscriptions relative to the City of	XX.	38
AFRICA, Native written Characters discovered in Western	XX.	89, 110
ARABIA, a Weapon of the Gharrah Bedowins	XV.	129
———, Inscription found in Northern	XX.	313
EL MADRASAH in Mesopotamia, Ground Plan of	XI.	130
MALABAR COAST, Gyration of a Storm on the	XIX.	78, 80, 81
NAHRAWAN CANAL in Mesopotamia	XI.	123, 128
PULO UBIN, Geological Formation at	XVI.	328
TILL BAND in Mesopotamia	XI.	132
VEI LANGUAGE, Alphabet of, and Inscriptions in the	XX.	90-110

INDEX

TO THE

SECOND TEN VOLUMES OF THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

A B A

ABAI, a river in Abyssinia, visit of M. d'Abbadie to the, xi. p. lvi.—of Dr. Rüppell to the, p. lvii.—Dr. Beke on the country between it and the Hawash, xii. p. lxxii.—watershed between it and the Hawash, xii. 96, 99—the true name of the Blue Nile, 100—course of the, 252, 253, 254—the country adjacent to, 256—districts skirting the, xiii. 256—a tributary to the, *ib.*—visit to the sources of, by Dr. Beke, xiv. 12—mountainous country approaching the, 15—rapid descent in the valley of the, 17, 18—size, elevation, and position near its southern limit, 18—rocky banks of, and market at, *ib.*—sudden rise of the, 22—its width, banks, and elevation at Melkakuki, 22—broken bridge over, a work of the Portuguese, 28, 29—elevation of the river at, *ib.*—second journey to its sources, 33—these described, 34, 35—their position determined, 36—source probably lower than the capital of Shoa, 37—passage of, on the road to Gondar, 46—upper bridge across the, 48—is it the upper stream of the Bahr el Azrek? xvii. 10, 12, 13—its course around the peninsula of Godjam, 13—discovery of its source by Paez, 14—its tributaries, 15, 16—passage of by the Portuguese in 1613, 22—time of its annual flood, 26, *note*—comparison of the Zebee with the, 56—elevation of its bed, 79, 80.

Ab-Ala, a river of Khuzistan, tributary to the Jerrahi, xvi. 66—its course, and ruins on its banks, 67.

Aballo to Adowa in Abyssinia, route from, xiv. 76.

Abbadie, M. d', travels of in Abyssinia,

A B

xi. p. lv. *note*.—*note* from, on the White Nile, xvi. p. lxx.

Abbott, Mr. K. E., notes of his tour in Armenia in 1837, xii. 207.

Abbott, Capt. J., narrative of his journey from Herat to Khiva and St. Petersburg, xiv. p. li.

Abd el-Kader, Baron von Müller taken prisoner by, xx. 275.

Abea, a river of Abyssinia, xiv. 44, 45.

Abel Tasman, a river of northern Australia, its banks and stream, xvi. 227—country between it and the Seven Emu river, *ib.*

Aberghun, a name of the Kurdistan river, xiii. 96.

Abhebad, lake of, in Eastern Africa, xiv. 69.

Abi Bors, the chief tributary of the Karun, and its course, xvi. 50.

Abida, volcano of in Abyssinia, its elevation, xii. 231—in the centre of an extensive volcanic tract, 232.

Ab-i-Gargar, a canal of Mesopotamia, still navigable; its length and depth, xiv. 222—a probable continuation of, 228—runs through Shuster, 235—cut by Shapur, leaves the Karun at Shuster, and reunites with it at Bund-i-Kir, 240—better adapted for navigation than the Karun, 240—its course, 241—depth of water and current, *ib.*—little affected by rise in the main river, and at all seasons navigable, 244—dam of, and its structure, xvi. 27—course of, beyond, *ib.*—band across below Shuster, 52—at Hasamabad, *ib.*—length of its entire course, *ib.*—rejoins the Karun at Bandikir, *ib.*—its banks and their inhabitants, 53—admirably adapted for steam-navigation, 59—its banks and channels, *ib.*

C

- ancient remains on the, 60 — its waters, *ib.* — remains of Askeri-Mukran on the, 95, 96 — ruins at its junction with the Karun, 63, 64.
- Abil, a village of Palestine, xx. 230.
- Abila, remarks on, xx. p. xxxix. — city of, and district of Abilene, near Lebanon, by John Hogg, Esq., xx. 38 — authorities on, 41 — site of, near Suk, and its position, 44.
- Abilene. *See* Abila.
- Abi-Shirin, the ancient Arosis, and the river of Hindian, xiii. 85.
- Abiyad, a large market town of Abyssinia, xiv. 62.
- Abi Zard, a river of Khuzistan, xii. 103; xiii. 98, 99; xvi. 67, 68.
- Abkud, a village of Arabia, xvi. 174.
- Abo, a town on an affluent of the Niger, xiii. 10, 11.
- Abomey in Dahomey, arrival of Mr. Duncan at, xvi. 154, 159.
- Abomsa, a locality in Abyssinia, xii. 91.
- Abraham, legend of his being thrown into a burning furnace by Nimrod at Tashun, xiii. 88.
- Ab-Shur, river in Persia, its course, xiii. 81.
- Abu Jawari, a village near Mosul, xi. 2.
- Aburamla, a district of Africa, furnishing many slaves, xiv. 9.
- Abyssinia, travels in, xi. p. lv. — those of M. d'Abbadie, *ib.* xviii. p. lvii. — of Dr. Rüppell, xi. p. lvi. — of Dr. Beke, xii. p. lxxi., vol. xiii. p. lxxxvii., vol. xiv. p. cxvi. — Dr. Beke on the geography of Southern, xii. 84 — chronological order of European travellers in, 85 — Mr. Kirk's notes of a route in, 221 — researches in, xiii. p. lxxxvii. — note on, 196 — Dr. Beke on the countries south of, xiii. 254 — researches in, xiv. p. cviii. — mission of Major Harris to, p. cxv. — ivory and slave trade in, xiv. 19 — religious form and superstitions in, 34, 35 — commercial roads between Northern and Enara, 39, 40 — identification of rivers in, 44 — chaat-tree of, 45 — merchants and transit of merchandise in, 46 — mercantile lines through, 51 — Mahomedanism making great strides in, 52 — olive trees common in, *ib.* — political peculiarities in, 56 — table of positions and elevations in, 65, 66 — caravan routes through, 69, 70, 71 — recent researches in, xv. p. lxii., vol. xvi. p. lxix. — languages of, p. lxxi. — travels of M. Rochet d'Hericourt in, xvii. p. xxxix. — etymology of, 1 — military survey of North, 6 — Ritter on the progressive elevation of its plateau to Enarea, 76 — Dr. Rüppell's correction of the same, 77 — heights in, 78 — character of its table-land, 78, 79 — elevation of rivers in, 79 — geography of, xviii. 71, 72 — rain falling in, 71 — conquered by the Sabæans, 57, 58, 59 — rainy season in, xx. 292.
- Acaponeta, a river and town of the Mexican Confederation, xi. 106.
- Acarabisi, a river of British Guiana, xii. 191 — height of watershed between it and the Anama, 191.
- Accra, on the coast of Guinea, xv. 350, 351, xvi. 144.
- Achaguas, a town of Venezuela, its population and date of foundation, xiii. 327.
- Acheron, the ancient, visit of Orpheus to, xviii. 143 — its waters, 144.
- Acherusia Palus, a small lake of Epirus, through which flows the Vuvo, xviii. 143 — its size, and malaria around, 144.
- Achilles, tumulus of, in the plain of Troy, xii. 36.
- Aco-Coomo, a town on the old Calabar river, xiv. 274.
- Aconcagua, the loftiest mountain of South America, its elevation, xix. p. lxxxvii.
- Acoono-Coono, a town on the old Calabar river, xiv. 271 — visit to, 272 — brief account of the town and people, *ib.* — habits of, 273 — little more than a degree eastward of Iddah, *ib.* — British settlement of a dispute of its people with those of Omun, 281.
- Acorn-flour, the principal food of wandering Bakhtiyari tribes, xiii. 98.
- Acosta, Col., historical account of New Granada, by, xix. p. lxxxvi.
- Acre, built anew since 1840, xviii. 104.
- Acroceraunian Mountains, the most southern range of Albania, xii. 6.
- Ada, a village of Abyssinia, xii. 251.
- Adabai river, in Abyssinia, how formed, xii. 245.
- Adail tribe, near Abyssinia, xii. 238.
- Adansonia, tree in S. Africa, xx. 149. — *digitata*, peculiar to Senegambia, xii. 201 — an immense specimen in western Africa, xvi. 125.
- Adas to Debra Tabor, in Abyssinia, route from, xiv. 76.
- Addisgoi, a village of Abyssinia, xii. 248.
- Adelaide, the country near, xiii. 163 — public breakfast given at, to the members of the expedition into the interior of Australia, xvii. 85.
- Aden, increase, population, and trade of, xiii. 196 — in the fifth century the Roman emporium of the Indian trade, xix. 176.

Aden, Gulf of, Capt. Haines on the winds and weather in the, xv. 145—on the navigation of the, 154.

Adhari, a town of eastern Africa, twice as large as Jiddah, xiv. 103—its exports, people, &c., *ib.*

Adi, a river of central Africa, tributary to the Sabake, xx. 2.

Adit, a name of the Bahr el-Azrek, xvii. 35.

Adler's-Grund, a shoal of the Baltic Sea, xiv. 292.

Admiralty, specimens from British Guayana, in the model-room of the, xv. 103.

Adofoodiah, journey of Mr. J. Duncan to, from Whyddah, xvi. 154—town of, 156.

Adowa, in Abyssinia, arrival of Dr. Beke at, xiv. 62—route from Aballo to, xiv. 76.

Adran, Bishop, his career in Cochinchina, xix. 118.

Adriatic, Mr. Paton on the highlands and islands of the, xix. p. lx.

Adule, ancient, its position according to Arrian, xx. 291.

Æthiopia, positions of Ptolemy in, xviii. 53, 54—statement of Herodotus concerning, xix. 171.

Ætna, Mount, its elevation, xx. p. lvi.—and *note.*

Affravarts, a people of Madagascar, xx. 60.

Afghanistan, identification of ancient sites in, xii. p. lxxvi., vol. xiii. p. lxxviii.—Major Rawlinson on the comparative geography of, xii. 112—Mr. Vigne's travels in, 132—Mr. Masson on, xiii. p. lxxvi.—tribes of, xiv. 213.

Africa, investigations in, xi. p. lii.—collection of travels in, by Baron Walkenaer, xii. p. lxxxv.—on maps of, p. lv., vol. xiv. p. xc.—the map of Capt. Harris, a valuable addition to the geography of, xii. 84—the Arab writers on, 120—routes in, 122, 123—progress of geography of, xv. p. lxi.—Mr. Macqueen on, 371—circumstances impeding travellers in, xvi. 106—proposed exploration of M. Raffeneil in, xvii. p. xxix., p. xli.—geographical expeditions in, xvii. p. xxxix.—of M. Rochet d'Herincourt, *ib.*—of Italian missionaries in, p. xli.—projected explorations through, xix. p. lxxvii.—progressive knowledge of its geography, xx. p. lviii., lix.—elevations and temperature in, p. lx.—length and peculiarities of rivers of, 248.

Africa, Central, particulars of a country

of, xv. 374, 375—a mountain range running east and west in, xviii. 72—Brown, on the geography of Central, *ib.*—travels of Mr. J. Richardson and M. Raffeneil into, xviii. p. liv.—gold and forest products of, xx. 277—central and south-eastern nearly a geographical blank, xiv. p. cxviii.

Africa, Eastern, researches in, xiii. 195—Lieut. Christopher on the coast of, xiv. 76—the trade there, 77—this coast the granary of southern Arabia, 87—character of its sovereignties, 92—general remarks on the country from the Jubb river to Makadisho, 100—its vegetable and animal products, *ib.*, 101—population and their occupations and trade, 101—rivers, xvii. 81—lakes and climate, 82—geography of north-eastern, xviii. 67—Lieut. Barker on eastern, 130—traces of volcanic agency in, 131—Lieut. Cruttenden on eastern Africa, 136, xix. p. xlvi.—respect for the English in, xviii. 138—practical suggestions for traders in gums there, *ib.*—Mr. Cooley on south-eastern, xix. p. xlix.—coast of eastern, near the river Zambezi, 1—products of a portion of, 68—trade of the eastern angle traced through three thousand years, 187—identification of ancient sites, 188—the coast northward from, *ib.*—names given to the eastern angle, 166—obscurity of the trade in spices and drugs there, *ib.*—anciently the most southern known country, 170—Strabo on eastern Africa, 171—Ptolemy on the cinnamon country of, 172—products of the coast of eastern Africa, xx. p. lxi.—a great river entering the Indian Ocean in south-eastern, xx. 240—a great lake in eastern Africa, xx. 236, 242.

Africa, South, the great lake of investigated by Mr. W. D. Cooley, xv. 185—De Barros on the lake, *ib.*—other authorities on the same, 186—De Couto on, 188—Luigi Mariano on, 194—travels in South Africa, and notice of a map of, xviii. p. lx.—expedition into, xx. 138, 143—climate of, 140—animals of, 150.

Africa, Western, the coast of, xii. p. lxix.—Viscount de Santarem on the Portuguese discoveries in, 125—all the river-mouths from Cape Ann to Cape Formoso liable to violent surf, 198—explorations on the W. coast of Africa, xiii. p. xc.—Mr. Becroft's travels in, 196—survey of the W. coast, xv. p. xlvi.—expedition in western Africa, xvi. p. lxxii.—Mr.

- Richardson's, p. lxxiii.—discovery of a written native character in, xx. 89.
- Agamna, a monastery of Abyssinia, xiv. 30—near the sources of the Bora, 43.
- Agaumider, in Africa, Shankalas of, xiv. 9—their habits and clanship, 10—divided by the Tingini river from Damot, 38.
- Agio-Janni, a harbour of Epirus, xviii. 140—submarine spring in, *ib.*—the Deine of Pansanias, 141.
- Agio-Kisiachi, an island off Asia Minor, xii. 145.
- Agoghie, a village on the west bank of the Niger, xi. 186.
- Agulhas, Cape, in South Africa, erection of a lighthouse on, xix. p. xlix.
- Ahguay, in Guinea, trade at, xvi. 146.
- Ahmar, Ras el-, a headland of Arabia, its height, xvi. 171.
- Ahuacatlan, a town of Mexico, xi. 105—immense trees at, 105.
- Ahwaz, the ancient Aginis, in Khuzistan, xiv. 219—the town described, 224, 225—vestiges of canals around, 225—its salubrity, 227—a range of sandstone hills near, 225—crosses the river, forming the Bund of Ahwaz, 226—the Bund proved to be readily surmountable, *ib.* 227—the town adapted for a main dépôt for steamers, 246—the hills near it not a continuation of the Hamrin chain, xvi. 88—rocks and bund across the Karun at, 53—its inhabitants, *ib.*—trade, 54.
- Ai, a river of the Ural, its valley, xiii. 291.
- Aikuwé, an isolated rock of Guiana, xiii. 52, 56.
- Ailao-don, a place of banishment in Cochin-China, xix. 135.
- Ain-Anoub, a village of Mount Lebanon, its elevation, xx. 234.
- Ain Salah, a town of Tawat, in Sahara, its forests of date-palms, herds, and inhabitants, xvi. 261.
- Ain-Siffin, in Kurdistan, xi. 23.
- Ainsworth and Rassám, Messrs., their expedition in Asia Minor, xi. p. xlv.
- , William, Esq., notes of an excursion to Kalah Sherkat and the ruins of Al Hadhr, xi. 1—account of a visit to the Chaldeans in central Kurdistan, and of an account of the Peak of Rowandiz, 21.
- Aishal, plain of, in Abyssinia, the scene of conflicts, xiv. 2.
- Aiullo (?) peak, in Abyssinia, xii. 231—in the centre of an extensive volcanic tract, 232.
- Ajah Kuli, a newly formed village of Armenia, xii. 213—incidents of its foundation, *ib.*—Russian works near, *ib.*
- Ajax, tumulus of, in the plain of Troy, xii. 36.
- Akabah, inland route from Mount Sinai to, xii. 75.
- Ak Drin, a river of Albania, xii. 56, 59.
- Akhdar, a valley of Arabia, xx. 321.
- Akili, plain of, in Khuzistan, xvi. 51, 52—remains in the plain of, 62—breadth of the plain, 82.
- Ak-kille, a valley of Khuzistan, xiv. 238.
- Akroteri, a cape and village of Santorin, xx. 24.
- Alagoa, a town of the island of St. Michael, its population, xv. 285.
- Ala-gol and Alak-tugol, salt lakes of central Asia, xii. 277.
- Alata, a river of Abyssinia, cataract of, xvii. 15.
- Albania, geographical account of, by Count Karaczay, xii. 45—sea-coast and harbours of, 45—geography of northern, 46, 47—central, or S. of the Drin, 59—southern, 61—its population Mohammedan, and of the Greek Church, 62—Turkish political divisions of, 62—road from to the Herzegovina, 65—no roads in Albania practicable for wheeled vehicles, 70—routes described, 71-75—on maps of, p. li.-lii.
- Albert, Point, in Hong-Kong, position of, xiv. 115.
- River, in Gipps's Land, Australia, xi. 193.
- Albreda, on the Gambia; its government, laws, and village, xvii. 150.
- Albuquerque, the largest and most populous place on the Rio Grande, in Texas, xiii. 217.
- Aldis, Peak, in eastern Australia, latitude of, xvi. 215.
- Alesakia, a small place in Albania, xii. 69.
- Alessio, kadilik and fortress of Albania, xii. 65—the latter the burial-place of Scanderbegh, *ib.*—road to from Skutari, 72—to Berat, *ib.*—to Toli Monastir, 73.
- Aleutian islands, xii. p. xlvi.
- Alexander the Great, his march in central Asia, xii. p. lxiv.
- Alexander, Mr. James, fourth donation of to the Society, xvi. p. lxxxv.
- Alexandria, latitude of, according to Ptolemy, xviii. 54.
- Algeria, rain falling in, xvi. p. lxxiii.—map of, xix. p. lxxvii.
- Algoa Bay, harbour of, xix. p. lxxvii.
- Algodonez, a village of Texas, xiii. 217.
- Al Hadhr, notes of an excursion to, xi. 1—appearance of, 10—remains of, 11

- inscriptions at, 12, 13, 14, 15—measurements at, 16—ancient name of, 17—historical notice of, 17—notes on, xii. 261.
- Al-Hisma, a district of W. Arabia, xx. 309—its position, inhabitants, 310.
- Ali-Kethir, an extensive tribe in Persia, their possessions and number, xvi. 33—have lost much of their character as Arabs, and are more settled, *ib.*
- Aliu-Amba, in Abyssinia, xii. 90—its elevation and slave mart, 237.
- Al Kayyarah, hills near the Tigris, xi. 3.
- Allanduli, in Nubia, tombs at, xx. 154.
- Allen, Captain Bird, on the eastern coast of Central America, xi. 76—obituary of, xii. p. xxxvii.
- Allen, Captain W., excursion up the river of Cameroons, and to the Bay of Amboises, xiii. 1.
- Alligator, gall of, a strong poison, xvi. 152.
- Alligators used extensively as food in Tunkin, xix. 87.
- Almali, in Asia Minor, wheat sent from, to Makri, xii. 153—the town described, 154—ruins on the route to Orahu, 156—anciently belonged to the tetropolis of Cibra, xii. 166—probably the ancient Alymala, 169.
- Almanzotra, a forest of Madagascar, xx. 70.
- Alo Bahr, an apparently volcanic lake of Abyssinia, xii. 97.
- Aloe, the Socotrine, in Eastern Africa, xix. 70, 71.
- Alps, of Savoy, Professor J. D. Forbes's travels in the, xiii. 133, xiv. p. lii.—modern maps of, erroneous, xiii. 133—axis of greatest elevation of the, 143—valleys on the Swiss side, between the Drance and the Viege, 144—work of Fröbel on, *ib.*—population of the valleys, 144, 145—valleys east of the Great St. Bernard, xiii. 145, 146—Klippstein's and Schaubach's works on the, xxi. p. lv.—the Dinarian Alps, in Albania, xii. 52.
- Al-Sahil, shore-country of Arabia, described, with its valleys and mountains, xx. 301, 2.
- Al-Sharm, a name given to part of W. coast of Arabia, xx. 296-8—also a harbour on that coast, frequented by fishermen, and visited by Bedouin Arabs, *ib.*
- Alsine, a plant of Central Asia, xix. 28.
- Al-Tahama, a district of Arabia, its inhabitants, xx. 308—its temperature, 309.
- Altai, extent of this mountain system, xii. 274—no chain between it and the Ural, 278—explorations in the, xiii. p. lii.—characteristics of the, xiv. p. lxxviii.
- Altitudes, meridian, liable to variation, xiv. 298, and *note.*
- Alum, abundant near the Peel river, in North America, xv. 343.
- Amacura river in British Guayana, portage between it and the Aruka, xii. 173, 174—little difficulty in connecting by a canal with the Barima, 174—Indians have withdrawn from its banks, 175—falls in the, *ib.*—its banks, 175, 176—average depth and character of the river, 177—navigable for smaller vessels and steamers, 177—lands near the, 195—course free from impediments, 196.
- Amadiyah, valley of, in Kurdistan, xi. 28, 29—produces galls, 28—town of, 29—Chaldean community in, *ib.*—its antiquities, 30—near it a Chaldean monastery, 31—position of the town, *ib.*
- Amaripas, Indians of Guayana, xv. 27.
- Amatitan, a town of Mexico, xi. 105.
- Amazon, height of the watershed between it and the Essequibo, in Guayana, xv. 51—position of that between it and the Corentyne, 76.
- Amazons, the, formerly supposed to be located on the banks of the Caphu or Trombetas, in America, xv. 65.
- Ambaido, a fine valley of Eastern Africa, xii. 225.
- Ambassador, a young, xvi. 24.
- Ambatou-mena, a town of Madagascar, xx. 63.
- Amber, found on the Baltic coast, and a royal monopoly, xiv. 294.
- Ambergris Cay, a narrow islet off Yucatan, described, xi. 80.
- Amboa, a small territory in Sefan, described, xx. 225.
- Amboises, excursion of Capt. W. Allen to the Bay of, xiii. 1—its salubrity and situation, 14—three small islands in, 16—anchorage everywhere good, and provisions and water abundant, 17—apparently the most healthy position on the western coast of Africa, *ib.*
- Ambongo, a province of Madagascar, xx. 57—its inhabitants, *ib.*
- Amboyna, visited, xii. 262.
- America, museum for antiquities of, in Copenhagen, xiv. 316—European antiquities from, 318—Indian, 319—Massachusetts, 320—Mexican, *ib.*—Carib, 321—South America, *ib.*—survey of west coast of, xv. p. xlvi.—geographical proceedings in, xvii. p. xli.

- America, Central, sketch of its eastern coast, xi. 76—volcanoes in, 99, xx. 171—new works on, xii. p. lxxvi.—Norman's and Stephens's works on, xiii. p. xciv.—surveys of, xv. p. lxix.—climate of, xx. 187—climate and diseases of, 162-3—its isthmus, 187-8—natives of, 164, 186 n.—desirable lines for canal or railroad to cross, 166—Mexican line, 166-7—Nicaragua line, 168-173—Panamá line, 174-177—Atrato and Cupica line, 177-183—other lines suggested, 183-6—languages of, considered by Dr. Latham, 189.
- America, North, geographical researches in, xi. p. lviii.—Mr. Greenhow on its north-west coast, p. lix.—Dr. Scouler on the tribes of its north-west coast, xi. 215—its northern limits, xii. p. lxxiv.—new works on, p. lxxv.; vol. xiii. p. xcii., xv. p. lxxvii.—exploration of Messrs. Dease and Simpson in, xiv. p. xc.—researches of Hearne in, xv. 333—of Sir A. Mackenzie, *ib.*—of Franklin and Back, *ib.*—coast explorers of, *ib.*—Mr. A. C. Anderson on the freezing of streams in, 367—expeditions in, xvi. p. lxxiii.—Capt. J. H. Lefroy on barometric and thermometric measurements of heights in, xvi. 263—tables of observations, 264 to 276, 285 to 287—survey of its north-eastern part, xvii. p. xxxi.—discovery of, by the Northmen of the tenth century, xviii. 46—exploration of its northern coast, under Dr. John Rae, xviii. p. lxiii.—surveys of seas of, xix. p. lxxx., vol. xx. p. lxi.
- America, South, explorations in, xii. p. lxxvi.—rising of its western portion, p. lxxviii.—General Miller's Notes on South, xii. 137—mean height of its mountain ranges, 274—hatred of the red man to the black in South, xiii. 56—travels of M. Castelnau in, xvii. p. xliiii.—researches in, xx. p. lxxv.
- Amerihuntah, a large market-town of India, xiii. 128.
- Amherst rocks, off the coast of China, their position, xvii. 130.
- Amissa, a river of Guinea, xv. 349—a town, people of, *ib.*—occurrences at, 350.
- Amissi, a river of Guiana, xii. 179—connected with the Kaituma, 180.
- Ampannan, a place of considerable trade in the Eastern Archipelago, xvi. 264.
- Amranis, a Beluchi tribe, and their subdivisions, xiv. 211.
- Amur river, its navigability, xix. p. lxx.
- Amuru, a country south of Abyssinia, xiii. 256.
- Ana, a branch of the Darling river, in South Australia, xvii. 87—its width and banks, 88—black snake near, *ib.*
- Anacheta or Wanchit, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 250.
- Anaglyptography, xii. p. lxxxvii.
- Anasa, a one-horned animal in Kordofan, supposed identical with the unicorn, xx. 283.
- Anazo, river of Abyssinia, identity of with the Hawash, xiv. 72.
- Anbabo, a locality in the Danakil country, xii. 221.
- Ancharo, a mart of Abyssinia, routes from, xiv. 71, 75.
- Andad, a village of Dhafar, in Arabia, xv. 118.
- Andamako, a locality on the Niger, xiii. 6—supper at, 7.
- Anderson, Mr. A. C., on the freezing of streams in North America, xv. 367.
- Andes and Kuen-lun mountains, the greatest longitudinal elevations on the earth, xii. 279—heights in the Andes, xix. p. lxxxvii.
- Audevoranda, in Madagascar, route from, to Tananarivo, xx. 70, 71.
- Andrada, the first discoverer of the source of the Ganges, xx. 226.
- Androy, a province of Madagascar, xx. 62.
- Aneroid barometer, the, xix. p. xc.
- Angar, a river of Eastern Africa, xvii. 30.
- Angatta, in Abyssinia, battle near, in 1841, xiv. 2.
- Angolalla, in Abyssinia, latitudes of, xii. 85—height of, *ib.*
- Angorcha, a village of Abyssinia, xii. 248, 249.
- Angostura, in Venezuela, its population and date of foundation, xiii. 327—population and divisions of its province, 328.
- Animal forms of earlier periods, xv. p. cx.
- Animals, instinctive approach of, to light and heat, xi. 8.
- Ankobar, in Abyssinia, elevation of, xii. 85—notes of a journey from, to Gedem, 88—report by Mr. Kirk on the route from Tajurrah to, 221—its position and description, 237—elevation and climate, 238—route from, to Dima, 245—Dr. Beke on the route from Tajurrah to, xiii. 182.
- Ankova, a central province of Madagascar, xx. 64.
- Annam, Dr. Gutzlaff on the empire of, xix. 85—its divisions, 86—probable extent and population, 91—vegetable

- products resemble those of Southern China, 104—food in, 105—meaning of the name, 111—reign of Ge-long and influence of Bishop Adran, 118—reign of Mingh-mang, 119, 120—subordinate to China, 120—persecutions of Romanists in, *ib.*—expedition of the French against, and their naval victory, 120, 121—embassy of Sir J. Davis to, 121—people, and their manners and food, *ib.*—dwellings and mental characteristics, 122—condition of females, system of slavery, and tyranny, *ib.*—religion, *ib.* 123—language and symbols, *ib.*—its literature Chinese, 124—trade, 124, 125—manufactures, and monopoly of the government, 125—exports and imports, *ib.*—maritime traffic, *ib.* 126—inland trade with Southern China and the Laos; duties and currency, *ib.*—coins, 127—history of the Christians in, 128, 129—bishops and missionaries in, *ib.* *note*—government of, 139, 140—resembles that of China, to which Annam is subordinate, *ib.*—military service and armed force in, 140—navy, disciplined on European principles, laws, and revenue, 141—taxes, 142—government superior to the Persian, native Hindostani, and Siamese, *ib.*—bibliography respecting, *ib.*—advantageous situation for foreign trade, 200.
- Anni, plain of, in Armenia, xii. 214—ruined town of, its description, 215—solid and beautiful masonry, and remains of its palace, 215—churches of, *ib.*—the capital of the Pakradian kings of Armenia, 216.
- Annoto, the plant yielding, xi. 93, *note*.
- Anoma, a large village of Kurdistan, xi. 72.
- Anosy, a district of Madagascar, in which the French first settled, xx. 62—its lakes and products, *ib.*
- Anselal, a village of Abyssinia, and the country near, xii. 256.
- Antalo, a town of Abyssinia, xiv. 60.
- Antamassianacs, a people of Madagascar, xx. 61.
- Antananarivo, the capital of Madagascar, described, xx. 64.
- Antankay, or Ankay, a province of Madagascar, its inhabitants, xx. 57.
- Antarctic Ocean, Capt. J. C. Ross's discoveries in the, xii. pp. xv. lxxxii.—voyage of Sir J. Ross in the, xviii. p. lxvi.
- Antares in Abyssinia, its latitude, xiv. 13.
- Anteva, a province of Madagascar, xx. 60—produces the finest rice in the island, *ib.*
- Anthropagi of Ptolemy, their probable region, xvii. 74.
- Anti-Cragus, in Asia Minor, ancient terrace-culture on its spurs, xii. 151.
- Antioch, lake of, its elevation, xviii. 81.
- Antiquities, Museum for American, in Copenhagen, xiv. 316—European, from America, 317, 318—Mexican, 320—Indian, from South America, 321.
- Antivari, harbour of, in Albania, xii. 46—kadilik of, its population, and produce in oil, 62—town of, described, 63—road to, from Skutari, 72.
- Antongil, a bay, and former French settlement in Madagascar, xx. 56—a favourite resort for whalers, *ib.*
- Antonio, Cape, in Central America, current between it and Cape Catoche, xv. 236.
- Ants, a marching column of, in Guiana, xiii. 58; xv. 80—size of their hills, xiii. 59—stinging property, xv. 19, 40.
- Antsianaka, a province of Madagascar, its large herds of cattle, lakes, and inhabitants, xx. 57.
- Anyan, a country of Central Africa, in which the source of the Nile is said to be located, xvii. 70.
- Aornos, supposed discovery of its site, xix. p. lxvii.
- Aoste, position of its observatory, xiv. 323—temperature and rain at, *ib.*
- Apollo identical with Bel and Mithra, xi. 15.
- April the commencement of the flowering season in the interior of Guiana, xiii. 28.
- Apure, a province of Venezuela, and its divisions, xiii. 328.
- Aqua, town of King on the Cameroons, xiii. 1—an assemblage of villages, 2.
- Arabia, travels of Mr. Cruttenden in, xi. p. xlvi. — notices of travels in, xii. p. lxi.; xvi. p. lxxviii.—the Rev. C. Foster's work on, xiv. p. 1—language of, xviii. 59, 60—antiquity of, 61—Ritter's Comparative Geography of, xviii. pp. li., lii.—new map of, p. lii.—application of the term by Herodotus, xix. 169—Pliny on, 171—trade of, after the conquests of Alexander, 178—after the foundation of Bassorah, *ib.*—remarks on travellers in, xx. p. xxxix.—surveys of the coasts of, xx. p. iv.—caravan routes in, 336.
- Notes on a journey through part of Northern, by Dr. G. A. Wallin, 293—appendix on, 339—list of works of authors on, 342.

- Arabia, Southern, supplied with grain from Eastern Africa, xiv. 87.
- Memoir of Capt. S. B. Haines on the S. and E. coasts, xv. 104; xvi. 179—winds and weather along the coast of, xv. 145; xvi. 177, 185—currents along, xv. 149—variations of compass along, 151—people of the S. east coast, xv. 120, 121—trade of, with the Persian Gulf, &c., 125; xvi. 177—privateer off the coast, xv. 126—Mahrah tribe in, xvi. 180, 184—soundings off the coast, 186—survey of the coast by the brig *Palinurus*, xvi. 169.
- Western, summit range of, its aspect and geology, xx. 305.
- Arab mode of computation by hours, xx. 245.
- Arabic orthography, Wallin's views of, xx. 293-5.
- Arabistan, in Persia, xvi. 33—history of, 34—territory of the wali of, 35—extends from the Zagros chain to the Tigris, Shat-el Arab, and the sea, 50—surface of, 71.
- Arabs found in most Asiatic ruins, and why, xi. 10—never navigated the Atlantic S. of Cape Bojador before 1433, xii. 126.
- territories of the Châb Arabs, in Persia, xvi. 36—table of subdivisions and their residence, 37—political condition, 38, 39—their original seat, 41—history, 42-45—character of their country, 72.
- Arachosia, its site discovered, xii. 112— and remains, 113.
- Arafuras of Australasia, xii. 139.
- Aral Sea in the time of Herodotus, xii. 278—survey of the coasts of the, xv. p. c.
- Aralo-Caspian depressions, xix. p. lxiv.
- Aramba, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 90.
- Aransas, pass and river on the coast of Texas, xiii. 230—entrance of the Aransas into the sea, *ib.*—position of inlet, 243.
- Ararat, Mount, limit of snow-line on, xi. 74.
- Aras, a river of Armenia, xii. 217.
- Arawaaks, their localities in Guiana, xii. 196.
- Archipelago, Grecian, survey of the, xix. p. lxi.—volcanic phenomena in, during 1649, xx. 8, 10.
- Arctic expedition, the, xvi. p. lxxxiv.; xviii. p. lxiv.; xix. p. lxxxix.
- land, a new, xx. pp. li., lii.
- regions, winds in the, xviii. 19, 20, 24.
- Arden, Mount, in S. Australia, country near, xiii. 164, 171—between it and Port Lincoln, 173.
- Arenales, a tract of sand-hills in New Mexico, xiii. 220.
- Arghi Tagh, in Kurdistan, its height, xi. 56.
- Argiro- (or Ergir-) Kastro, a town of Albania, xii. 69, 70.
- Arguin, account of the island of, by Capt. John Grover, xvi. 162—hostility of Arabs at, 163—its position, surface, wood, and water, 165—wells, marts, and inhabitants, 166—animals and temperature, 167.
- Ari, a frontier town of S. Tibet, xx. 195.
- its district, how subdivided, 211—population and chief towns, *ib.*
- Ariadne-reef off the coast of China, xvii. 130.
- Ariana Antiqua of Professor H. H. Wilson, xii. p. lxiv.
- Aridson, a town of Tibet, in Howtsang, xx. 210.
- Aripai in Guayana, meteorological observations at, xv. 9.
- Arjan, a Sasanian city identified, xvi. 95.
- Arkansas River, banks of, xx. 127.
- Arkona promontory and lighthouse, xiv. 291.
- Armenia, Mr. Abbott's Notes of a tour in, xii. 207—itinerary and barometrical observations in, 210—and the Caucasus, expedition to, xiii. p. lxiv.—route from Batum to Artvin in, xv. 296— a sham battle in, 298—researches in, xix. p. lxv.
- Armutlu, in Asia Minor, ruins at, xii. 154.
- Arnhem Bay, in North Australia, aborigines of, xvi. 250.
- Aroosi, a Galla tribe of Eastern Africa, xix. 184, 185, 186.
- Arpa Chai, a river of Armenia, Russian stations, and smuggling along its banks, xii. 214—joined by the river of Kars, *ib.*
- Arpitz, not the ancient Chimerium, xviii. 139, 141.
- Arrat, a village of Abyssinia, the country near, xiv. 3.
- Arrow-heads made by the Indians of Minas-Geraes of wood and jacoara, not of stone, xiv. 321.
- Arrowsmith, Mount, in S. Australia, a magnetic hill, xvii. 104.
- Arrowsmith River, in Western Australia, xviii. 35—note on, 75—its valley, *ib.*, 76.
- Arroyo Zarco, a hacienda of Mexico, xi. 101.
- Arru Islands, in the Eastern Archipelago, without missionaries, xi. 114— a part of Australasia, xv. 362—the kangaroo found in, *ib.*—the islands described, 363.

Arsha, a river of the Ural, its valley deep, narrow, and wooded, xiii. 291.

Artachses, mound raised to, near Mount Athos, xvii. 149.

Artemisium, Cape, a rugged promontory of Asia Minor, xii. 145.

Artesian wells, utility of, for the African caravan-trade, xx. 287.

Artvin, its situation and appearance, xv. 300—new Catholic church at, 301—the capital of Livaneh; size of the town, its population, bazar, shops, and cotton manufactures, *ib.*—trade ruined when the Russians prohibited importation of European goods, *ib.*—authorities at, 302—bishop of, 303.

Aruangoa, a river of inner Africa, xv. 227.

Aruatintiku, a hill of S. America, xiii. 49.

Aruka River, in British Guiana, xii. 171—portage between it and Aruacura, 173, 174.

Arusie, in Eastern Africa, xii. 241-243.

Arve, the, its supply of water to the Rhone, xiv. 327.

Asclepias proceras, used for poisoning arrows in Kordofan, xx. 284.

Ashangi, lake and rivers of, in Tigre, Abyssinia, xiv. 58—its inhabitants Mohammedans, *ib.*

Ashantee, Mr. John Duncan on, xv. 346.

— refusal of the King to permit the passage of Mr. Duncan through, xvi. 154, 160.

Ashishi, a village and church of Abyssinia, xiv. 34.

Ashmat, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 92.

Ashtaroth, Capt. Newbold on the site of, xvi. 331—near Mezarib, 332.

Asia, hydrography of, xi. p. 1.—character of mountains of Western, xi. 21—mountain ranges of, xii. 273—the geography of, by Ritter, xiii. 332—new works on, xv. pp. liii. lv.

— banks extending from S. eastern, xv. 358, 359—extent of, and countries in, 360—should be introduced into maps, 364—geographical researches on, xvii. p. xlv.—commerce with the countries of Northern and Eastern Asia, xix. p. lxx.

— Central, M. von Humboldt on, xiii. p. lxxix.—geography of, p. lxxx.—note relative to, xiii. 195—explorations of, xii. p. xlv.—the highest known table-land of, xix. 27, 28.

— Minor, expedition of Messrs. Ainsworth and Rassam in, xi. p. xlv.—positions, heights, and mines in, p. xlv.—travels of Sir C. Fellowes in, p. xli.—heights and rivers in, p. xli.—survey of coast of, xii. p. xli.—re-

searches in, pp. lvii., lviii., lix.—narrative of a survey of part of its S. coast, by Mr. R. Hoskyn, 143—its fine harbours, 148—determination of ancient sites in, xiii. p. xlii.

Asia Minor Mr. W. J. Hamilton's travels in, xiii. p. lxxiii.—travels of Kiepert in, xiii. p. lxii.—of Schönborn and Loew in, p. lxiii.

— researches in, and in Pontus and Armenia, by Mr. W. J. Hamilton, xiii. 148—researches in, and new map of, xviii. p. 1.

Asiatic Archipelago, M. Lefond de Lurcy on islands in the, xi. p. lxiv.—Sir James Brooke's discoveries in the, *ib.*

Asie Centrale, by Alexander von Humboldt, analysis of, xii. 269.

Askeri Mukram, an ancient city of Khuzistan, xvi. 95, 96.

Askuna, a district of Abyssinia, volcanic mountains near, xiv. 7.

Asmaks, or temporary streams in the plain of Troy, xii. 30, 31, 40, 43.

Asmari hills in Persia, xiii. 105.

Asnavend, discussion on its site, xi. 66.

Asphalt pits in western Asia, xi. 3, 4.

Aspronisi, an islet west from Santorin, xx. 4—its size, and rocks around, *ib.*

Assaboti plain in Abyssinia, xii. 236.

Assafetida, where gathered in Khorasan, xiv. 147—raised in Khorasan, 158, 159—mode of culture and preparation of the juice, 159—grows near Derah, 174.

Assaf, Lake, depression of below the sea, xvi. p. lxxi.; xvii. 78.

Assam, new work on, xviii. p. liv.

Assicura, a settlement of British Guiana, xii. 174.

Asses' ears, two remarkable peaks on the coast of Arabia, xvi. 178.

Assiniboine, Fort, in North America, its elevation, xvi. 287, 292.

Assouan, height of the Nile's level near, xix. 143, 147.

—, elevation of, above Kahirah, xx. 292.

Assyria, discoveries of Mr. Layard in, xviii., p. lii.

Ataraipu, a remarkable pyramidal rock in Guiana, xiii. 71.

Atbarah, a tributary of the Nile, xvii. 2—its other names, *ib.*, 3—size and affluents, 3.

Athabasca, Lake, in North America, its elevation, xvi. 289, 290, 291.

—, remarks on its elevation, xix. 145.

Athos, Mount, remarks on the isthmus of, by Lient. Spratt, xvii. 145—elevation of its highest part, and canal of

- Xerxes across**, 147—geology of, 149.
- Atitlan**, a volcano of Central America, height of, xi. 99.
- Atkousi** in Abyssinia, products and elevation of, xii. 236.
- Atlantic**, the, no Arabs or Europeans ever navigated it south of Cape Bojador until 1433, xii. 126—maps and charts of the, xviii. p. lxvii., vol. xix. p. lxxxii.
- Atlantic and Pacific Oceans**, the project of uniting them in Central America neglected, xi. 98—the lines for uniting by way of the Lakes of Nicaragua and Managua, *ib.*—their union presents no great difficulties, 99—other proposed lines. xiv. p. xci., p. xcii.—survey of the isthmus of Tehuantepec for formation of a line, 306—union by a navigable channel, xx. p. lxiv., 161—proposed lines, 166—the Mexican line, *ib.*—Nicaragua line, 168—Panamá line, 174—objections to, xi. 99—Atrato line, xx. 177—difference in levels of the Oceans, 170.
- Atlas of Geography**, Mr. A. K. Johnston's, xiii. 156—testimony of Professor Berghaus to, 157—maps in, 159.—, Berghaus's Physical, xiv. p. cxx.
- Atlases**, new, xvii. p. xlvii., vol. xviii. p. xl.
- Atolla**, xii. 116.
- Atorais**, an Indian tribe of Guayana, burn their dead, xv. 32—table of dimensions of head and face, 53.
- Atrato river**, considered as the route of a ship-canal between the Pacific and Atlantic, xx. 177—182—bars at its mouth, 179—former prohibition of its navigation, 181—its facilities for navigation, *ib.*—banks of, 182—their climate and animal products, 183.
- Augustin**, Baron, his work on Morocco, xvi. p. lvi.
- Aukunnia**, a village of Palestine, xx. 230.
- Aunama**, river and fall in Guiana, xii. 190—settlement and its position, 190—vegetation bordering, 191—height of water-shed between it and the Acarabisi, 191.
- Auriferous region** of central Asia, xii. 275.
- Aussa**, route from Tajurrah to, xiv. 69—to Dowe, 70.
- Austin** in Texas, route from Bexar to, xiii. 205—on the Colorado, 206—the town described, *ib.*—expedition from to Santa Fé, *ib.*—specimens of gold from the river Llamas near, xiii. 238—San Felipe de, in Texas, xx. 115, 117.
- Australia**, expeditions of discovery in, xi. p. lxii.—surveys in, xi. p. lxxix.—Mr. Orr's report on Gipps' Land, —xi. 192—explorations in, xii. p. lxxix.; vol. xiv. p. xvii., vol. xv. p. lvii. 305—barrenness of the interior, xiii. 171—rocks of, *ib.*—cliffs along its south coast, and their composition, *ib.*—prospects of its intercourse with the British possessions in Asia, xv. p. lviii.—minor rivers in, 301, 306, *note*—travelling in, 306, 308—the natives never harbour in an open country, 309—their weapons, 310— anecdote of a convict in, 311, 312— interview with natives, 315—probable sources of mineral wealth in, 364— language of, 365—apparent migrations of tribes in, 366—an interview with aborigines of, xv. 317—curious detail concerning escaped convicts, *ib.* 318—cannibalism and superstition of the natives, 320—another meeting with, 322—a day's journey in, 323, *note*—distribution of flour to natives of, 329—character of, near the Darling river, 331—explorations in, xvi. p. lxxvi.—surveys around, p. lxxviii.—Mr. Eyre's reasons against the supposed existence of an inland sea in, xvi. p. xliii. 200—geographical formation of, 201—no important river but the Murray discharges itself on the E., S., or W. coasts, 202—elevation of its table-land, *ib.*—country north of Spencer's Gulf, 203—hot winds in, *ib.*—no central sea known to its natives, 204—birds of passage in, 205—the aborigines of, have a common origin, *ib.*—dialects of, 206—first peopling of, and migrations in, 207, 209—customs of aborigines, 208, 210—probably a practicable route across the centre of the continent, 211—account of Dr. Ludwig Leichhardt's expedition in, 212—vegetable products, 218, 219, 222, 227, 228, 233—explorations of Capt. C. Sturt in, xvii. p. xxiii.—of Dr. Leichhardt in, pp. xxvi. xxxiii.—probable gold and platinum ores in, p. xxxi.—Sir T. Mitchell's journey northward in, p. xxxiv.—account of an exploration by Capt. Charles Sturt, xvii. 85—climate of its central desert, 107, 109—physical character of, 110—migratory birds in, 112—new maps of, xviii. p. lx.—Sir T. Mitchell's and Mr. Kennedy's expedition in, *ib.*—Dr. Leichhardt's explorations, p. lxi., vol. xix. p. lxxiii.—Mr. Kennedy's, *ib.*—surveys in, p. lxxv.—explorations in, xx. p. xl. .

- Australia, Northern**, appearance of its northern extremity, xi. 108—rugged mountains with fertile valleys, *ib.*—commercial intercourse of inhabitants with the Bughis, 116—survey of its coast, xii. p. xlii.—Mr. G. W. Earl on, 139—bank extending from, to the Archipelago, xv. 358, 359, 361, 362—mountain chains of, 362—the bank should be placed on maps, 364—Mr. Earl on the aboriginal tribes of its coast, xvi. 239—their customs, 240—castes, 241—physical characters, 241—population in proportion to vegetable food, 251.
- Australia, South**, Mr. Eyre's expeditions of discovery in, xiii. 161—expedition of Governor Grey, &c. in, 197—discoveries in, 341—Capt. E. Frome's report of the country eastward of Flinders' range, xiv. 283—geological formations in, 287—Governor Grey's exploration of the south-eastern coast of, xv. 160—good country near, of recent volcanic origin, 161—as fertile as any other known portions of the colony, *ib.*—bays of South Australia afford good anchorage, 162—the country between it and New South Wales, *ib.*—vegetation of South-eastern, 171, 176—geological peculiarities, 175—people of, 177, 178, 179—book of Mr. Dutton on, xvii. p. xlvi.—eye diseases in, xvii. 92—geological formations in, 96—desertion of the interior, 102.
- Australia, Western**, excursion of Messrs. Landon and Lefroy in, xiii. 189—poor country in, 192—good land there borders only salt lakes, 192—expedition of Messrs. Gregory in, xviii. 26—of Lieut. Helpman in, 38.
- Austria**, maps of empire and provinces of, xii. p. l., vol. xiv. p. lxxxix., vol. xvi. pp. lvii. lix.—new geographical works in, xv. p. lxxii.—Frohlich's ethnographical map of the empire, xx. p. xlvi.
- Avalites**, an ancient fort, probably near the modern Zeila, xix. 188—nation near, 190.
- Avlona**, or Valona, bay of, in Albania, its anchorages, xii. 46.
- , sanjak and town of, xii. 69.
- Avthoeka**, an island off Asia Minor, xii. 146.
- Awadi**, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 90—the country between it and the Robi, 91.
- Axes**, American, necessary in exploring American forests, xv. 55, *note*.
- Axoy**, a settlement in Central America, xi. 94.
- Ayah**, a river of Central Africa, xv. 374.
- Ayrton**, Mr. F., on the sources of the White Nile, notice of, xviii. p. xxxvii.—observations of, on M. d'Abbadie's account of his discovery of the sources of the White Nile, and on Dr. Beke's statements, 48—selection of observations in Egypt with the aneroid barometer, xx. 157—note on Professor Chaix's calculation of volume of water of the Nile, 160.
- Azga**, in Abyssinia, xiv. 7.
- Azores**, description of the islands, by Carew Hunt, Esq., xv. 258—their situation and extent, *ib.*—names of the islands, *ib.*—their elevated character, coasts and surface, 259—woods now destroyed, *ib.*—animal products, and climate, 260.
- Azwari**, a river of Abyssinia, tributary to the Abai, xiv. 28.

B.

- Baalbek**, elevation of, xviii. 87.
- Baba-Ahmed**, a place in Persia, xiii. 91—picturesque, but in a desolate region, having clear springs, and held in great veneration by the Lur tribes, 92—its mosque, *ib.*
- Babel**, supposed tower of, circumference of its remains, xi. 5.
- Bacalar**, a town of Yucatan, and its trade with Belize, xi. 80.
- Bachtiyari tribes**, Mr. Selby on the, xiv. 236—the descendants of the conquerors of Crassus, *ib.*—arms and horsemanship of, 237—notice of a chief of the, *ib.* (*See* Bakhtiyari and Baktiyari).
- Bacon**, Dr. Francis, on Cape Palmas, and the Mena or Kroomen, xii. 196.
- Badakshan**, tribes of, xx. 196.
- Baden**, new map of the grand duchy of, xvi. p. lvii.
- Badrai**, a ruin of Luristan, xvi. 71.
- , level country between it and Mendali, 88—near it are ruins of the ancient Beil-Daraya, a Kayanian city, 97.
- Baffo**, the limit of the territory of Dahomey, xvi. 157—incident at, 158.
- Bafing**, or Upper Senegal river, its magnitude, source, and navigation, xvi. 138.
- Baghdad**, pashalic of, Kerkh and Arbil in, xi. 21—journal of a steam-voyage to the north of, by Lieut. J. T. Jones, xviii. 1.—gardens north of the city, *ib.*—the country to Jeddah, 2.
- Bagh Idri**, a large Yezidi village of Kurdistan, xi. 23.

- Baghi Malek**, a beautiful district of Persia, produces chiefly tobacco, xiii. 99.
- Bah Ashikah**, a Yezidi village of Kurdistan, xi. 26.
- Bahdinan**, a district of Kurdistan, Yezidi villages widely distributed through, xi. 26.
- Bahia Blanco**, a settlement of South America, xiv. 134.
- Bahr Asal**, a salt lake in the Danakil country, its position, character, and vicinity, xii. 224, 225—supplies salt for Danakil traders, its climate, 226.
- **el-Abiad**, or White Nile, Egyptian expedition to the, xiii. p. lxxxix.—exploration of the, xvi. p. lxix.—its great superiority in size over the Bahr el-Azrek, xvii. 36, 37—the principal source of the Nile, 34—always considered as such, 35—geography of its upper course, 37, and explorations—course of above the lake Kurah or No, xvii. 68—rises in Mono-moezi, 74—upper course of, according to Müller, xx. 286-7.
- **el-Azrek**, or Blue Nile, xiii. p. xc.—the tributaries of the, xvii. 8—course of, 12—the Dedhesa its direct stream, 13—above the junction of the Abai, xvii. 26—time of its annual flood, *ib.* note—its lower course, xvii. 33—considered as the Nile by the Abyssinians, 35—the Dedhesa, its direct head-stream flowing from south to north, 44—geography of its upper course, 50—of its western arm, 68, 72.
- **el-Fargh** in Egypt, xiii. 117.
- **el-Keilak**, an affluent of the Bahr el-Abiad, xx. 288.
- **el-Saffi**, a vast gulf of sand in Arabia, xiv. p. civ.—in which a native army was overwhelmed, 110, 111.
- Baily**, Mr. F., obituary of, xv. p. xlii.
- Baily**, Lieut. J., on the isthmus between the lake of Granada and the Pacific Ocean, xiv. 127.
- Bajibo**, a town on the Niger, xi. 187.
- Bakaa-hills** in East Africa, their height, vegetation, &c., xx. 237.
- Bakalibari**, of South Africa, the, xx. 139—their mode of procuring water, *ib.*
- Bakhtiyari** country, extracts from Baron de Bode's travels in the, in 1841, xiii. 75—hints to travellers in the, 90—tribes of, xvi. 6, 7—under the governor of Ispahan, 8—political events amongst them, *ib.*—their numerical strength, 9, 10. (*See* Bachtiyari and Baktyari.)
- Bakkar**, a plain of Northern Arabia, xx. 312.
- Bakko**, a large river of Eastern Africa, xvii. 50.
- Bakhtiyari** mountains, Mr. Layard on ancient sites among the, xii. 102. (*See* Bachtiyari and Bakhtiyari.)
- Balana**, a small town on the Gambia, situation and climate of, xvii. 151.
- Balbek**, huge stones at quarried under the Roman emperors, xiii. 156. (*See* Bealbek.)
- Balbi**, Adrien, his 'Elémens de Géographie Générale,' xiii. 330, 334—his other geographical works, 335—their character, 336—on the population of Portugal, xvii. p. xlvi.
- Balize**, the, at the mouth of the Mississippi, xiii. 236.
- Baltic Sea**, Russian survey of the, xii. p. xliii.—diminution of its waters, xiv. p. lxxv.—official survey of its shores, 288—extent of its south shore from Stralsund to Memel, 289—British ships lost in during 1838, *ib.*—number of vessels arriving at and sailing from ports of the, in 1843, 289—its internal shipping, including the navies of Russia, Prussia, Sweden, and Denmark, and few seas so much frequented by ships, *ib.*—modes in which its coast survey has been made, 290—prevailing features of the south coast, *ib.*—the bay, from Arkona to Jershof, 292—cliffs bordering, 292, 293—length and width of the Baltic, 295—area and basin, small depth, brackish water, and periodical risings, 296.
- Baltistan**, or Beltzul, where situated, country and people described, xx. 202-3.
- Bamagalalabili** and **Bamangwata**, African tribes, xx. 236.
- Bamehi Khugelu**, a tribe in Persia, their treachery, xv. 23.
- Bamoo**, a town of Birmah, its trade described, xix. 46.
- Bancroft**, Mr., speech of, xviii. p. xxv.
- Bander Hasek**, a bay of the south-east coast of Arabia, xv. 130.
- **Nus**, an anchorage off the south-east coast of Arabia, xv. 129.
- **Gingeri**, or **Kinkeri**, a bay of Arabia, xv. 127.
- Banja**, a village of Abyssinia, xiv. 7—the country near, 8.
- Banks's Peninsula** in New Zealand, geography of, xiii. 184, 185.
- Banyan** merchants banished from Quilimane, xix. 3—find their way in the East wherever money is to be made, 9.
- Barama**, a river of British Guiana, xii. 188—resembles the Upper Barima, 189—fall of, 189, 190—height of

- watershed and character of country between it and the Cuyuni, 191—its banks well adapted for coffee-culture, 192.
- Barbadoes**, Sir R. Schomburgk's history of, xviii. p. lxxviii.
- Barcelona** in Venezuela, its population and date of foundation, xiii. 327—population and divisions of its province, 328.
- Barderh** in Eastern Africa, fanaticism of its inhabitants, xiv. 90, 93—wars of with the Sheikh of Makadisho, *ib.*
- Bardos**, a fort, &c. of Armenia, xii. 210.
- Barima**, a river of Guayana, Sir R. Schomburgk on the, xii. p. lxxvii.—his expedition to, xii. 169—its breadth and depth, 170—survey of the, 172—beyond its entrance navigable for vessels of from 250 to 300 tons, 172—banks marshy to its junction with the Aruba, 172—if sweet water were procurable it would offer a good fishing station, 172—excursion up it, 178—joined by numerous rivulets, *ib.*—its banks, *ib.*—timber along, 180—navigable to the falls of Mekorerussu for steamers of considerable size, 183—quartz and granite blocks bordering, 184—scenery in its upper part, 185—position of camp on the, *ib.*—character of lands near, 195—its course greatly free from impediments, 196.
- Barinas** in Venezuela, its population and date of foundation, xiii. 327—population and divisions of its province, 328.
- Barker**, Lieut. W. C., on the volcano of Saddle Island, xvi. 338—on Eastern Africa, xviii. 130.
- Barkiering**, a lake of Western Australia, good country near, xiii. 191—has a steep eastern shore, 193.
- Barmajoossou**, a locality of Sefan, the cradle of the Tibetan race, xx. 224.
- Baro**, a river of Eastern Africa, xiii. 268—tributary to the Upper Nile, xvii. 41—identical with the Sobat and Telfi, *ib.* 42, 47—M. d'Abbadie on, 49.
- Barometer**, the aneroid, xix. p. xc.—table of measurements made with in Egypt, xix. 146, 147—observations in Egypt with the aneroid, xx. 157—improved barometers, xi. 22.
- Barquesimeto** in Venezuela, its population and date of foundation, xiii. 327—population and divisions of its province, 328.
- Barr**, a deserted village of Armenia, xii. 208.
- Barrow**, Sir John, his proposal of means for reaching the North Pole, xviii. 22—his note on the paper of Admiral von Wrangel, 24—obituary of, xix. p. xxxiv., p. xxxv.—works of, p. xxxvi.
- Barshari** in Kach'hi Gandava, xiv. 193—deficiency of water supplies at, *ib.*—routes from, *ib.*—route from it to Bhag in central Kach'hi Gandava, xiv. 201.
- Barth**, Dr. H., travels of in Northern Africa, xx. p. lviii.
- Barytes** found in Kurdistan, xi. 42.
- Basalt**, dykes of, in South Australia, xv. 175—of the island of St. Mary, xv. 261—of St. Michael, 276.
- Bash-Kalah**, a village of Kurdistan, xi. 57.
- Bash-Surijeb**, a village of Armenia, xii. 214.
- Basht**, a stronghold in Persia, resembles feudal castles in Europe, xiii. 83—desolation of country near, 84.
- Basiner's** travels in the Kirghiz country, xix. p. lxxiii.
- Baso** in Africa, the place of a celebrated market for eight months annually, to which the Gallas of the Abai resort, xiii. 254—and caravans from, to Enarea, 257—the only mercantile outlet of Enarea, 259—resorted to by merchants from Shoa, *ib.*—its trade has superseded that of Burie, xiv. 38—commerce at, 73.
- Basrah**, its insalubrity, xiv. 223—causes of, 224—its decay, *ib.*
- Bastrop** in Texas, fossil remains near, xx. 117.
- Batang Lupar**, a first class river of Borneo, described, xvi. 295.
- Bathang** in Tibet, mercury found at, xx. 200.
- Bathong**, a town of Sefan, on the Chinese frontier, xx. 224-5.
- Batum** to Artvin, notes of an excursion from, by M. F. Guarracino, xv. 296—plunderers near, 297—prospective advantages of steam-communication with Constantinople, 304.
- Bavaria**, cadastral map of, xi. p. lxxv.—new geographical works in, xiii. p. lxxv.—survey of, p. lxxvi.—new maps of, xvi. p. lvii.
- Baya-baya**, a town of Western Africa, xvi. 127-8.
- Bayeiyé**, a people of South Africa, xx. 140, 149—their fishing tackle, 150.
- Beacons**, arrangements for erection of on the Chinese coast, xvii. 131.
- Beagle**, surveys of the, around Australia, xvi. p. lxxviii., p. lxxix.
- Beames brook** in North-eastern Australia, xvi. 225.

- Bear Island, Arctic Ocean, notice of Von Buch on, xviii. p. lxiii.
- Bear Sound, North America, description of, xii. 16.
- Beardy plains in New South Wales, some hundred feet below the elevation of New England, xiii. 250.
- Bebehan, notes on a journey from, to Shuster, by the Baron C. A. de Bode in 1841, xiii. 86—plain of, 86.
- , a city of Fars, its situation, size, defences, and population, xvi. 22, 25—supplied by a canal from the Jerrahi, 66—its plain, 71—relative elevation, 72.
- Becroft, Capt., travels of, in Western Africa, xiii. 196—and Mr. J. B. King, their explorations on the Old Calabar river, xiv. 260.
- Bedoui women of Arabia, xvi. 173.
- Beer in Western Africa, xvi. 128.
- Bees, wild, in Guiana, xiii. 40—Indian conjurer's mode of expelling from their nests, *ib.*—nests of wild, 63—limit of bees in Texas, 209.
- Behmei, a wild and ferocious tribe of Khuzistan, xiii. 89.
- Behring's Strait expedition, proceedings of the, xx. p. li.
- Beihram, a ruined city north of Kabul, the ancient Alexandria ad Caucasum, xii. 113.
- Beisan, a large Arab village of the Jordan valley, xviii. 114—fine and populous country near, *ib.*
- Beitannuri, a Jewish village of Kurdistan, xi. 36.
- Beitavend, a village of Persia, xiii. 107.
- Bejar, San Antonio de, in Texas, xx. 120—elevation of, 130. (See *Bezar*.)
- Bekáa. (See *Bukaah*.)
- Beke, Dr. C. T., his travels in Abyssinia, xii. p. lxxi., vol. xiii. p. lxxxvii.—Dr. Beke on the geography of Southern Abyssinia, xii. 84—the first Englishman who reached Shwa, 85—appendix to his papers, list of instruments used and observations, 100, 101—Dr. Beke on the route from Ankober to Dima, 245—on the route from Tajurrah to Ankober, xiii. 182—on the countries south of Abyssinia, 254—notice of his travels in Abyssinia, xiv. p. cxvi.—his routes in Abyssinia, xiv. 1—award of the Founder's medal to, xv. p. vi.—presentation of to, p. xxxix.—Dr. Beke on the Nile and its tributaries, xvii. 1—observations on his statements, by F. Ayrton, Esq., xviii. 48—Dr. Beke on the source of the Nile, 50, 51—his statements oppose those of M. d'Abbadie, *ib.*—his notes on Mr. Ayrton's paper in vol. xviii. of the Journal, xx. 289–292.
- Bel of the Chaldeans, identical with Apollo and Mithra, xi. 15.
- Belaat winds of the Arabian coast, xvi. 169.
- Belgium, cadastral atlas of, xi. pp. lxvii. lxviii.—geographical proceedings in, xii. p. xlix.—new geographical works in, xiii. p. lxviii., vol. xvi. p. liv.—maps and charts of, xiv. p. lxxxii., vol. xviii. p. xliv.—survey of, xv. p. lxxii.
- Belize, in British Honduras, trade of Bacalar with, xi. 80—the town described, 85—its barracks and anchorage, *ib.*—trade and shipping, 86—population, and their equal privileges, *ib.*
- river, Honduras, xi. 82—character of its banks, *ib.*—rise of its waters from a hurricane, 83.
- Bell, King, town of, on the Cameroons, xiii. 1—an assemblage of villages, 2.
- Belled-Sudan, in Africa, its extent and gold produce, xx. 277.
- Bellegas, or Shonda, a river of Abyssinia, tributary to the Takkazie, xvii. 7, 8.
- Beluchi tribes of Upper Sinds and Kach'hi, accounts of the, xiv. 207—general observations on, 216—emigration of, from Makran, *ib.*—clanship of, 217—those of Upper Sind'h and Kach'hi, *ib.*—their religion, habits, and treacherous character, 217—country, *ib.*
- Beluchistan, Mr. Masson on, xiii. p. lxxv.
- Bely, a tribe of Arabia, xx. 323, 324—their creed, and physical appearance, 325.
- Belyando, a river of Central Australia, xvii. p. xxxiv.
- Bengal and China, survey of the countries between, xix. p. lxviii.
- Bengal, Bay of, surveys in the, xii. p. lxvii.
- Beni-Lam, an Arab tribe of the pashalic of Bagdad, and Khuzistan, xvi. 45—table of their subdivisions, 45—the tribe not to be trusted by travellers, 89—only slightly dependent on either Turkey or Persia, p. 46—their character and numbers, *ib.*—taxation of, and their rapacious habits, 47.
- Benin, visit to the capital of, in 1838, xi. 190—interview with the king, 191—his impression on learning that the British sovereign is a queen, 192—neighbourhood of the city, *ib.*
- Beni Shammar, a tribe in Arabia, xx. 331, 333.

- Beni Temim, a tribe in Arabia, xx. 335.
- Ukbah, a tribe in Arabia, history of, xx. 299-301.
- Benua, treaty with, xvi. 126.
- Benzerta, in Tunis, remarks on the lakes of, by Lieut. Spratt, xvi. 251—exaggerated accounts of former travellers, *ib.*—the lakes almost wholly supply Tunis with fish, 252—rent of fishery, *ib.*—ancient names of lakes, and description, *ib.*—ruins on the southern shore of Benzerta lake, 253—depth of the lake, and channel connecting it with the sea, *ib.*—flux of waters and current, 254—villages near, and fertility of the adjacent country, *ib.*
- Berat, a town of Albania, xii. 69—the road to, from Alessio, 72, 73—road eastward from, 74.
- Berbera, trade of, with Harrar, xii. 241, 242—a commercial port of Africa, xix. 54—paucity of ancient remains at, *ib.*—annual fair at, *ib.* 55—scarcity of water, *ib.*—aqueduct and fort at, 56—country near, 57, 60—a principal place of trade in North-eastern Africa, xviii. 133—position of its harbour, and large fair at, *ib.* 138—imports and exports at, 133, 134—tribes near, and coast from southward and westward at, 134—no ports westward between it and Zeylah, 138.
- Berda tribes of Montenegro, xii. 53, 54.
- Berdizawi, an affluent of the Zab river in Kurdistan, xi. 47, 48.
- Berdude mountains and plain in Abyssinia, xii. 233.
- Berghaus, Professor, testimony of, to the atlas of Mr. A. K. Johnston, xiii. 157—his physical atlas, xiv. p. cxx., vol. xvi. p. lviii., vol. xix. p. lviii.—new edition of, xx. p. xlvii.—improved edition of, by Mr. A. K. Johnston, xvii. p. xlvi., vol. xviii. p. xl.
- Bernouilli, Cape, in South Australia, xv. 167—noble view from, 169—country between it and Lake Bonney, and between it and Guichen Bay, 183.
- Berrawi in Kurdistan, iron mines of, xi. 38.
- Bersena, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 246, 247.
- Bertou, Count, his estimate of the depressions of the Dead Sea, and Lakes of Tiberias and Huleh, xviii. 77.
- Beshkali, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 98.
- Best's Bulwark, North America, description of, xii. 16.
- Bethune, Capt. C. D., notes of, on a part of the west coast of Borneo, xvi. 294.
- Betsileo, a province of Madagascar, its divisions, products, and inhabitants, xx. 63.
- Betsimsaraka, a province and tribe of Madagascar, xx. 58—large manioc and other roots of, *ib.*—principal ports, and fine lakes of, 59—wars and inhabitants, *ib.*—condition of the people, *ib.* 60.
- Betts, Mr., atlas of, xvii. p. xlvii.
- Bexar, San Antonio de, road from Goliad to, xiii. 203—foundation, position, and description of, *ib.*—climate of, 204—trade of, with Rio Grande, and itinerary to, 205. (*See* Bejar.)
- Beyruth, climatology of, by Mr. Petermann, xx. 232-3.
- Bezonzons, a people of Madagascar, xx. 57, 58.
- Bhag, in central Kach'hi Gandava, route from Barshuri to, xiv. 201—the capital of Kach'hi, and under the Kelat rulers the seat of government, 202—a large walled town, its population and trade; the country around; its tombs and defences; roads from, *ib.*
- Bheeyeh Ghora, a stream of North-eastern Africa, traditionally running only at night, xix. 60—saline deposits near, *ib.*—hot and cold springs, and trees near, 61—distance of, from the sea, *ib.*
- Bhootan, its area, boundaries, and population, xx. 193—trade with Tibet monopolised by the rajah, 217.
- Bhumru, a large town of India, xiii. 131.
- Biabboo, a town on the Old Calabar river, xiv. 269.
- Biala, Mount, in Abyssinia, xiv. 54, 58—town at its foot, 57.
- Bialukha, Mount, in the Altai, elevation of, xii. 275.
- Bichana, a town of Abyssinia, described, xii. 257.
- Bielaya, a river of the Ural, and its affluents, xiii. 291—its valley, 317.
- Bien-hoa, a city of Kambodia, xix. 132.
- Big Ant-hill Creek in North-eastern Australia, adjoining flats, table-land, and elevation, xvi. 221.
- Big Guinea Company, a town on the Old Calabar river, xiv. 261, 262.
- Bigemider in Abyssinia incorrectly said to be a fine sheep country, xiv. 53.
- Biggar, the Tweed and Clyde at, xviii. 102.
- Bibrjan, or Miharjan, a city of Khorasan, xiv. 160—its palace and large tank, *ib.*—its felt carpet manufacture, 161—bazar, 162—contains from 3000 to

- 4000 houses, with caravanserais and mosques, *ib.*—has no walls or defences, 163—gardens and canals, *ib.*—its cookery, *ib.*—surgical instruments at, *ib.*—character of the people, *ib.*
- Bilbil, an African fermented drink, xx. 282.
- Bimbia, river in Africa, xiii. 14—villages at, 15.
- Binah, in Afghanistan, its ancient and other names, xii. 114.
- Bindin, the capital of a district in Cochin-China, xix. 97.
- Bin-hoa, a town in Cochin-China, xix. 96—canals near, and river communicating with the Mekom, *ib.*
- Binh-doan-dinh, the capital of Tsiampa, in the Cochin-Chinese empire, xix. 95.
- Binyah hills of Western Africa, xvi. 127.
- Biobio, a river of Chili, now little navigable, xii. 137.
- Biot, M. Edouard, death of, and testimony of Stanislaus Julien to, xx. p. xxxvii.
- Bir, a river of Abyssinia, xiv. 5—its current and banks, *ib.*—valley subjected to inroads of the Gallas from beyond the Abai, *ib.*—irrigation by means of its tributaries, 6—its stream, 15—passage of, 33—the principal river of Damot, 41.
- Bir-el-Bahiuda, a well in Dongola, described, xx. 276.
- Birds, a mode of catching in South Australia, xv. 168—remarkable, xvi. 129.
- Birmah, its imperfectly defined north-eastern border, xix. 45.
- Birrie-queh, a town on the Old Calabar river, xiv. 271.
- Birs Nimroud, circumference of the, xi. 5.
- Bitumen pits near the Tigris, xi. 3.
- Black Rock Hills in South Australia, position of the, xiv. 283—country eastward of, 284.
- Black Sea, culminating point between it and the Gulf of Finland, xv. p. xc.
- Blad-Bsharah, a mountain range in Palestine, xx. 229.
- Blanc, Mount, with its outliers, forms an oval group rather than a portion of a mountain chain, xiii. 133—Professor Forbes on, 127—extent of its group, *ib.*—description of faces of, 137, 138.
- Blanchard, Mr. H., memorandum respecting an old globe at Frankfort-on-Maine, xviii. 45.
- Blanco, Rio, a river of Texas, xiii. 205.
- Blanquilla, a promontory of Yucatan, erroneously named an island in some maps, xi. 78.
- Bloody Point, North America, xii. 7, 16.
- Blue Mountains, North America, their character, xi. 252.
- Boannee, a village of E. Africa, on the Pangany river, and the terminus of a caravan route, xx. 245.
- Boats on the rivers of China, xvii. 133.
- Bobia island, in the Bay of Amboises, xiii. 16.
- Bochain, a tree of Socotra, Arabia, and Eastern Africa, xix. 68, 69.
- Bode, Baron Clement Augustus de, journey of, in Persia, xiii. p. lxxv.—extracts from his journal of travels in Persia in 1841, xiii. 75—his plan of passing himself like a bale of goods, 76—notes of on a journey from Bebehan to Shuster, 86—on the probable site of the Uxian city besieged by Alexander, 108.
- Bodsangbo, a river of Tibet, probably a tributary of the Dsangbo, xx. 199.
- Bofu, a town of Western Africa, xvi. 120, 121—insane person at, 121—journey from Tassin to, *ib.*
- Bogana-Gerar, a village and station for merchants in Abyssinia, xiv. 32.
- Boganida, a river of Siberia, and the country around, xiv. 250—settlement near, *ib.*
- Bogdo, mountains of the Ural, xiii. 321.
- Bohmar, in Western Africa, Lient. F. E. Forbes on the discovery of a native written character at, xx. 89.
- Bohemia, map of, xvi. pp. lix., lx.
- Boina, a town and royal residence in Madagascar, xx. 57.
- Bokhara, the country around, xii. 277—work of M. Khanikoff on, xv. p. liv.
- Bolan Pass, letter on the, xii. 109—strata in the pass, 110—its river and its source, 110, 111—elevation of the pass, 112—vicinity of Dadar to, xiv. 197—road from Bhag to, 202.
- Bolarum to Muktl in India, route from, xiii. 119—health at Bolarum, *ib.*—cholera seldom prevails at; liver complaints more frequent and fatal to Europeans, *ib.*—wild animals around, *ib.*—Hindu temple near, *ib.*—Mahomedan festival held near, 120—European library at, 121—road from it to Sekunderabad foundry, 126.
- Bolivia, geographical proceedings in, xvi. p. lxxv.
- Bollaert, Mr. W., on the coast-region of Texas, xiii. 226—on the geography of Texas, xx. 113.

- Bolor Tag**, in Central Asia, its culminating point, xii. 279.
 ——— Moutains, the, xiii. p. lxxx.
- Bomano Creek**, in the Cameroons River, xiii. 2.
- Bombax**, the, in Western Africa, xii. 201—an immense in Guiana, xiii. 38, 39.
- Bombay**, Geographical Society of, xiii. p. lxxxiii—letter from the secretary, xiii. 194—map of Bombay and its vicinity, xviii. p. liii.
- Bona-fica**, on the Niger, the landing-place of Andamako, xiii. 5, 6.
- Bond Lake**, in North America, its height above Lake Ontario, xvi. 263.
- Boneivar**, a ruined city of Khuzistan, xvi. 62.
- Bonga**, the capital of Kaffa, in Africa, its position, xvii. 47.
- Bonnell**, Mount, in Texas, xx. 118.
- Bonney**, Lake, in South Australia, xv. 172—country between it and Cape Bernouilli, 183—the lake described, 184—its position, size, and shores, xvii. 86—country eastward of, *ib.*
- Bonney's Creek**, in South Australia, xv. 165—country from to the crossing of the Coorong, 183.
- Boora**, a district of Eastern Africa, xx. 243.
- Bora** wind in Albania, xii. 45.
- Bora**, the head stream of the Nile, its source, according to M. d'Abbadie, xviii. 50.
- Boramy**, a town of Eastern Africa, xv. 371.
- Borneo**, description of, by Sir J. Brooke, xii. p. lxxxi.—note on the north-west coast of, by W. S. Harvey, Esq., xvi. 292—coal at, *ib.*—rivers of, and inhabitants of their banks, 293—notes of Capt. C. D. Bethune, on a part of the W. coast of, 294—aspect of the country from Tanjong Datu to Malludu Bay; height of its mountains, *ib.*—rivers, 295, 296—political divisions, 296—tribes of, 298, 299—commerce, 299—trade of with Singapore, 300—climate of the N.W. coast, 302—new geographical information concerning, xviii. pp. lv. lvi.—a settlement on its East coast once formed by the Kambodians, xix. 90.
- Borsippa**, mound of, at Babylon, its circumference, xi. 5.
- Bosphorus**. M. Hommaire de Hell on its levels, xviii. p. l.—new map of the, xix. p. lxi.
- Bosque river**, in Texas, xiii. 208.
- Bosun**, a town upon an island in the Old Calabar river, in Africa, xiv. 267—dwelling of the chief ornamented with skulls, *ib.*—festivities at, 268.
- Botala**, a sacred hill in L'hassa, described, xx. 215.
- Botehka**, a village of Armenia, its size and earthen manufactures, xv. 299.
- Boulak**, in Egypt, observatory at, xix. 143.
- Bourbon**, island of, xvi. p. lxxviii.
- Bowes river**, in Western Australia, xviii. 44—note on, 75.
- Boyana**, a river of Albania, and navigability of, xii. 46, 57, 58.
- Boyne river**, in Australia, xv. 321—unconnected with the Condamine, 323—discovery of by Mr. H. S. Russell, 324—bed of, and probable elevation, 325—fine country around, *ib.*—junction of the Stuart with, 326—its course from their confluence, *ib.*—natives on its banks, 326, 327.
- Brah-mapútra river**, sources of, xx. 193—distance of the Nepaulese frontier from, 252.
- Brandreth**, Lieut.-Col. H. R., obituary of, xviii. p. xxxiii.
- Braunsberg** and its population, xiv. 294.
- Bravah**, in Eastern Africa, xiv. 78—its position, and reception of Lieut. Christopher at, *ib.*—animals, and banquet near, 79, 80—a welcome port to European and American traders, 81—subordinate to the town of Banderh, 93.
- Brazil**, travels in, xi. p. lxi.—Kidder's work on, xvi. p. lxxv.
 — — nut, geographical range of the, xiii. 61.
- Brazoria**, a town of Texas, the country near, xiii. 235.
- Brazos**, a river of Texas, a means of transit for cotton, but not accessible for steamers far from the sea, xiii. 201—its bed, &c., 208—position of its mouth, 244—undulating country along the, xx. 119.
- Brisbane River**, in Australia, penal settlement on, xv. 307—a pull down the, 310—description of, 316.
 ——— Town, described, xv. 307.
- British Isles** afford a wide field for the study of hydrography, xviii. 99.
 ——— Museum, specimens from Guayana in the, xv. 103.
- Brockman**, Rev. Mr., travels of in Arabia, xvi. p. lxxviii.
- Brönsted**, Chevalier, obituary of, xiii. p. xliv.
- Brooke**, Sir J., his investigations in the Asiatic Archipelago, xi. p. lxiv.—his

- description of Borneo, xii. p. lxxxii.
—expedition of against the pirates, xvi. p. lxxx.—award of the Patron's medal to, and sketch of his career, xviii. p. xxvi.
- Broughton River, in South Australia, xii. 163, 164.
- Brown, lake, in Western Australia, country near, xviii. 27.
— Mount, in South Australia, country near, xiii. 164.
— Cape, in E. Australia, xv. 313
— rock near, *ib.* note.
- Bruce, his detractor from the merit of Paez, xvii. 14—his mention of the river Webbe, in Africa, and general veracity, xix. 65—states that cinnamon grows in Africa near Cape Guardafui, xix. 187.
- Bruné river, in Borneo, coal at, xvi. 292—the people around, 294—height of mountains near, *ib.*—territory of Sultan of, 296—the people of, 296—reigning family, 297, 304—decline of Chinese population, *ib.*—trade of, 299—currency and measures, 300.
- Brunner, Mr. T., journal of an expedition to explore the middle island of New Zealand, xx. 344.
— Lake, in New Zealand, xx. 365.
— Peak, in New Zealand, view from, xx. 369, 370.
- Bruster-Orth, Cape, a boundary of the Gulf of Danzig, xiv. 293—amber found near, 294.
- Bryan, Mount, in South Australia, no country thence to Mount Hopeless is found to be productive, xiv. 287.
- Buchetium, the ancient, xviii. 142.
- Budhuism, its introduction into Tibet; ritual, religious offices, &c., xx. 217, 221.
- Budua, harbour of, in Albania, xii. 46.
- Buenos Ayres, note from, xiii. 197—import of wheat at, from Carmen, xiv. 131, 132—notice of, xvi. p. lxxv.
- Buffalo Bayou, in Texas, described, xiii. 199—the city of Houston on it, 200—growth of timber near, *ib.*
- Bugtis, a Beluchi tribe, xiv. 211—their subdivisions, 212.
- Bukaah, Plain of, in Palestine, and its elevation calculated, xx. 231.
- Bukah, El, a ruined village of Palestine, xviii. 111.
- Bukil Merah, in Wellesley province, Malay Peninsula, xvi. 315—fossil shells near, 316—nutmeg-trees of, 320—route at, 322.
— Moratajam, a mountain of Wellesley province, Malay Peninsula, its elevation, xvi. 317.
- Bu-l-feriz, a village of Persia, xiii. 93.
- Buller River, in New Zealand, xx. 345, 347, 351.
- Bum, fine valley of, in the Bakhtiyari country, xiii. 77.
- Bunarbashi-su, a river of the Plain of Troy, xii. 30—ancient remains near, 40—represents the ancient Scamander, 42.
- Bund-i-Kir, the ancient Asker Mokam, a town of Persia, its position, xiv. 228—the Ab-i-gargar canal reunites with the Karun at, 240.
- Bundura, mountain-range in Abyssinia, its elevation and character, xii. 231.
- Bunten's siphon barometer, xv. 103.
- Bunya-bunya pine in Australia, xv. 316.
- Burcher's (or Butcher's) Island, North America, position of, xii. 6, 17.
- Burdekin River, in North-eastern Australia, xvi. 219—its banks and products of the country near, 220—position and influx of its large tributaries, 220—geology of the country near, *ib.*
- Burdis, a tribe of Beluchis, xiv. 209—their character and country, *ib.*—subdivisions, 210.
- Burie, in Abyssinia, consists of three separate villages, xiv. 6—mineral springs near, 37—ill effects of on health, 38—trade of Burie has succumbed to that of Baso, *ib.*
- Burnes, Sir A., obituary of, xii. p. xxxvi.—his remarks on commercial routes in Central Asia, xii. p. lxvi.—his additions to geography, xii. 133.
- Burr, Deputy-Surveyor, extracts from his journal of an expedition in S. Australia, xv. 163.
—, Mount, in S. Australia, elevation of its range, xv. 176.
- Burukutap-yari Peak of British Guayana, its elevation, xv. 12—latitude, 13.
- Bushilo, a river of Abyssinia, tributary to the Abai, xvii. 15.
- Bush Island, in the Yang-tze-kiang, xvii. 131, 133.
- Bushman of S. Africa, the, xx. 139.
- Bustards, in the African desert, xx. 277.
- Buzhd, a village of Khorasan, its gardens and manufacture of cotton cloth, xiv. 164—distance from Bihrgan, and caves near, *ib.*
- Bwamolumba, a town of Western Africa, xvi. 257.
- Byriering Lake, in Western Australia, xiii. 190.
- Byrne, Mr. J. C., work of, on, the British Colonies, xviii. p. lxii.

C.

- Cabot, voyage of discovery by, xviii. 46.
 Cabral, discoveries of, xviii. 47.
 Cætus, thrives in Texas, xiii. 238.
 Cadui, a settlement of Guiana, its plantations, xii. 169.
 Cadyanda, in Asia Minor, remains of, xii. 148, 149.
 Cahoon, a settlement in Vera Paz, Central America, xi. 92—distance from San Pedro, *ib.*—climate of, 94—road to Peten from, 95.
 Cairo, height of the Nile's level at, xix. 143, 147—observatory at, *ib.*—increased elevation of soil at, from floods, 150.
 Calabar river, Old, explorations of, in 1841 and 1842, by Capt. Deeroft and Mr. J. B. King, xiv. 260—the people on its banks, and their language, 268—second visit to, 270—British settlement of a dispute, 271—reach near Ebunda, 261—near Cooleong, 262—near Omun, 271—near Acoono-Coone, 273—near Aco-Coomo, 274, 275—its banks, 275, 276, 277—towns and villages along, 277, 278—rapids in, 280—depth of, at Iricock, 283.
 Calbis and Indus, rivers of Asia Minor, probably identical, xii. 162.
 Caledonia Bay, in Central America, formerly a Scotch colony at, xx. 184-5.
 California, work of Dr. Coulter on, xviii. p. lxvii.—work of Col. Frémont on, xix. p. lxxxii.—geographical features of, p. lxxxiii.—discovery of gold in, p. lxxxv., vol. xx. p. lxii.
 Callam, Strait of, between Malacca and Pinang, xvi. 313.
 Calos, in Mexico, xi. 103.
 Calycophyllum Stanleyanum, the, xv. 11, 12.
 Camaria, a fall in the Cuyuni, in Guiana, xii. 195.
 Cameroons, excursion of Capt. W. Allen up the, xiii. 1—partly surveyed by Capt. Vidal, *ib.*—some large rivers supposed to enter it, *ib.*—trade in palm oil at, *ib.*—towns of Kings Bell and Aqua on the, *ib.*—its creeks, 2—depth and islands of, 3—villages along the, 4—its estuary the common receptacles of several streams, 12—its breadth and tributaries, 13—Cape Cameroons, so called by the Portuguese, from the vast quantities of shrimps found there, 13—hills near, *ib.*—communication of river estuary with the Rumby river, 14—the delta it forms with the Jamoon, xvi. 256, 257—branches of, 258.

- Campbell Creek, in South Australia, xvii. 97.
 Campeche and Tehuantepec, Gulfs of, how proposed to unite, xx. 166, 7.
 Camu, a river of British Guiana, xii. 29—tributary to the Caphiwin, xv. 63.
 Canada, new map of, xix. p. lxxx.
 Canadian river in Texas, its banks, xx. 126.
 Cancun, an island of Yucatan; described, xi. 79—its supplies of fresh water, *ib.*
 Canea, sudden rise of the sea at, in 1649, xx. 9.
 Caney creek in Texas, fine lands on, xiii. 233—position of, 243, 244.
 Canoes of British Guiana, xii. 182, 188.
 Casuku mountain chain in Guiana, and its summits, xiii. 26—divides the Rupununi from the Takutu, 29—the Cumucumu of the map of Pontes, the Cerro Ucuamo of Santos, and its other names, 29—direction of the chain, and its breadth, 30.
 Capaya river, in British Guiana, xiii. 26.
 Cape Arid, in Australia, country near, xiii. 180.
 — Coast, journey of M. J. Duncan from, to Whyddah, xvi. 143.
 — Palmas; Dr. Bacon on, xii. 196—country around, 196, 197—rivers, 197—coast, 199—geology, 199, 200—soil and climate, 201—extensive cultivation of, 201—rice and maize harvests, 202—the granary of Western Africa; 203.
 — Philip Broke, the farthest known point of Greenland, its latitude, xviii. 25.
 — River, in Eastern Australia, xvi. 219.
 — Young, Chatham island, position of, xi. 195.
 Caphiwin, a river of South America, xv. 58—flora of its banks, *ib.*—cataract of, 61—position of, 62—its banks, 63—junction with the Wamanu, 64—position, and breadth at the junction, *ib.*
 Caphu, a river of South America, xv. 64—identical with the Trombetas, tributary to the Amazon, 65.
 Capisa of Pliny, the modern Farwand, xii. 113.
 Capuchin mission at L'hassa, notice of the, xx. 226.
 Carabisti Indians of Guiana, their characteristics, xii. 192.
 Carabobo, a province of Venezuela, and its divisions, xiii. 328.
 Carácas, in Venezuela, its population, D 2

- and date of foundation, xiii. 327—population and division of its province, *ib.*
- Carambola, a small Mexican fruit, xi. 101.
- Caramuzin, a mountain of South America, its position, xv. 159.
- Caranchuhuas or Korouk Indians, in Texas, xiii. 233.
- Caravan-route in E. Africa, to the great lake (Nyassi), terminating at Boanee, xx. 245.
- Carawaimi mountains, in British Guayana, their elevation, xv. 33.
- Carazal, a settlement and mountain-range of New Mexico, xiii. 220.
- Cardamoms, exported from Masowah to India, xvii. 31.
- Caria and Lycia, inscriptions copied in, xii. 158 to 161.
- Cariacu, a settlement of British Guiana, xii. 188.
- Carless, Capt. T. G., remarks of, on the course of the hurricane on the Malabar coast, in April 1847, xix. 76.
- Carmen and the Rio Negro, Mr. M. R. Robinson on, xiv. 130—position of Carmen and formation of the settlement, 130—population, and local authorities, *ib.*—description of the town, 131—ruins of old buildings, *ib.*—falling off in the export of salted pork, xiv. 135—width of the Rio Negro at, *ib.*—the people at, 137, 138—duties at, 138—average prices of goods at, 141—*Isla de*, in Central America, soundings near, xv. 244, 245.
- Carnarvon, Earl of, his obituary, xx. p. xxxvi.
- Carpentaria, Gulf of, commerce of inhabitants on its shores with the Bughis, xi. 116—notes on the, xii. 140—antimony found near, 141—probability of undiscovered islands in the, *ib.*—its western side well peopled, xvi. 250—characteristics of, *ib.*
- Carrington's relief maps, xix. p. liv.
- Carter, Dr., on the caves near Thagah, in Arabia, xvi. 173.
- Carter, Mr. H. J. on the ruins of El Balad, in South-eastern Arabia, xvi. 187—visit of, to the Sheikh of Diriz, 195.
- Cartography, Sang's machine for, xiii. p. xcix.
- Caruwava, a river of Guiana, xii. 181.
- Cashgar, its position, xiv. 119, 120, 126.
- Cashmir, Mr. Vigne on, xiii. p. lxxvii.
- Caspian Sea formerly connected with the Aral, xii. 278—doubts concerning this, 279—northern shore and elevation, xiii. 324—works on the, xiv. p. lxx.—fossil remains around the, p. lxxiii.
- Cassada-graters, xv. 37, 38.
- Cassangi, a kingdom of Africa, between the Quanza and Quango rivers, xv. 214—place of its capital, 215.
- Cassia, various kinds of, known to the ancients, xix. 174—produced by the same tree with cinnamon, 182.
- Castelneau, M., travels of, in South America, xvii. p. xliiii.
- Cataracts, thirty-one, on the Nile, xx. 288.
- Catoche, Cape, in Yucatan, xi. 78, 80—current between it and Cape Antonio, xv. 236.
- Cáttaro, Gulf of, xii. 45, 46—the town an entrepôt for sumach from Albania, xii. 48.
- Catuan-uru, a river of British Guayana, tributary to the Rupununi, xv. 14.
- Caucasus, a western continuation of the Tien-shan mountains, xii. 276—new map of the, xiii. p. liv.—work of M. Dubois on the, xv. p. xciii.
- Caunus, ruins of, xii. 144—inscription from, 158.
- Cau-urua, in Guiana, position of and observations at, xiii. 70.
- Cavally, a river of Guinea, its course, xii. 198.
- Cawelli, the largest lagoon on the lower course of the Murray, in Australia, xvii. 87.
- Cawndilla Lake in South Australia, xvii. 92.
- Cazadero, plain of, in Mexico, xi. 101—the scene of a great chase soon after the conquest, 101—its extent and products, *ib.*
- Cazembe, dominions of the, in Africa, xv. 225—trade in copper, ivory, salt, &c., *ib.*—history of, *ib.*—further notice, xvi. 139.
- Cecco d'Ascoli, his map of the known world in the thirteenth century, xi. 130.
- Cedars of Guiana, xii. 182, xv. 7.
- Celaya in Mexico, xi. 102—noble embankment and bridge near, 102—money of, *ib.*
- Ceno de Toledo, in the Andes, height of, above the sea, xii. 137.
- Central America, sketch of eastern coast, xi. 76—cordillera of, and summits in Vera Paz, 92—extent and population of, 98—height of volcanoes in, 99, xx. 171—climate of, 187—Dr. Latham on the language of, 189. (See also America, Central.)
- Central Asia, Baron von Humboldt on, xii. 269—true limitation of that region, 272—its elevation and extent, 273—salt lakes of, 277.

- Cereal grain imported into the British West Indies from the United States, in 1836, xii. 187.
- Cereus, the, in Guiana, xiii. 53.
- Cerillos, in New Mexico, washings for gold at, xiv. 304.
- Cervin, Mount, in the Alps, xiii. 146, 147.
- Ceylon, its cinnamon unknown to commerce in the sixth century, xix. 167—products of, according to the Periplus, 173—Dr. Vincent on the cinnamon of, 180—earliest mention of, *ib.*—Ibn Batutah on cinnamon trade of, 181—European middle-age travellers in, 182.
- Chaat-tree of Abyssinia, xiv. 45.
- Cha'b Arabs in Persia, territories of the, xvi. 36—table of subdivisions and their residence, 37—political condition, 38, 39—their original seat, 41—history, 42 to 45—have lost much of their genuine Arab character, 44—state of their villages, *ib.*—character of their country, 72.
- Chahak, in Khorasan, inhabited by Arabs, xiv. 158.
- Chaix, Paul le, his *Précis de Géographie élémentaire*, xiii. 330, 334—geographical and statistical notices of, xiv. 322—on the valley and delta of the Nile, xix. p. xlvii., vol. xix. 143—his observations in Egypt with the aneroid barometer, xx. 157—on the volume of water in the Nile, 160.
- Chakka mountains, the watershed between the Hawash and Nile, in Abyssinia, xii. 85.
- Chaldean church, characteristics of the, xi. 52, 53, 54.
——— population of Asiatic Turkey, xi. 36—villages in Berrawi, 38.
- Cham, a Christian village of Kurdistan, xi. 62—a ruined town of Persia, xvi. 24.
- Chammá, mountains of, in Vera Paz, Central America, xi. 93.
- Chamma-Maragfa, a height in Abyssinia, elevation of, xiv. 47.
- Chamoya, a river of Abyssinia, and country around, xiv. 2—the stream crossed, products and elevation near, 20, 24—natural bridge across, xiv. 32.
- Champion Bay, in Western Australia, xviii. 42, 43, 45.
- Chapee-dsake-tsou-paoo, a lake of Thibet, in Howtsang, xx. 209.
- Chapman river, in Western Australia, the country near, xviii. 43.
- Char, a Christian village of W. Persia, xi. 61.
- Charif, a season after eclipse in Central Africa, xx. 285.
- Charing, a lake of Tibet, near the source of the Yellow river, xx. 212, 223.
- Charmoktsoo, a large lake on the Nepalese frontier of Tibet, xx. 194.
- Charró, in Persia, ruins near, xiii. 88.
- Charts, old, of Africa, xii. 131—new Admiralty, xiii. p. xlvii.—Norwegian, p. xlix.—new English, xviii. p. xxxix., vol. xix. p. lii. (*See also Maps.*)
- Chashe-lo-um-boo, a sacred town near L'hassa, in Tibet, xx. 211.
- Chatham Island, xi. p. lxiii.—Dr. Diefenbach's account of the, xi. 195—discovered in 1791, and position of, *ib.*—three islands and their names, 196—extent and characteristics of, xii. p. lxxxii.
- Chatham Island, one of the Galapagos, xix. 21—bays of, *ib.*—presence of coal doubtful, 22—volcanic action and climate in, *ib.*
- Chattar, a walled town of Kach'hi Gandava, xiv. 199.
- Chavoies and Chaffates, people of Madagascar, xx. 61.
- Cha Zirwar, a mountain of Western Asia, xi. 27.
- Chebinga, a slave mart near Kilwah, in Eastern Africa, Banian residents at, xiv. 77.
- Chee, a river of Abyssinia, forming the N. frontier of Gojam, xiv. 26—may be compared with the Ziega Wodam in Shoa, *ib.*—its formation, *ib.*
- Chek-choo, a large village of Hong Kong, xiv. 113.
- Chen-en-ting, a village near Nanking, its latitude, xvii. 143.
- Chenoshejan, a plain of Persia, xiii. 76.
- Chercher, a locality in Eastern Africa, xii. 243.
- Cherkos, a village of Abyssinia, xii. 245.
- Cherokees invented a native character, xx. 112.
- Chervesta, a river of Albania, xii. 61—mountainous country between it and the Voyussa, 74.
- Chesney, Col., his expedition on the Euphrates and Tigris, xii. p. lxi.
- Chiantse, a town of Tibet, in Howtsang, xx. 211.
- Chicapa, a river of Tehuantepec, xiv. 309.
- Chicastenango, San Tomas de, a settlement of Vera Paz, xi. 89.
- Chicati, a river of Central America, xv. 257.
- Chien Lake, in North America, height of above Toronto and the sea, xvi. 271.
- Chihuahua, city of, in New Mexico, xiii.

- 220—described, 221—its silver ores and foreign trade, *ib.*—distance from Santa Fé, *ib.*—routes thence to Zacatecas, *ib.*
- Chilapa and Chilapillo, tributaries of the Tabasco river, xv. 248, 251—course of the Chilapa, its breadth, banks, and the country it traverses, 252.
- Chili, most interesting to the mineralogist and geologist, xii. 137—most part of its coast has risen of late years, *ib.*—history of, by M. Claude Gay, xviii. p. lxix.
- Chiling, near Lake Zerreh, arrival of Dr. Forbes at, xiv. 180.
- Chimæra, myth of the, xii. 164, 165—its meaning, 165.
- Chimborazo, height of, xix. p. lxxxvii.
- Chimerium, the ancient, xviii. 139—Pansanias on the submarine spring of, 140—notice of, xix. p. xlv.
- Chimmesyan Indians of North-west America, xi. 220—character of the cranium amongst, *ib.*
- China, investigations in, xi. p. l.—notes on, xiii. p. lxxxii.—language and sciences of, p. lxxxii.—survey of the coast of, xiv. p. lvi.
- Mr. Huttman on Chinese and European maps of, xiv. 117—conquests of, in the 18th century, 119—maps of, before the 18th century, better than other Asiatic and some European maps, 118—D'Anville's map of, *ib.*—Klaproth's, 119—Spigahu and Roche's, *ib.*—map of Hallerstein, &c., divisions of the country in, 121—new maps of, 122—division of provinces, *ib.*—Le-ming-che's map of, and its value, 124—shallowing of seas around, xvi. p. lxxvi.—wrong longitudes in, p. lxxvii.—boats on the rivers of, xvii. 183—recent travels in southern, xviii. p. lv.—works on, *ib.*—mines in, xix. p. lxix.
- Dr. Gutzlaff on its frontier toward Birmah, xix. 42—on a portion of its frontier opposite to Tunkin, 85.
- Sea, survey of the, xx. p. lv.
- Chinchorro, El, or the "fishing-net," an island off Yucatan, described, xi. 79—great depth of water off it, *ib.*—surface of it level and thickly wooded, 80.
- Chinese empire, materials for the construction of a new map of the, xiv. 125—latitudes and longitudes in the, 126—a principle of the government, xix. 85—ancient voyages of the Chinese, 106—power of, in South-eastern Asia, 107—proposed maps of the, xx. p. lvi.

- Ching-shan-wei in China, its position, xiv. 120.
- Chin-kiang-foo, a city of China, xvii. 137—officers at, and temple near, 138.
- Chin-kang-leao, a village of China, its latitude, xvii. 144.
- Chipaco, a town of Africa, xvi. 140.
- Chiriqui lagoon and Dulce gulf, proposed road by, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, xx. 183.
- Chisec, mountains of, in Vera Paz, Central America, xi. 93—Indian plantations of cotton, achiote, and cacao in, *ib.*
- Chixoy, a river of Vera Paz, Central America, xi. 91.
- Chogia Harbour, in Cochin China, xix. 97—fishing grounds near, *ib.*
- Chokdo-shaktsoo, a river of Tibet, joining the Dsangbo, xx. 199.
- Chol and Manché, a province of Vera Paz, Central America, xi. 94, 95.
- Cholamo plains and lakes in Thibet, xx. 50.
- Chomiomo, a mountain of the Himalaya, its elevation, xx. 49.
- Chonkor, a town of Sefan, on the Yang-tze-kiang, xx. 222.
- Chontales, province of, in Central America, xi. 99—has many remains of ancient towns and temples, 100.
- Choosor, a town of Tibet—proper, on the Dsangbo, xx. 212.
- Choreibe, a town of Hadramaut, xiv. 109.
- Choteau's trading post near the Kansas river, its position, xiv. 299, 302.
- Choteili, a village of Kach'hi Gandava, xiv. 205.
- Chour-moo-tsangla mountain-chain in Tibet, where situated, xx. 197.
- Christmas ranges in Eastern Australia, xvi. 215.
- Christopher, Lieut. W., extract from his Journal on the E. coast of Africa, xiv. 76—obituary of, xix. p. xli.
- Chrosor, a town of Tibet, in Howtsang, xx. 210.
- Chughai, in Abyssinia, market at, xiv. 9.
- Cibolo, a river of Texas, variation of the compass near, xiii. 203.
- Cichyrus, a name of ancient Ephyræ, xviii. 144.
- Cincinnati in Texas, country near, xx. 123, 124.
- Cinnamon of Cochin China, much prized in China, xix. 103—where it grows, varieties and value of, *ib.*—several species of laurel producing, 167—that of Ceylon unknown in the sixth century, *ib.*—its Persian name and earliest mention, *ib.*—etymology

- of the name, *ib.* 168—Hebrew and Malay designations, *ib.*—Phœnician and Chinese, 169—Theophrastus on the mode of gathering, 173—as known to Dioscorides and Galen, 174—trade of Malabar in, 178—its cultivation in Ceylon not yet a century old, 179—speculations of Dr. Vincent on the ancient trade in, *ib.* 180—comparison of ancient and modern bark, 182, 183—quantity burnt at the funeral of Poppœa, 183—its chief locality in Eastern Africa, 191.
- Circumcision of both sexes by the Kubabish Arabs, *xx.* 266.
- Citera, or Quibdo, a town of S. America, and its trade, *xx.* 180.
- Clarence River in the Moreton Bay territory, Australia, *xiii.* 251—the country between it and the tableland, 252, 253.
- Clarke, the Rev. John, on the Mouths of the Jambor River in Western Africa, *xvi.* 255.
- Clearwater River, in North America, elevation of, *xvi.* 288, 289.
- Climatology of Palestine, by Mr. Petermann, *xx.* 232-5.
- Chimenti and Hotti, people in Albania, *xii.* 54, 55.
- Clyde, the, extent of its basin, *xviii.* 97—length and descent of, 98—falls of the, *ib.*—tabular view of its course, 101—salmon in the Upper Clyde, and how they get thither, 102.
- Coal, deficiency of, at Laboan, but found near Bruné River, *xvi.* 292—discovered in Formosa, *xix.* p. *xlix.*, 22—doubtful if in Charles Island, p. 1.—in the Straits of Magellan, *xx.* 151—in New Zealand, 365.
- Coatzacoalcos, a river of Mexico, *xiv.* 308—its source and course, 311—slowness of current, rapids, and shoals, 311—depth, *ib.* 312.
- Coban, a city of Vera Paz, Central America, *xi.* 90—founded by Dominicans, 94—Indian communities of, *ib.*
- Cöburg Peninsula, superstitions in, *xvi.* 241—aboriginal communities in, *ib.* 242.
- Cochin-China, its extent and appearance, *xix.* 87—climate of, 101—Loureiro and others have described its products, *ib.*—cinnamon, cotton, sugar, tea, varnishes, and cardamoms, 103—food in, 104—its vegetable products resemble those of Southern China, differing wholly from those of the tropics, 104—food in, 105—waters remarkable for splendidly coloured fishes, *ib.*—geology of, *ib.*—troubles in, 109—probable derivation of the name, 110—rendered tributary to China by the Han dynasty, 114—the Chinese expelled, *ib.*—their re-ascendancy and further history, 115—naval hostilities under Kublai Khan, *ib.*—tributary to Nankin, 116—rebellion under the Ty-sons, *ib.*—career of Gealong and of Bishop Adran, 118—European science introduced by the latter, *ib.*—presents sent to France, and restored supremacy of China, 119—the present sovereign and system in, 120—French attack on the naval force of, *ib.*—recent British envoy to, 121—inhabitants, their manners, and food, *ib.*—dwellings, 122—mental characteristics and condition of females, *ib.*—system of slavery and tyranny, *ib.*—recent expedition of the French against, 120—embassy of Sir J. Davis to, 121—districts of, 133—advantageous situation of for foreign trade, 200.
- Cochin Chinese Empire, Dr. Gutzlaff on the geography of the, *xix.* 85—its divisions, 86—extent and population, 91—monopolizing character of the government, 94—government of, 139, 140—resembles that of China, to which Cochin China is subordinate, *ib.*—military service and armed force, 140—navy, discipline on European principles, laws, and revenue, 141—taxes, 142—government superior to the Persian, native Hindoo, or Siamese, *ib.*—bibliography concerning, *ib.*
- Cockburn Island, remarkable lichen in, *xx.* 51.
- Cock's-comb range in British Honduras, position and elevation, *xi.* 83.
- Cocos, Sir G. Seymour, on the island of, *xix.* 20, 21, *note.*
- Cocythus, the ancient, *xviii.* 142—identical with the modern Vuvo, 143—Pausanias on, 144.
- Codazzi's Geography of Venezuela, *xiii.* 325—character of, 326.
- Cœle-Syria, elevation of, remarks by Wildenbruch on, *xx.* 230.
- Coffee, woods of, in Enarea, S. of Abyssinia, *xiii.* 257—mode of purchasing, 258—a region where it abounds in Western Africa, *xvi.* 128.
- Cojincull, a river of Central America, *xv.* 252, 253, 255—its banks, 256—depth, 257.
- Colchester, Lord, anniversary addresses of, *xvi.* p. *xxxix.*; *xvii.* p. *xxix.*—his account of the Yang-tze-kiang, 130.
- Col de Bónhomme, forms a watershed between the Isère and Rhone rivers, *xiii.* 138—passage of, 134.

- Col de la Seigne, height of, xiii. 137—view of Mont Blanc from, 138—connects Mont Blanc with the chain of Mont Cenis, 139.
- du Géant in the Alps, xiii. 139, 140—its height, *ib.*, 141.
- Coleta, a river of Texas, xiii. 202.
- Col Ferret connects Mont Blanc with the range of Mont St. Bernard, xiii. 139.
- Colite, the, a fish found in the Takutu, and its size, xiii. 27.
- College of Surgeons, specimens from British Guayana in its museum, xv. 103.
- Collinson, Capt., account of the Yangtze-kiang, xvii. 130.
- Colorado, one of the earliest settlements of the Anglo-Americans in Texas on the, xiii. 201—soil and appearance of its banks, *ib.*—road from, to Victoria, 201—the city of Austin on the, 206—brings down much alluvial matter, 232—its raft and channel, *ib.*—bends of the, xx. 116—falls in the, 118—route from Columbus on, to the Trinity River and Galveston, 123.
- Colthurst, Miss, table by, to express a comparative view of the standards of vertical distances, xix. 192.
- Columbia River, Dr. Gairdner on its geography, xi. 250—list of pines in its vicinity, 254—hot springs and fossils near, 254—notes on Indian tribes of the, 255.
- Columbus, voyages of, and dates of his discoveries, xviii. 45—his death, 46.
- in Texas, route from, to Trinity River and Galveston, xx. 123—elevation of, 130.
- Columpé, the present capital of Cambodia, xix. 131.
- Comanche Peak, in Texas, xiii. 208.
- Comanches, reputed history of the, xiii. 234.
- Comet River, in Eastern Australia, xvi. 215—joins the Mackenzie; its character and the country between it and the mountains, 216.
- Comoro Islands, visit of T. S. Leigh, Esq. to the, xix. 7—names of, *ib.*—royal family of, *ib.*—volcanic action in the greater island, xv. 233.
- Compass, variation of, along the Arabian coast, xv. 151—tables relative to the, 152, 153.
- Conception, mission of, in Texas, xiii. 204.
- Condamine River, in Australia, main source of the, xv. 305—its reaches and waters, 306—course of, followed, 308—its character and banks, 309—
- tributaries, and probable termination, 323—timber and country near, 324—its direction, 324—tributaries to, and country near the plains of the, xvi. 213.
- Condore (Konnon), an island off Cambodia, its position and products, xix. 92—an English colony formerly established there, 93.
- Conglomerate, ferruginous, in British Guiana, xiii. 29.
- Conolly and Stoddart, the fate of, xv. p. lv.
- Consuncion, Cerro de la, height of, xi. 99—summit and springs of, 100.
- Contoy, an island off Yucatan, xi. 78.
- Cooley, Mr. W. D., researches of, into African geography, xi. p. liii.—on the Negroland of the Arabs, xii. 120—his investigation of the geography of the Nyassi, or great lake of Southern Africa, xv. 185; xvi. 138—his translation of M. Erman's 'Reise um die Erde,' xviii. p. xlviii.—on the cinnamon region of Eastern Africa, xix. p. xlix., 166.
- Cooper's Creek in Central Australia, xvii. 120—probably the mouth of the Victoria, xix. 196—to what point followed, *ib.*
- Cooieong, a town on the Old Calabar river, xiv. 262.
- Coorong, a shore lagoon of South Australia, country near the, xv. 165—sand patches, 166—change in character of country near, 167—country from Bonny's Creek to the crossing of the, 183.
- Copaiba, used in Guayana for anointing the body, and not for disease, xv. 56.
- Copenhagen, museum for American antiquities in, xiv. 316.
- Copiapo, province of, in constant agitation from earthquakes, xii. 137.
- Coral reefs and islands, Mr. Darwin on their structure and distribution, xii. p. lxxxiii. 115.
- Cordillera of Central America, its summits in Vera Paz, xi. 92.
- Corea, question of reduction of its extent on maps, xiv. 123.
- Corentyn, the peril of its navigation, xiv. p. xcvi.—Sir R. Schomburgk's journey from Pirara to the Upper, xv. 1—watershed between it and the Amazon, 76—Sir Walter Raleigh's cataract, 90—vegetation on its banks, *ib.*—bars of, 93—Frederick William's cataract, 94—Lord Stanley's cataract, 97.
- Cormantyn. (See Cramantine.)
- Coro in Venezuela, population and date

- of its foundation, xiii. 327—population and divisions of its province, 328.
- Corpus Christi, a bay in Texas, xiii. 230—trade with Matamoras, *ib.*—height of tides at, and soil around, 231—route from Rio Frio to, xx. 123—elevation of, 132.
- Cortes, Hernando, xviii. 47.
- Coseguinan, a volcano of Central America, height of, xi. 99.
- Cosmas, travels of in the sixth century, xix. 177, 183.
- Cosmos, the, of Humboldt, xvi. p. lxxxii.
- Costaz, Baron, obituary of, xiii. p. xlv.
- Cotterell, Mr., expedition of in New Zealand, xiii. 184.
- Cotton, its cultivation has commenced in British Honduras, xi. 83—of the finest quality spun in Vera Paz by Indian women, 96—negro labour best adapted for the culture of, xiii. 238—tabular view of expenses of its culture, 241-2.
- Coujek, a village and bay in Asia Minor, xii. 146.
- Council of the Royal Geographical Society, Report of the, xi. p. iii.; vol. xii. p. v.; vol. xiii. p. v.; vol. xiv. p. v.; vol. xv. p. v.; vol. xvi. p. v.; vol. xvii. p. v.; vol. xviii. p. v.; vol. xix. p. v.; vol. xx. p. v.
- Countries south of Abyssinia, Dr. Beke on, xiii. 254—in their general character similar to Shoa and Gojam, 255—have plains producing barley and forest lands, *ib.*—without settled government, 255—vegetable food there chiefly consists of esuset, 263—habits and dress of the people, currency, products, and trade, *ib.*—curious mode of climbing trees in, 265.
- Cower, towns on the Gambia and their trade, xvii. 151.
- Coxen's peak and range in Eastern Australia, xvi. 218—flats near, 219.
- Coyuni, a river of British Guiana, xii. 177.
- Cozumel, island off Yucatan, described, xi. 79—width of channel between it and the mainland, *ib.*
- Cragus, the ancient, xii. 164.
- Cramantine, a considerable town of Guinea, xv. 347—its fort, and the coast near, *ib.*—its streets and inhabitants, 348—another town of same name, tradition of an ancient child there, *ib.* 349.
- Craters, volcanic, in South Australia, xv. 161, 175.
- Crawford, Mr., embassy of, to Cochin China; his description of the country the best, xix. 119.
- Cree language, the, xiv. p. xci.
- Crimea, Herodotus on the, xv. 352, 353.
- Croker Island, North Australia, aboriginal natives of, xvi. 242, 243—dialect of, 244.
- Cross river, a branch of the Old Calabar river, xiv. 263—its lower part, 264—width, depth, and mangrove islands, *ib.*—progress upward, *ib.* 265—ascend of in 1842, 269.
- Crows, the, remarkable mountains in Texas so called, xiii. 212.
- Croya, or Kroya, a town of Albania, xii. 68—the birthplace and residence of Scanderbegh, *ib.*
- Cruttenden, Lieut. C. J., travels of, in Arabia, xi. p. xlvi. —in Eastern Africa, xviii. 136—notice of his memoir on the Somaui country, xix. p. xlvi. —memoir by, on the tribes inhabiting the Somaui coast of North-eastern Africa, xix. 49.
- Crya, the ancient, xii. 145—inscription from, 158—written Cryassus by Plutarch and Stephanus, 163.
- Cua-kun-long, a deep inlet of Cochin-china, xix. 97—the coast near, 98.
- Cua-lac, a spacious harbour of Tunkin, xix. 100.
- Cuama, a river of Eastern Africa, xvii. 18.
- Cua-thuan-an, a bay of Cochin-China, into which the river of Hué falls, xix. 99—that capital on its banks, *ib.*—its depth, bar, surf, and fortified entrance, *ib.*
- Cuba, current near the coast of, xv. 236.
- Culao Re, an island off the coast of Cochin-China, its position, xix. 98.
- Cu-laou-cham, a high barren island off Cochin-china, its latitude, xix. 98.
- Culata, or Choco, Gulf of, xx. 179.
- Culgoa, a river of Australia, xix. 198.
- Cumaka, a Warrau settlement of British Guiana, xii. 171.
- Cumaná, in Venezuela, its population and date of foundation, xiii. 327—population and divisions of its province, 328.
- Cummings, George, statement of, concerning the country in Australia west of Port Lincoln, xiii. 343.
- Cunningham, Capt. J. D., history of the Sikhs by, xix. p. lxvi.—researches of in Cashmere and Ladak, *ib.*
- Cupica Bay, in South America, described, xx. 178, 179.
- Curatawuburi, a mountain of the Canuka chain in Guiana, xiii. 30.
- Curatella Americana, the only tree of the savannahs of North Guiana, its uses, xiii. 20.
- Curia Muria Bay, peculiarities of the

- winds in, and conjectured cause, xv. 126, 127—survey of the bay, 131, 133.
- Curia Muria Islands, formerly called the Isles of Incense, xv. 128—described, 133—140—tabular sketch of weather off the, 148.
- Curische-Haff, a lagoon bordering the Baltic Sea, its length, breadth, and area, xiv. 294—rivers entering it, *ib.*
- Curiye, a rivalet of British Guiana, xii. 179.
- Carsato mountains in Guiana, xiii. 34, 39—height and wooded character, 39.
- Cutari, a river of Guiana, its breadth, banks, and course, xv. 88.
- Cutuaan, a river of Guiana, xii. 194.
- Cuyuni, height of watershed between it and the Barama, xii. 191—country between the rivers, 191—well adapted for coffee culture, 192—the cotton, sugar, and tobacco fine on its banks, *ib.*—size of the river, 193—its dangerous fall, Wakupang, 194—first series of falls, 193—second and third series, 194—these are great obstacles to rendering the fertility of its banks available, 196.
- Cuyurara falls in British Guiana, xii. 176.
- Cypress-bayou in Texas, xiii. 238.
- Czoma de Koros, labours and death of, xiii. p. lxxix.

D.

- D'Abbadie, M. Antoine, his journey south of Godjam, xvii. 47, 48—his opinion of identity of the Godjeb river with the Nile, 48, 49, 50—on the course of the Godjeb, 63, 64—on the "great salt lake" of Kaffa, 65—observations on his account of his discovery of the sources of the White Nile, by F. Ayrton, Esq., xviii. 48—the supposed successful researches of MM. D'Abbadie, 48, 49, 50—notice of their travels in Abyssinia, p. lvii.
- Dada, a large village of Abyssinia, xii. 252.
- Dadar, in Beloochistan, xii. 109—its ancient name, 114.
- , a town of Kach'hi Gandava, xiv. 196—ranks next to Bhag in size, 197—built on the edge of the ravine, and walled in, but has considerable suburbs, 197—five miles east of the Bolan pass, *ib.*—its bazar, and cultivation in the vicinity, *ib.*—road from Bhag to, 202.
- Dadala, the probable site of, xii. 146.
- Dagat, the capital of Gojam in Abyssinia, xiv. 15.
- Dahomey, an interview with the king of, xvi. 154, 155—female troops in, 155—Baffo the limit of the territory, 167—travels of Mr. Duncan in, xviii. p. lviii.
- Dalai-Lama, palace of at L'hassa described, xx. 215—his supremacy in Tibet, 220.
- Dallas in Texas, the country near, xx. 125.
- Dally's Elements of the History of the Human Race, analysis of, xii. 281.
- Dalmatia, travels of Sir G. Wilkinson and Mr. Paton in, xix. p. lx.
- Dalun, a village of Khuzistan, xiii. 94.
- Damaras, a people of S. E. Africa, described, xx. 240.
- Damascus, table of the route from, to Tel 'Ashtereh, the probable site of Ashtaroth, xvi. 334—distance from, 336—ancient pilgrimages from, 337.
- Dambeling, a large lake of Western Australia, xiii. 191—its size, grassy banks, salt water, and tributary river, probably the Lefroy, *ib.* 192.
- Dameh, or Ambaa, island in the Bay of Amboises, xiii. 16—inhabitants of, 17.
- Damma Ali, a high mountain of Eastern Africa between Lake Abhebad and the river Hawash, xiv. 69.
- Damot, a province of Abyssinia, undulating and finely wooded, xiv. 8—Shankala negroes numerous in, 9—contrast of it with Gojam, 15—superiority of over Gojam, 37—but its inhabitants have a worse character, *ib.*—reputed prevalence of witchcraft, and actual prevalence of rheumatism in, *ib.*—divided by the Zingini river from Agaumider, 38—further notice of, xvii. 14.
- Dampal, a village of Armenia, xv. 300.
- Daha, a river of Central Africa, tributary to the Ozee or Pokomoni, xx. 250.
- Danakil tribes, review of their distribution, xii. 268.
- Dang-noi, a name of Tankin, and its meaning, xix. 86.
- Dang-trong, a name of Cochln-China, and its meaning, xix. 86, 87.
- Daniel, tomb of at Susaa (Susa), xii. 104—the reputed tomb of, xvi. 81, 93.
- Daniell, Rev. E. T., obituary of, xiii. p. xlii.
- Danji, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 90.
- Danube, its elevation and rapids, xviii. 82, 83.
- Danzig, vessels arriving at and sailing from, in 1843, xiv. 289—a fortress and port of Prussia, its bay, trade, exports of wheat, ship-building, school

- of navigation, observatory, and population, 293.
- Daran**, a harbour of Cochin-China, and the coast near, xix. 97.
- Darb-al Bikra**, a valley of Arabia, xx. 329.
- Darien**, Gulf of, a portion incorrectly called bay of Candelaria, xx. 179.
- , Isthmus of, a canal through it to connect the Oceans recommended by Humboldt, xx. 186.
- , aborigines of, xx. 164—poisoned arrows used by, *ib.*, *note*.
- Darjeeling** in Sikhim, height and position of, xx. 50.
- Darling Downs** in Australia, xv. 305—discovered by Allan Cunningham, *ib.*—mean elevation of, breadth, and extent, *ib.*—districts on their E. and W. sides, bad road over, 306.
- Darling River** in Australia, Mr. J. E. Eyre on its lower course, xv. 327—branch of the, 330—size of the river and trees bordering, *ib.*—country between it and Mount Bryan, 331—the country near, xvii. 88—its level near the stream, and branch, *ib.*—flats near, and current of river, 89—current, rise, and country near, 90.
- Darmstadt**, formation of a Geographical Society at, xvi. p. lxxxii.
- Darrod tribes** of North-eastern Africa, xix. 64, 65.
- Darts**, venomous, in Central America, and how poisoned, xx. 164, *note*.
- Darwin**, Mr. C., on the structure and distribution of coral reefs and islands, xii. pp. lxxxiii. 115.
- Date palm**, in Africa described, xii. 204—plentiful in Dongola, xx. 155—in Syria, 234.
- David's Sound**, in North America, xii. 17.
- Dawson river** in Eastern Australia, xvi. 213—country near, and creek joining, 214.
- Dayaks** of Borneo, xvi. 297—their religion, honesty, and habits, 298—vocabulary, 303.
- Dead Sea**, Dr. Robinson on the, xii. p. xii.—depression of the, and difference of level between it and the Mediterranean and Lake of Tiberias, p. lx., vol. xiii. p. lxxiv., vol. xv. p. cviii., vol. xviii. pp. xxxv. xxxvi. 77, 78, 79, 90—question of its progressive depression, 92—Dr. F. Robinson on the depression of the, and Jordan valley, xviii. 77—depression not suspected till 1837, *ib.*—its distance from the Lake of Tiberias, 81—Count de Berton the first actual measurer of its level, 90—Mr. Petermann on its level, 91.
- Dead Sea**, expedition of Lieut. Molyneux to the, xviii. 104—volcanic action in, 92, 93—exploration of, 126 character of heights around, 127—waters of, and their contents, *ib.* 128—promontories in the, 129—shoals at its northern end, *ib.*—exploration of by Capt. Lynch, xix. p. lxxi.—as seen from the Mount of Olives, xx. 227.
- Dease's river**, North America, xv. 338, 341.
- Debiel**, Mount, a conical peak in Abyssinia, xiv. 1—its height and churches, 16.
- Debra Libanos**, a celebrated monastery in Abyssinia, xii. 248.
- Tabor, a town and church of Abyssinia, xiv. 50—country near, 51—route from Adas to, 76.
- Warh, a large town and monastery of Abyssinia, xiv. 16.
- Dedhesa**, a river of Abyssinia, also bears the name of the Abai, xvii. 21, 24, 26, 28—formerly called Takui, 29—its upper course, source, and tributaries, 30, 31, 32—described by the Portuguese and by Bruce, 34—the direct course from south to north of the Bahr-el-Azrek, 44.
- Dee**, river of Aberdeen, compared with the Jordan, its depth, breadth, and length, xviii. 95—descent of, 96—table of its course, 102—sources of the, 103.
- Deep Creek** in Texas, shell formation at, xiii. 207.
- Deer** in British Guiana, xiii. 26.
- Deh Naw**, a village and remarkable tappeh in Khuzistan, xvi. 87.
- Deimoli**, a conical mountain of North-eastern Africa, xix. 59.
- Deirah**, in eastern Kach'hi Gandava, xiv. 212—a small fort in a fertile plain, *ib.*—the route thence to Khan, *ib.*
- Delaware river**, antiquities found on the banks of the, xiv. 319.
- Deljem**, Mount, in Abyssinia, height of, xv. p. lxiii.
- Delhi**, Archaeological Society at, xviii. p. liii.
- Deluwi**, a village of Khorasan; its people, and products of the vicinity, xiv. 151—distances from Meshhed, Birhan, and Herat, *ib.*—the bulk of its inhabitants are weavers, *ib.*—castle, gardens, and revenue, 153—inferior opium, galbanum, and tragacanth of, *ib.*
- Dembecha**, a large market town of Abyssinia, inhabited by Mahommedans, xiv. 4, 41.

- Demeka, a fertile district of Abyssinia, xiv. 11.
- Demerara, Sir R. Schomburgk's journey to from Pirara, xv. 1.
- Denaix, Col., maps of, xiv. p. lxxxiii.
- Dender, a river of Abyssinia, its length and width. xvii. 9.
- Denmark, new scientific works in, xi. p. lxxviii., vol. xiii. p. 1—geographical proceedings in, xvi. p. lx., vol. xx. p. lxxviii., vol. xiv. p. lxxvi.
- Depedelen, a town of Albania, the birth-place of Ali Pasha, xii. 69.
- Depuch island, near Australia, Captain Wickham on, xii. p. lxxx.—notes on, by Captain Wickham, xii. 79—its size and geology, *ib.*—sand flats around it and neighbouring islands, 80—delineations on rocks by the natives, *ib.*—description of these, 82, 83—people, 81—anchorage at, *ib.*
- Derah or Derahi, a village and fort of Khorasan, xiv. 174—manufacture of calico, *ib.*—abundance of large game, and assafœtida at, *ib.*
- Deriah, Ras, a headland of Arabia, xvi. 177.
- Desague, a vast hydraulic work in Central America, xx. 176.
- Deshti Piyaz, a castle and village of Khorasan, in a garden of mulberry and fruit trees, xiv. 154—magnificent plane-tree, fruits, silk, cotton, and opium at, *ib.*—cultivated ground at, formerly much more extensive, *ib.*
- Destgird, a village and castle of Khorasan, xiv. 170—poverty of villages in the adjacent plain, *ib.*
- Deville, M. Charles, travels of, in the Cape Verde Islands and West Indies, xvii. p. xliiii.
- Devil's Punchbowl, in South Australia, xv. 173.
- Dewarcudry, a place and Hindoo temple in India, xiii. 127.
- Dey, a citadel of Abyssinia, xii. 245.
- Dhafar, a district of Arabia, terminates westward at Ras el Ahmar, xv. 116—its products, pastures, &c., 117—supposed the Sephir of Scripture, *ib.* note—its people, *ib.* 118—dress, *ib.*—plants and villages, *ib.*—trade of, 119—gums exported from, *ib.*—families and recent history of, 121—hills around its plain, xvi. 170—the coast near, *ib.*—villages in the plain of, 174—extent of the district, and its description, 174—recent history of and trade, *ib.* 175—limits and character of, 187, note—might be defended by El Balad, 199.
- Dhawalagiri, situated the most lofty summit on the earth, xx. 196.
- Dhekrabait, a village of Arabia, xvi. 181.
- Dibdabi, a market-town of Abyssinia, chiefly inhabited by Mohammedaus, xiv. 41.
- Dictionary, Keen-lung's hexaglott geographical, xiv. 124.
- Dieffenbach, Dr. Ernest, his account of the Chatham Islands, xi. 195—letter from, on the Te-wanga lake, xii. 142.
- Diego Suarez, a fine harbour of Madagascar, xx. 55.
- Dieppe mariners, asserted voyages of the, xii. 126, 127.
- Dier's (or Dyer's) Sound, North America, xii. 17.
- Diggi-diggi, a town of Western Africa, remarkable for an immense Adansonia, xv. 125.
- Dijjil, a river of Abyssinia, xiv. 3, 4.
- Dima, Dr. Beke's route from Ankober to, xii. 245—the town described, 257—its large church of St. George, *ib.*
- , a district of Abyssinia, xiv. 1.
- Dingghie-Toongea, a city of S. Howtsang, in Tibet, xx. 211.
- Dinh-tuong, a deep estuary of Cambodia, connected with the Saigon river, xix. 93.
- , a city of Kambodia, xix. 132.
- Dioclea, ruins of, in Albania, xii. 65.
- Dirah, valley in Kach'hi Gandava, highly productive of wheat, &c., xiv. 201.
- Diriz, a coast town of Arabia, xvi. 173—the country near, *ib.*—visit of Mr. Carter to the sheikh of, 195—history of the sheikh's family, 197.
- Distances, table of standards used to express vertical, xix. 192.
- Diz Asad Khan, a strong hill-fort of the Bakhtiyari country, in Persia, xvi. 16—its position, and description of it, *ib.* 17—ruins of the Sasanian period, *ib.*
- Dizful river, Lieut. Selby's account of an ascent of the, to Shushter, xiv. 219—little known and less used than the Karun or Ab-i-Gargar, 242—tortuous, and has little current, *ib.*—wood abounds on its banks, *ib.*—adapted to steam-navigation, *ib.*—few obstructions in from Bund-i-Kir to Kaleh Bunder, 243—above this a strong current, *ib.*—banks covered with timber, 246—the town is the residence of the governor of Arabistan, xvi. 30—manners, customs, and condition similar to those of Shushter, its increase and site, *ib.*—quarters, chiefs, bazaar, population, and dwellings, 31—Arab tribes west

- of, 32—river and bridge over, *ib.*—its sources, course, and banks, 56—its waters, 60—ruins on the river, 64—plain of, and distance between it and Shushter, 86—its neighbourhood, 87—villages and indigo culture in its plain, *ib.*—villages bordering the river celebrated for gardens and arable lands, 87—the Castle of Oblivion at Dizful, 96.
- Diz Shahi, a stronghold of the Bakhtiyari country, xvi. 18—its position, 19.
- Djamma, a river of Abyssinia, one of the largest tributaries to the Abai, xvii. 15, 16—elevations of its head streams, 79.
- Dnieper, Professor Malden on the lower course of the, xv. 351—description of by Herodotus, 352.
- Do Couto on the great lake of Southern Africa, and on African revolutions, xv. 188, 189.
- Dodona, question of connection of the plain of Janina with the ancient, xviii. 144.
- Doghumbezun, a valley of Persia, xiii. 84.
- Dokhen (*pennisetum typhoideum*), a substitute for durra in Kordofan, xx. 281.
- Doko, a country south of Abyssinia, curious mode of climbing in, xiii. 265.
- Dolphin Head, British Honduras, its lat. and long., xi. 83.
- Domea, a former trading place in Tunkin, xix. 100.
- Domingado and Apagado, rivers of South America, 182.
- Donga, a country of Central Africa, xv. 374.
- Dong-nai, a city of Kambodia, xix. 132.
- Dongola, geology of, xx. 154—journey in, 155—products of, *ib.* 156—formerly inundated by the Nile, *ib.*—town of, described, xx. 276.
- Don-kiah-Lah, pass of the Himalaya, from Sikhim into Thibet, its position, elevation, and vicinity, xx. 49—mountain of, *ib.*—lichens found at, 51.
- Dorak, town of, a former place of the Chab Arabs, xvi. 42—destruction of, *ib.*—position of its ruins, 68.
- Doubleday, Mr. G., obituary of, xx. p. xxxvi.
- Dove, Professor, his thermal maps of the globe, xx. p. xlvii.
- Dowe, in Abyssinia, routes from, to Tajurrah and Aussa, xiv. 70, 71—trade at, 73.
- Dowocaina, a fine fall of the Barama, in Guiana, xii. 190.
- Doyonya, a small walled town of Western Africa, xvi. 130.
- Drachma, value of the Greek, xx. 22.
- Draya, turquoise mines of, in Thibet, xx. 202.
- Drin, a river of Albania, harbours at mouth of the, xii. 46—its course, branches, and breadth, 56, 59.
- Drio Indians of Guayana, xv. 85.
- Drivast or Drisht, a town of Albania, xii. 64.
- Dsadsa, a river of S. W. Tibet, source and channel, xx. 213, 214.
- Dsangbo, a large river of Tibet, described, xx. 198, 210—supposed by the Chinese to join the Irrawaddy, 199.
- Dsapbo, a river of Tibet, tributary to the Dsangbo, xx. 213.
- Dsegadzejung, a fortified city of Tibet, xx. 211.
- Dsiloong, a city of S. Howtsang, in Tibet, xx. 211.
- Dualla, a river of Africa, xiii. 13.
- Ducks in British Guiana, xiii. 31, 32.
- Dukajin, or Dukaina, a sanjak or pashalik of Albania, xii. 66.
- Dulbahanta, a level country of Eastern Africa, xix. 66—tradition of its horses, 67—its people, government, and products, *ib.*
- Dulcigno, a kadilik of Albania, xii. 63—its produce in oil, wine, and salt, 63—town of, described, 63.
- Dulul Plain, in Abyssinia, elevation of, xii. 227.
- Dumaresque river, in New South Wales, its head, xiii. 246.
- Dumbrek, the ancient Thymbrius, a river of Asia Minor, xii. 44.
- Dunanjer, a valley of North-eastern Africa, xix. 57—geological peculiarities, and animals frequenting, 58—gigantic ant-hills of, *ib.*
- Duncan, Mr. John, extract of a letter from, xv. 346—expedition of, in Western Africa, xvi. p. xlii.—his journey from Cape Coast to Whydah, in Africa, 143—notice of his journey from Whydah to Adofoodiah, 154—travels of, in Guinea, xviii. p. lviii.—return of to Africa, xix. p. lxxviii.—death of, xx. p. xxxviii.
- Dungwam, in Abyssinia, descent of country at, xiv. 18.
- Dunlop river, in Gipps' Land, Australia, xi. 194.
- Dur, a village and tomb on the Tigris, xviii. 12—incident at, *ib.* 13—tumulus and lime-kilns near, *ib.*
- Durance, a river of Savoy, area of its basin, and its fall, xiv. 324.
- Durazzo, harbour of in Albania, xii. 46—town, the ancient Dyracchium, xii. 67.

- Duri, in Abyssinia, church at, xi. 37—
 bishop's residence at, and height of,
 39.
 Duruan, a rugged mountain of Guiana,
 and its height, xiii. 72.
 D'Urville, Admiral, obituary of, xii.
 p. xxxix.
 Dawanij, a river of Khazistan, xvi. 70
 —ruins on its banks, *ib.*
 Dyambiluya, a town of Western Africa,
 xvi. 134—its vicinity and inhabitants,
 135—trade, 136.
 Dyana, a Christian village of Kurdis-
 tan, xi. 69.
 Dyracchium, the ancient, xii. 67.

E.

- Earl, Mr. G. Windsor, on Northern Aus-
 tralia and the neighbouring seas, xii.
 139—on the aboriginal tribes of the
 northern coast of Australia, xvi. 239
 —death of, 251.
 Earl, Mr. W., on the physical structure
 and arrangement of the islands of the
 Indian archipelago, xv. 358.
 Earthquakes in Europe, in 1845, xvii.
 p. xlv.—works on, xviii. p. lxx.
 East Alligator river, in Northern Aus-
 tralia, xvi. 285.
 Eastern Archipelago, Capt. Stanley's
 notes of a cruise in the, xii. 262.
 Ebenat, a village and large market of
 Abyssinia, xiv. 51—trade at, *ib.*—
 country near, 52.
 Ebonjeh Creek, in the Niger, xiii. 10.
 Ebony plentiful in the forests of Central
 Africa, xx. 280.
 Eobotana, ancient cities of that name,
 xi. 31.
 Ecclesiastical government, an, xii. 54.
 Eching, a creek in China, xvii. 139.
 Eclipse of the sun, xv. 45—Indian name
 for, 46.
 Ecutepec, in Mexico, its situation, xiii.
 222.
 Edinburgh as a place for geographical
 inquiry, xiii. 160.
 Edmonton on the Saskatchewan, in
 North America, elevation of the
 country around, xvi. 292.
 Edoor, tribes of North-eastern Africa,
 xix. 61—trade of the, 62—arms of
 the, 63—bowmen of, and their deadly
 poison, *ib.* — the western tribes and
 their descent, 64—difficulty of esti-
 mating their numbers, and why, *ib.*
 Eesah Somaui, and their country, xviii.
 132, 133.
 Egypt, Sir G. Wilkinson on the natron
 lakes of, xii. p. lxx., xiii. 113.
 —, researches of M. Letronne in,
 xiii. p. lxxxiv.

- Egypt, works on, xiv. p. cvi.
 —, coal in, xvi. p. lxxviii.
 —, new map of ancient, xviii.
 p. lvii.
 —, twice ruled by Ethiopian kings,
 xviii. 57.
 —, tables of elevations in, xix. 144,
 146—relative rising of its level from
 floods of the Nile, 156.
 —, antiquity of its trade in aro-
 matics, xix. 184—those used in em-
 balming drawn from Eastern Africa,
 187.
 —, observations in, with the aneroid
 barometer, xx. 157.
 —, ancient ports of on the Red Sea,
 xx. 339.
 —, one of the earliest settlements
 of the Anglo-Americans in Texas,
 xiii. 201.
 Egyptians, emigration of, in the time of
 Psammeticus, xviii. 56.
 Ekaterinburg, road to across the Ural,
 xiii. 272.
 Ekir, a lake of Tibet, N.W. of Howt-
 sang, xx. 209.
 El Abridadero, a locality of Mexico,
 xi. 106 — inhabitants and brilliant
 birds of, *ib.*
 Elah, a town of Arabia, xx. 383.
 El Balad, in South-eastern Arabia, Mr.
 H. J. Carter on the ruins of, xvi. 187
 —situation and description of, *ib.*—
 unfortified and fortified portions, 188.
 —, khor or creek of, and its
 branches, xvi. 188, 189, 190—walls
 and ramparts, 190, 191—ruins of the
 citadel, 192—of a temple, *ib.*—of
 dwelling-houses, 193—inscription at,
ib., 194—little ornamental sculpture
 at, 194—the builders of the city not
 native Arabs, 195—probable date of
 foundation, 196—evidence of its his-
 tory from the state of its defences, 198
 —might be rendered defensive of the
 district of Dhafar, 199—fertility of
 its vicinity, *ib.*
 Elbassan, pashalik and town of, in
 Albania, xii. 67.
 Elbe, its elevation, length, and fall,
 xviii. 81, 88.
 Elbing, a port on the Baltic, and its
 population, xiv. 294.
 El Colorado, a place in Mexico of bad
 repute, xi. 102.
 Ele, its Chinese name, xiv. 119—the
 capital of Sungaria and Little Ba-
 charia, and a place of exile, *ib.*—its
 position, *ib.*—maps of its province,
 123.
 Electrotyping, xii. p. lxxxvii.
 El Haffer, a village of Arabia, xvi. 174.
 Elias, Mount, in Santorin island, its

- formation and height, xx. 2—tombs cut in, 27.
- Elizabetha coccinea, the, xv. 16.
- El Jaizer, a coast town of Arabia, xv. 115.
- El Kasr, or El Seramum, a residence of the pasha of Mosul, xi. 2.
- El Mashash, a watering place of the peninsula of Sinai, xii. 78.
- El Obispo, a locality of Mexico near a volcanic tract, xi. 103.
- El Rosario, a river and town of Mexico, xi. 106—its trade and population, 107.
- Elumba-a-M'bengge, a town of Western Africa, xvi. 257.
- Elymais, the ancient monuments of, xiii. 86.
- Emataba, a fall of the Cuyuni in British Guiana, xii. 195.
- Emeralds and rubies found in the Laos country, xix. 38.
- Emmamret, Mount, a lofty summit of Abyssinia, xii. 89.
- Emory, Major, notes of a military expedition in North America by, xix. p. lxxxiii.
- Emporion, a town of Santorin, xx. 23—its Venetian tower, vineyard, inscription, and population, 24.
- Enabise, a high province of Abyssinia around Mount Yekandach, xiv. 26.
- Enareca, a country south of Abyssinia, xiii. 256—is an hereditary and absolute monarchy, *ib.*—caravans from Baso to, 257—the country more limited than formerly, *ib.*—climate and products of, *ib.*—Mohammedanism in, 258—manufactures and trade of, 259—ivory, coffee, gold, and civet sent from across the Abai, xiv. 19—difficulty of proceeding to, 19, 20—former extent of, southwards, xvii. 24—hydrography of, 54—the Gibbi a river of, 58. (*See Inarya.*)
- Encinal, a sandy ridge in Texas, xx. 127.
- Endotie, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 91.
- Engelhardt's work contains the best map of the Swiss Alps, xiii. 134.
- England, the Ordnance survey and maps of, vol. xi. p. xxii.; vol. xii. p. xlii.; vol. xiii. p. xlvi.; vol. xiv. p. lvii.—geological survey of, vol. xvi. p. xlvi.; vol. xx. p. xlii.—maritime surveys around, vol. xii. p. xl.; vol. xiii. p. xlvi.; vol. xiv. p. liii.; vol. xvi. p. xliii.; vol. xviii. p. xxxix.; vol. xix. p. li.; vol. xx. p. xlii.—map of, by Mr. A. K. Johnston, xviii. p. xlii.—town survey of, xix. p. lii.—new statistical maps of, *ib.*—new maps published in, xx. p. xliii.
- England has sent out fifty-eight distinct expeditions, from the time of Cabot to that of Back, to discover a shorter route to the Pacific, xviii. 20.
- Enterad, a port of Africa, its trade in sheep with Aden, xix. 64.
- Eoyuk in Asia Minor, ruins at, xiii. 154.
- Epanomeria, a town of Santorin, described, xx. 22.
- Ephiat, a locality in Abyssinia, xii. 93.
- Ephyra, the ancient, xviii. 139, 142—Cichyrus, a name of, 144.
- Epirus, Mr. J. H. Skene on remarkable localities on the coast of, xviii. 139; xix. p. xlv.
- Erasthenes on the cinnamon country of Eastern Africa, xix. 171.
- Erghe, a village of Armenia, xv. 297.
- Erman, Professor Adolph, award of the Patron's medal to, xiv. pp. vi. xi.—his labours, *ib.* xix. p. lxi.—translation of his travels by Mr. Cooley, xviii. p. xlvi.
- Errur, a locality near Abyssinia, xii. 238.
- Erythrean Sea, the Periplus of, written about the third century A.D.; what it is, xix. 173.
- Erythrina Creek in Eastern Australia, xvi. 215.
- Escobar, Padre F. A. de, his account of the province of Vera Paz, xi. 89.
- Escuinapa, a town of the Mexican confederation, xi. 106.
- Elaya, a vale of Kurdistan, xi. 49—its height, *ib.*
- Espin, a Chaldean village of Kurdistan, xi. 55.
- Esquimault harbour in North America, xix. p. l.
- Essequibo, Sir R. Schomburgk's fourth ascent of the, xv. p. l.—its current, 40—height of the range between it and the Amazon, 51.
- Etaballia, a tree of Guiana, xiii. 27.
- Ethnography, new works on, xviii. p. lxix.
- Ethnology, new volume by Dr. Pritchard on, xii. p. lxxxvi.—other new works on, xiii. p. xcix.
- Etoo, on the Old Calabar river, visit to, xiv. 282.
- Eugenia, the, of Guiana, its fruit, xiii. 20.
- Eulæus, a river of Persia, the modern Karun, xiv. 219, 223—questioned identity of the ancient, xvi. 91, 92.
- Euphrates and Tigris, expedition of Col. Chesney to the, xii. p. lxi.—the Euphrates, near Tafta in Armenia, 207—its source, *ib.*—width of in the plain of Erzerum, *ib.*—its

- eastern mouth from Mohammerah has at low water nine feet in depth, 221—this channel in the Persian dominions, and a doubt of its practicability fostered by the Turkish authorities, *ib.*—an artificial channel between it and the Karun, *ib.*—inundation of its banks, 224—notice of Col. Chesney's expedition to the Euphrates, xx. liii.
- Europe, want of a systematic geography of, xiii. 135, 136.
- , new Austrian maps of, xv. p. lxxii.
- Evolena, a valley of the Alps, xiii. 145.
- Expedition Creek and Range in Eastern Australia, xvi. 215—passage and formation of the range, *ib.*
- Eyrasid, a mountain of Eastern Africa, its ascent and products, xix. 68, 69—view from its summit, 70—its temperature and products, *ib.*—mineral formation, *ib.* 71—descent of, *ib.*
- Eyre, Mr. E. J., travels of in Australia, xi. p. lxii.; vol. xii. p. lxxix.—award of Founder's medal to, xiii. pp. vi. xi.—his expeditions of discovery in South Australia, xiii. 161—journey of, from Sydney to Adelaide in 1837-8, *ib.*—in 1838-9, p. 162—the first to undertake the opening of the route for sheep and cattle thither, *ib.*—his expeditions in 1839, *ib.*—examination of the country between Spencer's Gulf and the Murray River, 162—of the coast between Port Lincoln and Port Bell, 163—from Streaky Bay to the head of Spencer's Gulf, *ib.*—operations of in 1840-1841, *ib.*—advance to Lake Torrens, *ib.*—overland expedition to King George's Sound, 174—sufferings of his party, 176-178, 180—arrival at Rossiter Bay, 179—report of, to Governor Grey, with a notice of the lower course of the river Darling, xv. 327—considerations of, against the existence of a great sea in the centre of Australia, xvi. 200.
- Eyre Creek in Central Australia, xvii. 119.
- F.
- Facho, a village of Abyssinia, xii. 245.
- Fahliyan, a town of Persia, described, xiii. 80—fertility of its district, *ib.*—canal and ancient descriptions near, 80, 81.
- Fai-fo, the largest trading emporium of Cochinchina, xix. 98.
- Falasha weavers of Abyssinia, xiv. 8—conjecture concerning, 10.
- Falconer, Thomas, Esq., Notes of his journey through Texas and New Mexico in 1841, 1842, xiii. 199—his discoveries in North America, xvi. p. lxxiv.
- Falkland Islands, tussac grass of the, xii. 265; xiii. p. xcvi.—horses may be procured from the Rio Negro for the, xiv. 133, 134.
- Fall of man, traditions concerning, preserved by African tribes, xx. 241.
- Farewell, Cape, in New Zealand, country between it and the River Grey, xx. 364.
- Farri, in Abyssinia, xii. 84.
- Fars, plundering trade of a late Governor of, xiii. 82.
- Fartak, in Arabia, anchorage in the bay of, xv. 116—Ras Fartak, probably the ancient Siagrius, xvi. 177—the coast near, *ib.*
- Fa-tzan, a river of Abyssinia, xiv. 40.
- Fawaydeh Arabs at Makna, cultivate dates, xx. 303.
- Fazlmandrud, a river of Khorasan, xiv. 146—castle of, 147.
- Feili tribes of Persia, their subdivisions, xvi. 2, 3, 4.
- Feiwal, a station and oasis in the Sahara, xvi. 259.
- Fellahiyah, town of, in Khuzistan, xvi. 39—its means of defence, *ib.*—canals and villages near, 40—if well defended it would be strong, 41—resorted to by numerous villagers on the approach of an enemy, *ib.*—artificial canal from the Jerrahi to, 54, 68—the common line of communication with Mohammerah, *ib.*
- Fellowes, Sir C., his travels in Asia Minor, xi. p. xlvi.—researches in Lycia, xii. p. lviii.; xiii. p. lxxiii.—work relative to his discoveries in Asia Minor, xviii. p. 1.
- Fenarwa, a village of Abyssinia, xiv. 60.
- Fenerif, a port of Madagascar, xx. 58.
- Fennel the winter provender for cattle in the Kurdistan mountains, xi. 42.
- Feridun, in Khuzistan, its villages and their Armenian and Mussulman inhabitants, xvi. 14.
- Fernandes, analysis of his journey in Eastern Africa, xvii. 55.
- Fern-root, a dish made from, in New Zealand, xx. 347.
- Ferri, a village of Abyssinia, xii. 236.
- Fidana, a village of Madagascar, xx. 60.
- Finances of the Society, xi. pp. iii., vii.; xii. p. viii.; xiii. p. viii.; xiv. p. viii.; xv. pp. viii., ix.; xvi. pp. v., viii.; xvii. p. ix.; xviii. pp. viii., ix.; xix. pp. v., x. to xiii.; xx. pp. x., xi.
- Finland, survey of the coast of, xii. p. xliv.

- Fish**, mode of catching, in the Niger, xiii. 9, 10—in the Takutu river, xii. 23, 27.
- Fishing** in New Zealand, ceremonies concerning, xx. 353.
- Fitzabading**, a district of Abyssinia, xiv. 4, 41.
- Fitzroy**, Capt. R., considerations on the great isthmus of Central America, xx. 161.
- Five Men's Sound**, North America, xii. 6.
- Flinders' range** in South Australia, xiii. 169—drained by Lake Torrens, 171—the country between it and Spencer's Gulf, *ib.*—Capt. E. Frome's report on the country E. of, xiv. 283—the country between it and Lake Torrens, xvi. 203.
- Flood creek**, in South Australia, xvii. 101.
- Florida** taken possession of for Spain, xviii. 47.
- Fogo Island**, volcanic eruption in, xviii. p. lxii.
- Forbes**, Dr. F., on the route from Turbat Haideri to the Heri-rud, xiv. 145—his death, 182, 192.
- Lieut. F. E., on the discovery of a native written character at Bohmar, in Western Africa, xx. 89.
- Prof. J. D., travels of through the Alps of Savoy, with observations on the phenomena of glaciers, xiii. 133—extent of his travels, 136—notice on, xiv. p. lii.
- Forchhammer**, Dr., on the Plain of Troy, xi. p. xliii.; vol. xii. p. 29.
- Forests**, extensive, on the N. bank of the Tigris, xi. 74.
- Formigas**, bank near Prata Maria, Azores, Capt. A. Vidal on the, xix. 160—position of the principal rock, *ib.*—height of the most elevated, 161—soundings around, *ib.*—the Dollabarato Shoal, *ib.*—doubtful locality of Tulloch Reef, 165.
- Formosa**, observations on, by Lieut. Gordon, xix. 22—coal raised in, p. xlix. 23—Chinese settlement in, 24.
- Formoso River**, in Africa, its course for 40 miles from the sea, xi. 184—bifurcation and character of its branches, 184—choked by forests of aquatic plants, *ib.*—a stream wholly separate from the Niger, 185.
- Forster**, the Rev. G., his historical geography of Arabia, xiv. p. 1.
- Fort George**, on the Gambia, and villages near, xvii. 152.
- Jackson, on the Mississippi, xiii. 236.
- Laramie, the winters there are mild for the latitude, xiv. 300—dif-
- ference of the country on its E. and W. sides, *ib.*—its position, 302.
- Fossil remains** in Texas, xx. 116, 117.
- Foulahs** of Western Africa, their characteristics, xvii. 153.
- Foulah-Tenda**, in Western Africa, xvii. 154.
- Foule Pointe**, a port of Madagascar, xx. 58—fort of, *ib.*
- Founder's Medal**, awards and presentations of the—to Lieut. Raper, xi. pp. iv., ix.—to Capt. J. C. Ross, xii. pp. vi., xv.—to Mr. Eyre, xiii. pp. vi., xii.—to Mr. W. J. Hamilton, xiv. pp. vi. xxvii.—to Dr. C. T. Beke, xv. pp. vi., xxxix.—to Count P. E. de Strzelecki, xvi. pp. vi., xxxv.—to Capt. C. Sturt, xvii. pp. vi. xxvi.—to Capt. Wilkes, xviii. pp. vi., xxiii. to Mr. Layard, xix. pp. vii., xxiii.—to the Rev. D. Livingston, xx. pp. xxiv., xxxix.
- Fowler's Bay**, in Australia, country between it and the Great Bight, xiii. 174, 176—cliffs along, and their composition, *ib.*—paucity of water at, 175—sufferings of Mr. Eyre's party at, 176, 177, 178.
- Fowls** bred for diversion in Guiana, xiii. 70.
- Fox**, the, of Kurdistan, xi. 71—of Guiana, xiii. 68.
- River in New Zealand, xiii. 349, 350—length, breadth, and nature of its valley, *ib.*
- France**, charts of coasts of, xii. p. li.—departmental atlas of, p. lii.—new geographical works in, xiii. p. lxxix.; vol. xiv., p. lxxxiv.; vol. xv., p. lxxxiii.; great map of, xiv. p. lxxxiii.; new geographical works in, xvi. p. xlvi.; vol. xvii., p. xxxv.—new charts, &c., in, xviii. p. xlii.—new maps in, xix. p. lv.—expeditions from, p. lvi.—geographical proceedings in, p. xlvi.
- Frankfort**, new geographical works at, xiii. p. lxxv.
- Frankincense**, abundance of in Eastern Africa, xviii. 138; xix. 71, 73.
- Franklin**, Sir J., his Arctic expedition, xx. p. 1.—expeditions in search of, xix. pp. lxxix.; vol. xx., p. lii.; American expedition, p. liii.
- , exploration of, in North America, xv. 333—his discovery of the Peel River, 334.
- Franklin** in Texas, route from to the Arkansas River, xx. 126.
- Frauenburg**, the burial-place of Copernicus, xiv. 294.
- Frazer's Island**, off Eastern Australia, described, xv. 313.

Freezing of streams, Mr. H. C. Anderson on the, xv. 367.

Fremantle, in Western Australia, islands and reefs between it and Jurien Bay, xviii. 38.

Fremont, J. C. (Col.), report of on an exploration of the country between the Missouri River and the Rocky Mountains, xiv. 299—his geographical memoir on California, xix. p. lxxxii.—award of the Royal Medal to, xx. p. vii.

Freycinet, Capt. de, obituary of, xiii. p. xlv.

Friedrichsthal, Chevalier Emanuel, his notes on the Lake of Nicaragua and province of Chontales, in Central America, xi. 97—geographical and meteorological observations of, 258—obituary of, xiii. p. xlv.

Frio, a river of Texas, xiii. 204.

Frische-haff, a lagoon bordering the Baltic Sea, xiv. 293—its length, *ib.*—area and outlet, 294.

Friseland, the name of the southern part of Greenland in the old charts, xii. 4.

Fröbel's map, valuable, xiii. 133—his work on the Pennine Alps, 144.

Frobisher, Martin, Commander Becher on his voyages, xii. 1—notes on his printed report and MS., *ib.* 2—second voyage of, 6—third voyage of, 8.

Frobisher Strait, fogs and violent tides in, xii. 10—description of, 17.

Frobisher's "Mistaken Strait," in North America, identical with Hudson's Strait, xii. p. lxxiv.

—Mistaken Point, xii. 12.

Frog, abundant foam of a species of in Guiana, xiii. 62—venom obtained from a species, xx. 164, *note*.

Frog Portage, in North America, its elevation, xvi. 288, 291.

Frome, Capt. E., report of the country eastward of Flinders' Range, in S. Australia, xiv. 283.

Frome, Lake, in S. Australia, xv. 172.

Frontera de Tabasco (La), a town of Mexico, xv. 245—description of, 247—its trade; deficiency of vegetable products at, *ib.*

Fundy, tides in the Gulf of, xiv. p. lvi.

Furk, the strongest fortress in Khorasan, xiv. 166.—description of, *ib.*—its granaries, *ib.*—story relative to its capture in 1827, 167—population of the village, its gardens, and manufactures, *ib.*

Futah Jallo, its distance from Sierra Leone, xvi. 106—a boundary of, 131—the country adjacent to the Lolo river, *ib.*—a patriarch of, 132.

G.

Gabriel's Island, North America, xii. 6, 17.

—Strait, North America, xii. 17.

Gadd, a river of Abyssinia, its banks, xiv. 1.

Gader, a river of W. Persia, xi. 62—forms three small lakes before entering Lake Urumiyah, 65.

Gairdner, Dr., on the geography of the Columbia River, xi. 250.

Gajan, a town of Kach'hi Gandava, xiv. 196.

Galápagos Islands, the, xix. pp. xlix., 1, 20.

Galen, his observations on cinnamon and cassia, xix. 174, 175.

Galla countries without any settled form of government, yet not in anarchy, xiii. 255—tribes of North-Eastern Africa, question as to the original country of the, 268—their constant warfare, xiv. 19—their industry and trade, xix. 65—exactions of one of them, xii. 252, 253.

Galls, trees producing, in Western Asia, xi. 28.

Galton, Mr. F., travels of, in Africa, xx. p. lix.

Galveston island in Texas, height of above the sea, xiii. 228—position of, 229—covered with pasturage, 230—coast from San Bernard to, 235—voyage from it to the Mississippi, *ib.*—table of its temperature, 240—exports and imports, 241—earthquake at, 243—position of, 244—the island described, xx. 114, 115—country between it and Austin, 115.

Galwen, a locality and anchoring-ground on the E. coast of Africa, products at, xiv. 82—hostility at, 100.

Gambia, account of an expedition up the, by Governor Ingram, xvii. 150—its creeks infested by alligators, 151— islands, 151—increasing civilization on the, 152.

Gambier, Mount, in S. Australia, xv. 175—country around, 183.

Game, a Warrau, xii. 181.

Gandava, the chief town in Kach'hi, Beluchistan, its distance from Udhana across a waste tract, with remains of many dykes, xiv. 194—mud wall and gates, *ib.*—formerly an important depot for the trade between Shikarpur, Larkhana, and Kelat, 195—its vicissitudes in 1840, *ib.*—its district contains about twenty villages, 195—with its vicinity it formerly supplied the Brahawi hill tribes

- with provisions, 197—road from Bhag to, 202.
- Ganga, a large river of Tibet; its source, direction, and branches, *xx.* 200.
- Gangdisri, the highest peak of the Kailassa mountain-chain in Tibet, *xx.* 203.
- Gan-king-foo, a city of China, on the Yang-tse-kiang, *xvii.* 144.
- Garcite, a river of Texas, *xiii.* 202.
- Gana, a river of Abyssinia, *xii.* 93.
- Gaul, at the fall of the Roman Empire, map of, *xv.* p. lxxiv.
- Gawalan, a Chaldean village of W. Persia, *xi.* 60—its elevation, 62.
- Gazetteers, New, *xx.* p. xlv.
- Gea-long, king of Cochinchina, his history, *xix.* 117, 118.
- Gebel el Qamar, in Africa, *xviii.* 54, 55—in Arabia, 62.
- , Ishkel, a lake of the regency of Tunisia, description of, *xvi.* 252—fish found in, *ib.*—channel communicating with the Lake of Benzerta, 253—ruins on its shores, *ib.*—locusts and hot springs, 255.
- Gedem, route from Ankober to, *xii.* 88—notice of, 94.
- Geneva, survey of the canton of, *xf.* p. lxxvii.—population of, *xiv.* 331—watchmakers and jewellers in, *ib.*—emigration from, 332—population of the city and suburbs, *ib.*
- , Lake of, extent of its basin, *xiv.* 324—embankments on, 329.
- Geographers more intent on accumulating materials than on founding a system, *xiii.* 195.
- Geographical Society, desirableness of a grant of national apartments to the, *xiv.* p. cxxviii.
- Geography, new works and researches in, *xi.* pp. xxxix, lxxi; *xi.* 264—of Strabo, *xii.* p. lxxxiv.—new works in, p. lxxxvi.—claims of the science to attention, p. lxxxviii.—M. Dally's system of, *xii.* 281—elements of, *xiii.* 330—indefinite limits of the science, *ib.*—how to be taught, 331—Chinese, *xiv.* 117—new English works on, *xvi.* pp. xli, lxxxiii.—its misdirection, *xvi.* p. lix.—physical, *xvi.* p. lxxxii.—notice of works or subjects cognate to, *xvii.* p. xiv.—monuments of by M. Jomard, *xviii.* p. xliii.; *vol.* *xix.* p. lv.—sims of, *xviii.* pp. lxxi, lxxii.—Mrs. Somerville's Physical, *xix.* p. lv.—progress of, *xix.* p. xci.
- Georama, the, of M. Guerin, *xvi.* p. lxxxiv.
- Georgetown, in Guiana, noted for severe rains, *xv.* 57—arrival of Sir R. Schomburgk at, *xv.* 102.
- Gerai, a river of Abyssinia, *xiv.* 5.
- Gerard, Dr., value of his travels in Asia, *xii.* 133.
- Girault, M., his dictionary of France, *xi.* p. xl.
- Germany, surveys and maps in, *xi.* p. lxvi.; *xii.* p. l.; *xiii.* pp. lvii, lxxv.—new works and maps in, *xv.* p. xci, *xvi.* pp. lv, lx.; *xviii.* p. xlv.; *xix.* pp. lvii, lviii.—geographical proceedings in, *xvi.* p. lv.; *xx.* pp. xvii, xviii.—completion of the survey of, *xvi.* p. lviii. (*See also* Austria, Bavaria, Prussia, Saxony, &c.)
- Gerrar, a village of Abyssinia, and court of a chief at, *xii.* 249.
- Ghagar, a village of Palestine, *xx.* 230.
- Gharah, in Western Asia, mountain-chain of separates the tributaries of the Great Zab and Khabur from those of the Khazir and Khosar, *xi.* 27—its height, *ib.*—source of the Gharah river, 28.
- Gharamis, a Chaldean village of Kurdistan, *xi.* 55.
- Gharrah Bedowins of Arabia, *xv.* 120, 121.
- Ghat to Tawat, in the great desert of Sahara, Mr. J. Richardson on the route from, *xvi.* 252—the route never yet travelled by Europeans, *ib.*—commercial traffic on, 259.
- Ghirreh Khusak, a village of Armenia, *xii.* 207.
- Gholojah, a Kurd village of Armenia, *xii.* 218.
- Ghomar-su, fertile valley of, *xi.* 26.
- Giamalbo, lapis-lazuli found at, in Tibet, *xx.* 200.
- Gianh, an anchorage of Tunkin, and the country near, *xix.* 100.
- Gibbi, a river of Eastern Africa, *xvii.* 54, 55—a river of Africa, its source, *xiii.* 255, 256—extensive woods of coffee in its valley, 257—its probable course, 267—several streams of this name in Eastern Africa, *xvii.* 58—conjectured courses of, 59, 60, 61.
- Gibe, of Inarya, a river of Africa, *xviii.* 53.
- Giesh, Mount, between the rivers Abai and Fatsam, in Abyssinia, its position, *xvii.* 10, *xiv.* 12—its elevation, 13—cave at the foot of, described by Bruce, 14—low ridge between it and Mount Lichema, 33—its height, 37.
- Giet or Kiet, a castle of Khorasan, *xiv.* 146.
- Gilbert, Mr., death of, in North-eastern Australia, *xvi.* 223.
- Ginjar, a country of Abyssinia, inhabited by Mohammedan blacks, *xiv.* 9.
- Gipps' Land, Australia, description of

- by Count Strzelecki, xi. p. lxiii.—Mr. Orr's report on, xi. 192—its interior a vast and fertile plain, 194—well watered and timbered, 195.
- Girard, M., his measurement of the volume of the Nile, xix. 149.
- Giredi, in Eastern Africa, xiv. 94, 95—animal products near, 96.
- Glaciers, Professor Forbes on the phenomena of, xiii. 133—an immense accumulation of in the north-west angle of the Monte Rosa cross, 146.
- Gleneig river in Australia, good country between it and the Murray, xv. 162.
- Globe, memorandum respecting an old, in the public library of Frankfort-on-Maine, xviii. 45.
- Glykys Limen, of antiquity, probably Porto Phanari, in Epirus, xviii. 143—its name preserved in the adjacent village of Glyky, 144.
- Gnaro, a river of Eastern Africa, xx. 243.
- Gnats, their abundance in the northern Ural, xix. 31.
- Goatsucker, the, venerated in Guiana, xiii. 67.
- Gobad, a plain of Abyssinia, xii. 226.
- Gobi, desert of, its elevation, xii. 274.
- Godieb, or Godjeb, a river of Abyssinia, xiv. 3—an affluent of the Bir river, 41—watershed between it and the rivers of Gojam, *ib.*, xvii. 18, 43, 47—question of its distinction from the Haines river, *ib. note*—its tributaries, 50—source, 51—affluents, 55—question of its course, 63, 64—and tributaries, 66, 67—source of, according to M. d'Abbadie, xx. 290. (*See* Gojeb.)
- Goeba, Mount, in Abyssinia, elevation of, xiv. 29—vegetation near, 30—elevation, *ib.*—encampment on, 43.
- Goitre in persons drinking the waters of Salamá, Central America, xi. 90—and those of the Guali, *ib.*—prevalence of in mountains of Vera Paz, 96.
- Gojam, in Abyssinia, a grassy plain, without trees, and little cultivated, xiv. 1—steepness of descent from its high land, 17—the Chee forms its northern boundary, 26—the Muga its chief river, 32—superiority of Damot over, 37—the name applied to all the peninsula north of the Abai, 59—superiority of, over Tigre, 60—register of weather in, 67, 68, 69—routes from Warrakallu and Warrakemano to, 73—route from, to Ifat (Shoa), 74.
- Gojeb, a river of Eastern Africa, xiii. 266, 267, 268. (*See* Godieb.)
- Go-job, a river of Central Africa, xii. 87—of Kaffa, remarks on its course, xx. 249.
- Golcondah, fortress of, its position and tombs, xiii. 125—fine embankment near, 126.
- Gold, where found in Central Asia, xii. 275—the mines of in the Ural, with one exception, all on the Asiatic side, xiii. 271—the European mine, near Bissersk, amongst eruptive rocks, 276—produce of in Siberia, xiv. p. lxiii.—in Russia, p. lxvii.—in India and Chinese Tartary, p. lxix.—localities of gold in the Indian archipelago, xv. 360, 361.
- Golden island, in the Yang-tsze-kiang, xvii. 137, 138.
- Goliad, or La Bahía del Espíritu Santo, in Texas, xiii. 202—its fort, position, church, and trade, *ib.*—population, and itinerary to, from Matamoras, *ib.*—road from to San Antonio de Bexar, 203—the country near, xx. 124.
- Gondar, in Abyssinia, route from Ancharo to, xiv. 75—rain falling at, xviii. 71.
- Gongas, a people of Eastern Africa, xvii. 62.—in Abyssinia, described by Ludolf, xx. 290.
- Good-Alli islands, in the bay of Tajorah, Eastern Africa, xviii. 131.
- Good Hope Cape, North America, xii. 17.
- Goondering, a fresh lake of Western Australia, xiii. 191.
- Goose river, in Northern Australia, xvi. 235.
- Gopaulpett, in India, capture and position of, xiii. 129.
- Gordon, Lieut., on coal discovered in Formosa, xix. p. xlix.—observations of, on Formosa, xix. 22.
- Gotorpe, or Garoo, a station of S. Tibet, xx. 195.
- Goulburn river, in Australia, xiv. 143.
- Goulburn islands, Northern Australia, aborigines of, xvi. 249.
- Govooro, a river of E. Africa, entering the Indian Ocean by a low delta, and identical with the Limpopo, xx. 238, 9.
- Graberg af Hemsö, Count, obituary of, xviii. p. xxxii.
- Granada, Mr. J. Baily on the isthmus between the lake of, and the Pacific, xiv. 127—level of the surface of the lake, 129.
- Grande Ronde, North America, xi. 253.
- Granite blocks, huge, bordering the Barima, xii. 184—and gneiss in the bed of the Cuyuni, 193, 194—tracts of gra-

- nite in Guiana, xiii. 53, 57—in South Australia, xv. 167, 183.
- Grant, Dr. Asabel, his travels in Kurdistan, xii. p. lxxiii.
- Grave Creek flats in Virginia, account of a mound at, xii. 259.
- Graves, Capt. Thomas, on the isle of Skyros, xix. 152.
- Great Bight of Australia, country between it and Fowler's Bay, xiii. 174, 176—cliffs along, and their composition, *ib.*—paucity of water, 175, 176—sufferings of Mr. Eyre's party there, *ib.*
- Grebo language, the, of Western Africa, xii. 206.
- Grecian archipelago, British survey of the, xx. p. xlvi.
- Greece, geography of, xi. p. lxxviii.—Mr. Mure's journal of a tour in, xii. p. lvii.—researches in, xiii. p. lxi., lxii.—Mr. A. K. Johnston's map of, xiii. 159—general map of, xiv. p. p. lxxxiii.
- Greenhow, Mr., on the North-west coast of America, xi. p. lix.—on Oregon and California, analysis of, xiv. 305.
- Greenland, Frobisher's observations on, xii. 4—researches in, xiii. p. li.—historical monuments of, xiv. p. lxxviii.—map of ancient, p. lxxx.—museum for antiquities of, in Copenhagen, xiv. 317—historical monuments of, xvi. p. lxi.—ancient geography of, by Professor Rafn, p. lx.—identification of ancient sites in, p. lxii. lxiii.—its most northern known limit, xviii. 23, 25—desirableness of further knowledge of that country, 23, 25.
- Greenough, G. B., Esq., anniversary address by, xi. p. xxxix.
- Greenough river, in Western Australia, xviii. 38, 42.
- Gregory, Messrs., expedition in Western Australia, xviii. 26—note on inaccuracies in their paper, 74.
- Greifswald, a port of the Baltic Sea, xiv. 291.
- Grein, a considerable town of Arabia, xiv. 111.
- Grenells, a serpentine channel off the mouth of the river Belize, British Honduras, xi. 84.
- Grey, Governor G., his exploratory journey of the south-eastern coast of South Australia, xv. 160.
- Grey, Capt. G., on the languages of Australia, xv. 365.
- Grey River in New Zealand, country between it and Cape Farewell, xx. 364—district of the river, 365—source and character of, 367, 368—fine timber and coal on its banks, 367.
- Greytown or San Juan, in Central America, xx. 168.
- Grijalva, voyages of, xviii. 47.
- Grover, Captain John, account of the island of Arguin by, xvi. 162.
- Guadalaxara, the largest and finest city of Mexico, next to the capital, xi. 105.
- Guadaloupe, island of, earthquake, and highest peak in, xvii. p. xliiii.
- Guadaloupe Victoria, a town of Texas, xiii. 202—on the Guadaloupe, the navigation of which is impeded by a raft, *ib.*—character and bed of the river, 205.
- Guadalupe, river in Texas, rich silver ore discovered at the, xiii. 238—its valley, xx. 121—height of mountains bordering, 122.
- Guanacaure, a volcano in Central America, its elevation, xi. 99.
- Guanas as food in South America, xv. 16.
- Guanaxuato, in Mexico, xi. 103.
- Guardafui, Cape, its astronomical position, xv. 159.
- Guarracino, M., notes of his excursion from Batum to Artvin, xv. 296.
- Guatemala, New and Old, positions of these cities, xi. 99—elevation of Old, 99.
- Guautitlan, a town of Mexico, xi. 100.
- Guayana, the largest province of Venezuela, xiii. 329—inhabited by roving Indians, *ib.*—its population and cantons, *ib.*
- Guayana or Guiana, British, its limits, xi. p. lxi.—travels of Sir R. Schomburgk in, xii. p. lxxvii. 169; vol. xiii. p. xcvi.; vol. xiv. p. xciv.; vol. xv. p. l. (See also Guiana.)
- Gudera, the capital of a chief of Eastern Africa, xii. 258—on a mass of volcanic rocks, xiv. 11—a country south of Abyssinia, its exports of cloths, iron, and cattle, 19—plain of, 33—country near, 37.
- Guerin, M., his georama, xvi. p. lxxxiv.
- Gugird, a plain and ruins in Khuzistan, xiii. 105—high fertility of the plain, 106.
- Guiana, British, limits of, xi. p. lxi.—expedition of Sir R. Schomburgk to the lower parts of the Barima and Guaiana rivers, xii. 169—up the Barima and Cuyuni rivers, 178—timber trees in, 182, 184, 186, 187—courses of rivers hitherto erroneously laid down in, 195—height of the watershed between the Cuyuni and Barima, 191—visit of Sir R. Schomburgk to the sources of the Takutu, xiii. 18—vegetable products in

Guiana, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28, 37, 38, 42, 45, 48, 50, 51, 53, 58, 61, 62, 66, 68, 69, 72—mountains of, 34—peculiar colour of its rivers near their sources, 70—expedition of Sir R. Schomburgk from Pirara to the Upper Corentyne and Demerara, xv. 1—a storm described, 4—vegetation, 5, 6, 7, 9, 16, 32, 33, 37, 39, 42, 50, 90, 93—birds, 10, 18—monkeys, 11, 60, 99—fish, 41, 61, 89, 92—venomous reptiles, 42—arrival at Georgetown, 102—specimens from Guiana in the British Museum, College of Surgeons, and Kew Gardens, 103—discovery of Guiana by Sir W. Raleigh, xix. p. lxxxviii. (See also Guayana.)

Guidiwan river, a tributary of the Rio Branco, xiii. 46.

Guinand, M., on the Vallée de la Viege, xiv. 322.

Guinea corn excludes all other cereals from the Gambia to Mount Atlas, xii. 203.

Gujemat, in Sudan, a village of Madjanin Arabs, xx. 281.

Gul, a stronghold in Persia, xvi. 24.

Gulalafu, ravine of, in Eastern Africa, xii. 222.

Gulf stream of the American shores, xiii. 227, 228.

Gulu, a port of Kach'hi Gandava, routes from to Talli, xiv. 204.

Guma, a country south of Abyssinia, xiii. 256—an hereditary sovereignty, *ib.*—adjoins Enarea on the west, 259—its capital Gombatta, *ib.*

Gumri, a town of Armenia, xii. 214.

Guna, a river of Eastern Africa, xx. 243.

Gunabad, a town of Khorasan, its castle and inhabitants, xiv. 152.

Gun-duk, a Kurdish village of Western Asia, xi. 39.

Gunong-Bu, a landmark of the Strait of Singapore, xvi. 331.

Gurgir, plain and Sasanian ruins of in Persia, xvi. 81.

Guerra, a mart of Abyssinia, xiv. 71, 72.

Gutzlaff, Dr. Ch., on the countries bordering on China, xix. pp. xlii. xliii.—on the country of the free Laos, xix. 33—on the frontiers of China towards Birmah, 42—on the geography of the Cochin-Chinese empire, 85—note on, 200—on Tibet and Sefan, xx. 191.

Gutzlaff island off the coast of China, position of, xvii. 131.

Gwadalema, in Abyssinia, descent of the country at, xiv. 17.

Gwydir river in New South Wales, its heads, xiii. 246.

H.

Habahia, a river of Eastern Africa, xvii. 17, 18, 20.

Haber Awal, an Edoor tribe in the Somauli country, xx. 54.

—el-Jakleh, an Edoor tribe, their territory, xix. 63.

—Gerhajis, an Edoor tribe, their territory, xix. 61—trade, 62.

Hadasha, a town of Abyssinia, xiv. 44.

Hadramaut and its swallowing sands, xiv. p. civ.—excursion in, by Baron Wrede, 107—deep and narrow dales, granitic mountains, and hot springs of, *ib.*—a native description of, xvi. 172.

Haerlem, draining of the lake of, xii. p. xlix.

Hae-dong, a town of Tunkin, xix. 137.

Haffar, the channel between the Karun and Euphrates rivers, xiv. 221—its purpose and size, 222—length and navigation of, xvi. 55—evidently artificial, 56.

Haffor, a village of Dhafar in Arabia, its position, xv. 118.

Hafoon in Eastern Africa, the ancient Opone, xix. 173.

Haidah Indians of North-west America, xi. 219.

Haimura, a fish of Guayana, xv. 47.

Haines, Capt. S. B., his memoir on the south and east coasts of Arabia, xv. 104—his survey of Sokotrah, 107—appendix to the survey, 145—on the winds and weather in the Gulf of Aden, *ib.*—along the Arabian coast to Ras el Hadd, 147—off the Curia Muria isles, 148—remarks on the currents in the Somali and Arabian coasts, 149—on the navigation of the Gulf of Aden, 154—on Salt's Rocks, 157.

Haines-river, in Eastern Africa, the country on its banks, xiv. 85—its size, and fertilizing properties, 86—visited from Makadisho, 88, 96—villages and dwellings near, 97—fine climate of, *ib.*—traced for 110 miles, 99—does not reach the sea at all times of the year, xvii. 81—called also the Shebeyli, xix. 50.

Haiowa, a settlement of British Guiana, xii. 191, 192—position of, 192.

Hajarah bay in Eastern Arabia, xv. 144—stony tract in Arabia, xx. 338.

Hakkari, country in Kurdistan, population of, xi. 35—iron mines in, 39.

Hakluyt Society, the, xviii. p. lxx.—works published by the, xix. p. lxxxviii.

Halakdiggi Sugere, a hollow in Eastern Africa, xii. 234.

- Halegun**, a plain and ruin in Persia, xiii. 100—river of, *ib.*—remains of a bridge over, 104—narrow passage connecting its plain with that of Mal-Awir, supposed the Straits of Arrian and Q. Curtius, 110. (*See* Hallagan.)
- Halkam**, a station in the desert Sahara, xvi. 260.
- Hall**, Capt. Basil, obituary of, xv. p. xlii.
- Hallagan**, a plain of Persia, xvi. 74—Atabeg remains and traditions, *ib.* (*See* Halegun.)
- Hallerstein**, Erpinha, and Andrada, their map of China, xiv. 121.
- Hall's Islands**, North America, xii. 17.
- Hami**, elevation of plain of in Central Asia, xii. 277.
- Hamilton**, Commander H. G., on the country between Liverpool Plains and Moreton Bay in New South Wales, xiii. 245.
- Hamilton**, W. R., Esq., annual addresses by, xii. p. xxxv., vol. xiii. p. xli.
- Hamilton**, W. J., Esq., his travels in Asia Minor, xii. p. lviii.—his researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia, xiii. 148—project of, 150—day's journal of, 152—scene of his labours, *ib.*—award of the Founder's medal to, xiv. p. vi.—presentation of to, p. xxvii.—anniversary address of, xix. p. xxxiii.
- Hamman Ali**, village of Asia, xi. 2—spring at, 2—mound near, 2.
- Hamrin hills** in Western Asia, their formation, xi. 8—an uninterrupted plain between them and the Tigris, xvi. 88.
- Hamyaric inscriptions** at Aden and Sana, xviii. 58—dialect, 59.
- Hansteen's needles**, xv. 104.
- Harra hills** in Northern Arabia, their height, xx. 309—land of, and extent, 322—its inhabitants, 327.
- Harrar**, in Africa, xiv. 102, 108—Lieut. Barker's report on, xii. 238—probable position of, 239—its gates, *ib.*—Galla tribes near, 240—its houses, mosques, ruler, and military force, *ib.*—occupations and costume of its people, trade in coffee, circulating medium, and commercial importance, 241—kafilas departing annually for Berbera, 241—for Zeila and Shwá, 242—244—superstitions, language of people, and custom duties in, 243—description of, 244. (*See* also Hurrur.)
- Harris**, Captain, his map a valuable addition to the geography of Africa, xii. 84—his note on the distribution of the Danakil tribes, 268.
- Harris**, Richard, his discoveries in Australia west of Port Lincoln, xiii. 341.
- Harrowah**, a ruined town south of Zeylah, xviii. 198.
- Harvey**, W. S., Esq., on the north-west coast of Borneo, xvi. 292.
- Hasam-abad**, a village of Khuzistan below Shushter, xvi. 52—trade of, and ruins near, *ib.*—boats ascending the Abi-gargar usually unload at, 59.
- Haschaba**, in Sudan, a village inhabited by Madjanin Arabs, its position, xx. 281.
- Hasek**, a headland, bay, ruined town, and plain in Arabia, xv. 180—coast near, 131.
- Hasiki**, the western of the Curia Muria islands off Arabia, described, xv. 140.
- Hasroun**, a village of Mount Lebanon, its elevation, xx. 234.
- Hassani Arabs**, their ability in finding water-springs, xx. 288.
- Hasweil**, a town of South-eastern Arabia, xvi. 182.
- Hatien**, or Kang-kaio river in Kambodia, xix. 89.
- Hatra**, notes of an excursion to, xi. 1—remains of, 11—historical notice of, 17.
- Hattab**, a town and headland of Arabia, xv. 106, xvi. 183.
- Hatton's Headland**, North America, xii. 18.
- Haurit**, a village of Palestine, xx. 280.
- Havanna**, longitude of, xi. 77.
- Hawash**, a river of Abyssinia, Dr. Beke on the country between it and the Abai, xii. p. lxxii.—view of its valley, 234—its breadth, elevation, course, and the country near, *ib.*—hippopotami and crocodiles in a lake near, 235—identity of with the Anazo, xiv. 72—elevation of, at the ford of Melha-Kuyu, xvii. 77—lost in Lake Abhebbad, 81.
- Hawzah**, a town of Arabistan in Persia, xvi. 33—suffered from the plague, 34—almost wholly destroyed by the retirement of the Kerkhah river, 35—inhabitants of, *ib.*—annual tribute of, 36—an effect of the destruction of its bund, 70.
- Hazzour**, a village of Palestins, xx. 230.
- Head**, mode of flattening, practised by the North American Indians, xi. 222.
- Heaphy and Spooner**, Messrs., on the country south-west from Nelson, in New Zealand, xiii. 347.
- Heath-cock** of Persia, the, xiii. 79.
- Hebron**, inscription found at, xvi. 337.
- Hedde**, Dr., obituary of, xii. p. xxxix.
- Heen**, a large trading town of Tunkin, xix. 137.

- Heights, measurement of, xv. p. cv.—instruments for, p. cvi.—thermometric measurement of in the Hudson's Bay territory, xvi. 278—comparative table for measuring, xix. 192.
- Hela, a point and lighthouse on the Baltic Sea, xiv. 293.
- Helicteræ, a beautiful species of, in Guiana, xiii. 50, 51.
- Helioscopes, natural, xiii. 48.
- Helmand, valley of the, a fine field for comparative geography, xii. 113.
- Helmersen, Col., works of, xv. pp. xcii. xcvi.
- Helpman, Lieut., his expedition in Western Australia, xviii. 38—note on inaccuracies in his paper, 74.
- Heong-Kong, a village giving name to Hong-kong, xiv. 114.
- Heptaporos, a river of the plain of Troy, xii. 44.
- Herat, Capt. J. Abbott's journey from to Khiva and St. Petersburg, xiv. p. li.—carpet manufacture of, 161.
- Heri Rud, route from Turbat-Haideri to the, by the late Dr. F. Forbes, xiv. 145—a river in Khorasan, 178—character of its bed and banks, *ib.*—table of route from Mesh-hed to, 184.
- Hernandez de Cordova, discoveries of, xviii. 117.
- Hernayi, a fort of Kach'hi Gandava, xv. 205.
- Herodotus, his account of Scythia, xv. 352, 353, 356—character of his testimony, 356—on the rise of the Nile, xix. 151—his accuracy, 152—his application of the term Arabia, 169—his statements respecting the cinnamon country, 170—on Æthiopia, 171.
- Herzegovina, geography of a part of, xii. 47.
- Hessenn, a supposed river of Abyssinia, described by Caillaud, xvii. 9—doubt of its correct description, 10—identical with the Abai, 13.
- Hijaz district in Arabia, its position considered, xx. 305—price of slaves low in, 314.
- Hill Mount, in Western Australia, the country near, xviii. 39.
- Hillwal, Prince, of Muscat, his statement respecting the distance of the Nyassi Lake from the sea, xx. 245.
- Himalaya, M. Vigne's travels in the countries N. of the, xii. 132—snow-line on the different sides of the, 269—heights of, between Sikhim and Thibet, xx. 49—line of perpetual snow on, 50 and *note*—flora and formation of, 51—picturesque scenery of, 51—sulphurous hot-spring, 52—posi-
- tion of its ranges in Sikhim, 52—not the highest chain in Asia, *ib.*—peaks of, on the Nepaulese frontier of Tibet, 194—on the British Indian frontier, 195, 197.
- Himyritic alphabet, the, xi. 118.
- Hincks, Dr. E., his investigation of ancient papyri, xix. 184.
- Hind-abad, a castle and village of Khorasan, xiv. 146.
- Hindiyan, a town of Persia, xvi. 24—divided rule in, 69—a river, the ancient Oroatis, 94.
- Hindustan, maps of, xi. p. lxxix.—survey and maps of, xiii. p. lxxxiii.; xiv. p. cv.; xv. p. lv. (*See India*.)
- Hintz, a village of Armenia, xii. 207.
- Hipponitus lacus, description of the ancient, xvi. 252.
- Hippopotamus, mode of destroying the, in Eastern Africa, xix. 6.
- point in the river Zambezi, xix. 2.
- Hirzeli, a poisonous shrub of Persia, xiii. 94.
- Hissarjik, in the plain of Troy, identity of ruins at with New Ilium, xii. 39.
- H'lokbas, the, a wild Tibetan tribe, xx. 225.
- Hoang-hoa-tran, a mining district of Tunkin, xix. 137, 138.
- Ho-chow, a town of China near Nanking, xvii. 143.
- Hoffmann, Professor, on the gold-washings of Siberia, xviii. p. xlvi.
- Hoffman, Capt., travels of, in the Ural, xix. p. xlvi.; lxiii. 31.
- Hogg, Mr. John, on the city of Abile and district Abilene, xx. pp. xxxix. 38.
- Holland, new geographical works in, xiii. p. lxxix.; xv. p. lxxviii.
- Houmaire de Hell, M., his work on the Caspian steppes, xiv. p. lxx.—travels and works of, xviii. p. l.—his death, xix. p. lxiv.
- Honduras and Yucatan, defective charts of their coasts and survey of by order of the British Government, xi. 76—bay, state, gulf, British settlement, and cape of, 88—coasts of, state of, *ib.*—soundings opposite, 88—gulf of, described, 89.
- British, wood-cutting settlement of, bounded N. by the Rio Hondo, xi. 81—limit of, according to treaty with Spain, *ib.*—wood-cutting by British settlers carried on down to the Sarstun, *ib.*—a large Spanish force repelled by the British in 1798, *ib.*—rivers of the settlement and their vicinity, *ib.* 83—coast everywhere faced by coral reefs, 83—channels

- through, 83, 84—further description of reefs, 85—a greater inequality of sea-ground amongst its reefs than anywhere else in the West Indies, xi. 84—remarks on the colony, 88.
- Hon-hanh, an island near Turan, in Cochin-China, xix. 99—its dangerous surf and anchorage, *ib.*
- Honhon, Honko, and Honlang, islands off Cochin-China, xix. 97.
- Hong-khoe, a bay of Cochin-China, xix. 96—passage into, and wooded country near, *ib.*
- Hong-kong, account of, xiv. p. cvi.—note on the island of, 112—its appearance from the sea, *ib.*—height of its hills, *ib.*—ravines of, *ib.*—villages of, and lands in cultivation, 113, 114—hamlets and granite quarries of its eastern coast, Chinese remains on the island, 115—position of Point Albert, *ib.*—climate and diseases, animal and vegetable products of the island, *ib.*—geology and minerals, 116—agricultural implements in, 117.
- Hou-kan, an island of S.-eastern Asia, xix. 95.
- Hon-kwae, or Pulo Ubi, an island off Kambodia, described, xix. 92.
- Hon-noi and Hong-noai, two islets of S.-eastern Asia, their position, xix. 96.
- Honolulu as a place of trade, xii. 139.
- Hoo-chow-foo, in China, a great dépôt for raw silk, xvii. 132.
- Hooker, Dr. J. D., fourth excursion of to the passes into Thibet, by the Donkiah Lah, xx. 49.
- Hooker, Sir W. J., on tussac-grass, xii. 265.
- Hoo-kow-keen, a town of China, its distance from Gau-king-foo, &c., xvii. 144.
- Horses, short-lived in Western Africa, xvi. 129.
- Hoskyn, Mr. Richard, his narrative of a survey of part of the S. coast of Asia Minor, xii. 143—inscriptions copied by, 158—Col. Leake on the paper, 162.
- Hospitality, how practised by Kubba-bish Arabs, xx. 265.
- Hotham River, in Western Australia, xiii. 189, 190—the country on its right bank, and head streams, 192—its sources, 193.
- Hours, Arab computation of, in travelling, xx. 245.
- Houses of Parliament, proposal to cover the walls of corridors, &c. with maps, xx. p. xli.
- Houston, city of, in Texas, its situation, buildings, and population, xiii. 200—commenced in 1837, improved since 1838, *ib.*—its insalubrity checked, *ib.*—country near, lakes, and high fertility of, *ib.*—road from, to San Antonio de Bexar, 202—the seat of government at the time, 238—well adapted for trade, but not so healthy as Galveston, *ib.*—journey eastward from, to Swartwout, *ib.*—elevation of, xx. 115—fossils in the country of, 124.
- Hovas, a people of Madagascar, xx. 65—their government, 66, 68.
- Howeish, a village near Baghdad, xviii. 2.
- Howtsang, or Udsang, a district of Tibet, situation, limits, and description, xx. 208-211.
- Huasacoalcos, River and Isthmus, proposed for uniting the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, xx. 166, 167.
- Hud, a patriarch of Arabia, xv. 129, 130.
- Hudson's Bay Territory, thermometric measurement of heights in, xvi. 278.—notice of Mr. Ballantine on, xviii. p. lxxv.—Strait in North America identical with Frobisher's 'Mistaken Strait,' xii. p. lxxiv.—description of, 12, 13.
- Hué, in Cochin China, fortified in the European style, its description, xix. 135.
- Huehuetoca, in the Mexican Confederation, xi. 100.
- Hügel, Baron Charles, his travels in Asia, xix. pp. xxx., xxxii.
- Hugh's Creek, in Eastern Australia, the country near, xvi. 218.
- Huleh, Bahr el, in Palestine, its elevation, xviii. 103 and *note.*
- Hullaniyah, one of the Curia Muria Islands off Arabia, xv. 135—people of, numerous graves, and anchorage at, 136, 137—channel between it and Sodah, 138.
- Humboldt, Baron Alexander von, analysis of his 'Asie Centrale,' xii. 269—his projected work 'Kosmos,' 270—his rare qualities, 271—the first volume of his 'Kosmos,' xv. p. lxxxv.; xvi. p. lxxxii.—second volume of, xviii. p. xlv.—letters on the 'Kosmos,' by Cotta, xix. p. lix.
- Hume River, Capt. Charles Sturt on the course of the, xiv. 141—length of, to its junction with the Morumbidgee, *ib.*—junction of the Owens, and course below the junction, 142—navigable along its whole course, 143.
- Hungary, survey of, xvi. p. lx.
- Hunger, effects of, xv. 99.
- Huntsville, in Texas, the country around, xx. 123.
- Hunt, Carew, Esq., his description of

- the Island of St. Mary, xv. 258—description of the Island of St. Michael, 268.
- Huron, Lake, its height above Lake Ontario, xvi. 263—above Toronto and the sea, 266, 277—remark on calculations of its elevation, xix. 145.
- Hurray, Mr. Hugh, obituary of, xvi. p. xi.
- Hurricanes on the Malabar Coast in 1847, Capt. T. G. Carless on the, xix. 76—velocity of, 82—electric manifestation during, 83.
- Hurrur, a town of the Somaali country in Eastern Africa, xix. 51—government of, *ib.*—the town described, 52—coffee districts near, coffee, cotton, and other trade, 54—duties at, and country near, *ib.*
- Hurrurh, a town of Eastern Africa, xviii. 135—Galla tribes near, *ib.*—products of vicinity and export of coffee, *ib.*—coins and trade, *ib.* 136. (*See also* Harrar.)
- Hutra, of the Chaldees, notes of an excursion to, xi. 1—remains of, 11—historical notice of, 17.
- Huttman, Mr. W., on Chinese and European Maps of China, xiv. 117.
- Huweitat Arabs, a large tribe in Arabia and Egypt, clans specified, xx. 302.
- Huzum, in Asia Minor, ruins at, xii. 157—conjecture concerning, 157—probably those of Bubon, 168.
- Huzumli, a village of Asia Minor, xii. 148.
- Hwangho River, in Sefan, xx. 223—its tributaries and banks, *ib.*
- Hwuy-choo-foo, in China, an entrepôt for green teas, xvii. 132—plot allotted to foreigners at, and port of, *ib.*
- Hya-hya, a tree of British Guiana, xii. 187.
- Hyderabad, in the Nizam's dominions, xiii. 123—its position and population, *ib.*—no city in India where is so much injustice and crime, *ib.*—palaces in, and other buildings described, 124—battle fought near it, *ib.*—Amazonian regiment at, 125.
- Hydrography, the British Isles afford a wide field for the study of, xviii. 99.
- Hypacyrus, a river of Scythia, xv. 354.
- I.
- Iao, a country of Southern Africa, xv. 198, 199—its natives sold in Zanzibar, *ib.*—some etymology of its language, 201 *note.*
- Iba-Ratsi, a village of Madagascar. fine crystals of quartz near, xx. 56.
- Ibn-Batutah, on the cinnamon trade of Ceylon in the fourteenth century, xix. 181.
- Iboina, a province of Madagascar, described, xx. 55—trade of, with the Arabs, *ib.*
- Ice, obstacles to the navigator in high latitudes from, xviii. 19.
— trade of Boston in, xiii. 236.
- Iceland, geographical proceedings in, xiii. p. li.—historical monuments of, xiv. p. lxxvii.—map of ancient, p. lxxx.—new map of, xx. p. xlviii.
- Idiocy sacred among the Indians of Guiana, xiii. 44.
- Iericock, on the Old Calabar river in Africa, the banks of which have become elevated, xiv. 265—depth of the river at, 283.
- Idrisiyah, or Idrisiyeh, a small fort and town on the Karun, xiv. 224—fuel abundant at, xvi. 58.
- Ifat (Shoa), route from Gojam to, xiv. 74.
- Iffat, a village of Abyssinia, fine country near, xii. 237.
- Ik, rivers of the Ural, xiii. 297—height of source of the little Ik, 303, 304.
- Ikropa, a river of Madagascar, xx. 69.
- Ilamikipang, one of the Camuku mountains in Guiana, xiii. 26—its height, 27—thermometrical observations near, 28—settlement, 73.
- Ili, translation of a Chinese account of the province of, xvii. p. xliv.
- Illanli, a Persian village of Armenia, xii. 214.
- Illimani, height of, xix. p. lxxxvii.
- Ilmen hills in the Ural, xiii. 300.
- Inakaiona, a fine valley in New Zealand, xx. 352, 364, 370.
- Inarya, in Africa, the country where the White Nile rises, xviii. 52, 53, 66. (*See* Enarea.)
- India, reports and Parliamentary papers on, xi. p. l.—atlas of, p. lxxix.—surveys of, xiii. p. lxxxiii.; xiv. p. cv.; xv. p. lv.; xvi. p. lxvi.; xviii. p. liii.; xix. p. lxxviii.; xx. p. liv.—travels of Dr. Hoffmeister in, p. liv.—geographical researches in, xix. pp. lxxv., lxxviii.
- Indian Archipelago, M. Lafond de Lurey on islands in the, xi. p. lxiv.—Sir J. Brooke's discoveries in the, *ib.*—explorations in the, xii. p. lxxxi.—Mr. W. Earl on the physical structure and arrangement of islands in the, xv. 358—different characters of these, *ib.*—mines and teak in, 360—volcanic islands of, 361—voyage of Sir G. Belcher in the, xviii. p. lvi.—survey and maps of the, xix. p. lxxii.

- Indian Chief, an, xv. 19, 20.
 — Creek, British Honduras, its subterranean course, xi. 83.
 — Ocean, the Arabs the first navigators of the, xviii. 55.
 — race, decline of the American, xv. 26, 27—a cause of, 45—numerals of, 46—silver more attractive to than gold. 81—names of tribes by themselves and others, 83, 84.
 Indians of Guiana, their mode of carrying burdens, xii. 186—superstitions of, 188—numbers of, 196—result of their wish to be thought “much travelled,” xiii. 46—females of, xv. 37.
 — near the Rio Negro, in South America, xiv. 140—the Patagonian, *ib.*
 — of North-west America, their food, xi. 216—division of the, 217—the northern family, their habits and arts, 218—tribes near Queen Charlotte’s Island, 220—the southern family, their characteristics, 221—tribes of Quadra and Vancouver’s Island, 224—dialects of, 226—table of, 230-251.
 Indigo, wild, thrives in Texas, xiii. 233.
 Indios Bravos, an unsubdued people of South America, xii. 137—their mode of life, 138.
 Indus, Lieut. Wood on the, xii. p. lxxvii.—its waters at present reach to within a few miles of Rajhan, in Upper Sindh, and might be carried into Kach’hi Gandava, xiv. 218—frequently inundates the country around Janiderat, *ib.*
 —sources of the, xx. 195, 204.
 Ingram, Governor, his account of an expedition up the Gambia, xvii. 150.
 Inji Chai, a stream of Asia-Minor, xii. 146.
 Innoo-Coboh, a town on the Old Calabar river, xiv. 271.
 Inscriptions near Ushnei, xi. 63—copied in Caria and Lycia by Messrs. Forbes and Hoskyn, xii. 158—in Khuzistan, xvi. 85.
 — ancient Adulitic, relating to the victories of a King of Axum, xix. 186—relative to Abila, xx. 39—remarks on copying, and importance of ancient inscriptions, 46.
 Institutions, public, to which copies of the London Geographical Journal are presented, xx. p. xciii.
 Instruments used by Dr. Beke in Abyssinia, xii. 100—used in Sir R. Schomburgk’s survey in Guiana, xiii. 21—for measuring heights, xv. p. cvii.
 Intafusa, a well and tombs in the desert of Sahara, xvi. 260.
 Interpreting in Africa, xiv. 260, *note.*
 Inzer, rivers of the Ural, xiii. 291, 295.
 Ipek, kadilik and town of, in Albania, xii. 66—roads from, to Podgorizza, Yenibazar, Jacova, and Prisrend, 71.
 Ipush, a town and fortress of Albania, xii. 65.
 Irawati, conjecture that the San-poo forms the main branch of the, xiv. 123.
 Ireland, maritime surveys around, xii. p. xl.; vol. xiv. p. lv.; vol. xv. p. xlvi.; vol. xvi. p. xlviv.; vol. xix. p. li.—Ordnance survey of, xii. p. xliii.; vol. xiii. pp. xlvii. xlviii.; vol. xiv. p. lvii.; vol. xv. p. xlvii.; vol. xvi. p. xlvi.; vol. xvii. p. xxxix.; vol. xx. p. xliiii.
 Iremel, a mountain of the Ural, xiii. 288—elevation of, 292.
 Irendyk, a portion of the Ural, xiii. 306—its elevation, 307.
 Iron mines in Western Asia, xi. 38.
 Iron ore found in Texas, xiii. 207.
 Irwin river in Western Australia, xviii. 35, 39, 76.
 Isaack’s river in Eastern Australia, xvi. 218.
 Isbister, Mr. A. K., his account of Peel river, xv. 332.
 Isère, the, area of its basin, xiv. 324—fall of, *ib.*
 Isfizar, a village and castle of Khorasan, xiv. 165.
 Islam jurisprudence, xx. 342.
 Islan, a town of Mexico, xi. 105.
 Isle à la Crosse, lake of, in North America, its elevation, xvi. 291—difference between it and that of Methy portage, 292.
 Isle of Wight, models of the, xix. p. liv.
 Ismallyah, a town on the Karun, trading with Shuster and Mohammerah, xiv. 224—position of, xvi. 54.
 Isolette, Cape, or Ras Jezirah, Arabia, its position, appearance, and formation, xv. 142—low point extending from, 143.
 Isthmus between the lakes of Nicaragua, or Granada, and the Pacific, levels in the, xiv. 128—timber and limestone abundant, *ib.*
 Ita palm, the, xiii. 24, 25.
 Italy, surveys in, xiii. p. lxxi.
 —, progress of geography in, xiv. p. lxxxvi.—new maps of, *ib.* xv. p. lxxxv.
 — Austrian survey of, xiv. p. lxxxvii.
 —, New Geographical Annual and proceedings in, xv. p. lxxxviii.
 —, geographical works on, xvi. p. xlvi. p. li.; vol. xvii. pp. xxxvii. xxxviii.—maps of, *ib.*
 Itha, a village of Kurdistan, valley of, xi. 45.
 Itsa, a lake of Madagascar, xx. 64.

Itsha, a tree of Guiana, xiii. 62.
Itt, a village of Armenia, marble near, xii. 208—the country near, 209.
Ivongo, a province of Madagascar, xx. 56.
Ivory trade in Abyssinia, xiv. 19—in the African desert, W. the White Nile, its classes and prices, xx. 279.
Iwani-Kerkhah, ruins of, in Khuzistan, xxvi. 66—identification of, 96.

J.

Jaboncillo, a river of Central America, joining the Tabasco, xv. 251, 256.
Jackman Sound, North America, description of, xii. 17, 18.
Jacob's Bridge, over the river Jordan, notice of, xx. 228.
Jaconda, a town of Western Africa, xvii. 154—heat and soil at, *ib.*
Jacova, a kadilik and town of Albania, xii. 66—road to Ipek from, 71.
Jaddehi Atabey, a causeway of Persia, resembling the *ladder-road* of Diodorus Siculus, xiii. 103—practicable for artillery, 103.
Jaffer Kuli, a Bakhtiyari chief, xvi. 15—his stronghold, 16—career, and defiance of the Persian government, 17—his Bakhtiyaris, and armed force, 18.
Jagga, a district west of Taita, in Eastern Africa, xx. 242.
Jaguar, the, in Guiana, xiii. 61; xv. 62.
Jaltepic, a river of Tehuantepec, joins the Coatzacoalcos, xiv. 311.
Jamalis, a Beluchi tribe, and their subdivisions, xiv. 210.
Jamaly Cunda, a decayed town on the Gambia, xvii. 150, 151.
Jambilu, a town of Western Africa, xvi. 134.
Jamma, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 247, 251.
Jamoor river, Western Africa, the Rev. John Clarke on the mouths of the, xvi. 255—the countries it traverses, *ib.*—delta formed with the Cameroons, 256—vegetable products on its banks, 258—a larger river than the Cameroons, *ib.*
Jamushli, a large village of Armenia, with a citadel built of the ruins of Anni, xii. 212.
Janeki, a people of Persia, their tribes, xiii. 106.
Jangal Haiderabad, a castle and village of Khorasan, xiv. 148, 149—rapacity of the priesthood at, *ib.*—large bund and estimated expense of repairing, 149.
Janina, a town of Epirus, xii. 75. (See Jannina.)

Janjero, a country of Africa south of Abyssinia, xii. 88—despotic government of, xiii. 260—a higher country than Enarea, its products, 261—*kosso* used for tape-worm in, only by the king, *ib.*—other names of the country, xvii. 19—its river boundaries, 55—course of the Zebee around, 56, 57.
Jannihi Sardesir, a valley of Luristan, its products and inhabitants, xvi. 11.
Jannina, Lake of, in Epirus, has nothing to do with the Acherontian regions, xviii. 143—question of the connection of its plain with the ancient Dodona, 144. (See Janina.)
Japan, notes of Commander Mathison's visit to, xx. 136.
Jardet, fort and villages of Arabia, xv. 116.
Jarzad, bridge of, in Persia, xiii. 104.
Jasmund, a peninsula of the isle of Rugen, xiv. 291.
Jathuwis, a Beluchi tribe east of Shikarpur; their character and subdivisions, xiv. 209.
Jats, the principal settled inhabitants of central Kach'hi Gandava, xiv. 201, 203—and of the country on the Indus from Bhakar to Shikarpur, 207.—, believed to be the original tribes of Sind'h, their character, xiv. 207—classes, 208.
Java, new map of, xviii. p. lv.
Jawi, a country of Abyssinia, language of its inhabitants, xiv. 24.
Jawur Tagh, a high mountain of Kurdistan, xi. 50, 55, 56—surpasses the peak of Rowandiz in height, 64—its probable elevation, 64—separated from Rowandiz by deep chasms, 65.
Jaxartes, desiccation of its branch the Tanghi-Daria, xiv. 333.
Jebel Ahl Oor Singally, a range of tableland of Eastern Africa, xix. 67—desire of the chief to maintain friendly relations with the English, *ib.*—ascent and products of, 68, 69—its ranges approach nearest the sea toward Door-deree, 73.— Helmund, a volcanic cone in Abyssinia, xii. 231.— Kinkeri, a height on the Arabian coast, its position and formation, xv. 127.— Pffo, a peaked mountain range in Abyssinia, xii. 230.
Jeffuli, a village of Western Persia, its elevation, xi. 67.
Jekeinah, village near the Tigris, xi. 3.
Jekrani, an Afghan tribe and their subdivisions, xiv. 214.
Jellu mountains surpass the peak of Rowandiz in elevation, xi. 64.

- Jennetabad, a deserted castle of Khorasan, xiv. 148.
- Jeparlé, a glacier of Central Asia, xii. 277.
- Jered Hafoon, Cape, in Eastern Africa, the country east and west of, xviii. 136.
- Jericho, arrival of Lieut. Molyneux at, xviii. 122—the site of ancient, 123—village and remains, *ib.*
- Jerrahi, river of Khuzistan above Fellahiyah, xvi. 39—its dam, canals, and navigation, 40—its banks deserted for Fellahiyah on approach of an enemy, 41—artificial canal from it to the Haffar, 54—source and course of, 66, 68.
- Jerusalem, plan of, by Lieutenants Aldrich and Symonds, xviii. 86—official transactions at, 123.
- Jesan, a large village of Khuzistan, xvi. 88.
- Jezirah, a bay and headland of the southeast coast of Arabia, xv. 142, 143.
- Jezirah Hullaniyah, the largest of the Curia Muria islands, described, xv. 135—the people of, 136, 137—graves and anchorage at, 136—channel between it and Sodah, 138.
- Killiyah, the eastern of the Curia Muria islands, described, xv. 133—its size, composition, and chief peak, 134—rocks off, *ib.*
- Jezrah, a fertile tract and town of Arabia, xv. 132.
- Jibarah creek, the safest channel into the Cameroons river, xiii. 2.
- Jibbara, a village of Palestine, xx. 230.
- Jibella, Mount, a remarkable peak in Abyssinia, xiv. 17.
- Jillifree, a village on the Gambia, products, inhabitants, and numbers of white ants at, xvii. 150.
- Jimba in Eastern Australia, departure of Dr. L. Leichhardt from, on his expedition to Port Essington, xvi. 213—the country near, 325.
- Jimma, a state south of Abyssinia, xiii. 259—a great slave-dealing country, 260.
- Johnston, Mr. A. K., his national Atlas of Geography, xiii. 156—his improved edition of Berghaus' Physical Atlas, xvii. p. xlvii.; vol. xviii. p. xl.; vol. xix. p. liv.
- Johnston, A. R., Esq., his note on the island of Hong Kong, xiv. 112.
- Joia, a large village on the Rio Grande, in Texas, xiii. 218.
- Jomard, M., his contributions to hydrography of the Nile, xvii. 83, 84—his monuments of geography, xviii. p. xliii. § vol. xix. p. lv.
- Jones, Lieut. J. T., his journal of a steam-voyage to the north of Baghdad, xviii. 1.
- Joobul Kharib in the bay of Tajourah, Eastern Africa, xviii. 131.
- Jordan river, its great descent, xiii. p. lxxiv.; vol. xviii. p. xxxv.—its fall per mile, 81—as compared with that of the Rhine, the Mohawk, the Niagara, &c., 84—Mr. A. Petermann on its great fall, 89—this not singular, 98—its banks never yet fully traced by geographers, 79—rapidity of its current, *ib.* 80—the country near, *ib.*—its windings, 94—numerous between the lakes, 113, 116—near Beisan, 114—ranks in size with the Thames below Oxford and the Dee of Aberdeenshire, 95—breadth and depth, *ib.* 115, 118—breadth and appearance of its valley, 108, 112—weirs for irrigation, 109—Arabs of its valley, 110, 116—stream below El Bukah, 111—tabular view of its course, 103—expedition to it and the Dead Sea by Lieut. Molyneux, 104—curious bridge over, and building near, 111, 112—its banks populous, *ib.*—animals in its valley, 113—limestone cliffs on the western side of the valley, 118—the Jordan at and near Seguia, 119—its valley thence to Jericho, 123—investigation of its ancient course, xix. p. lxxi.—its rapid currents, p. lxxii., and its width at Jacob's bridge, xx. 228.
- Joruk, a river of Armenia, its breadth, and a road to Artvin on both its banks, xv. 297—country near, *ib.* 298—people of its valley, 299—navigable to Artvin, 303—its character, navigation, and boats on the, *ib.*—merchandise conveyed on the, 304—rapids and valley, *ib.*—mountains near it mostly of limestone, 305.
- Jowari, a coast village of Arabia, xv. 116.
- Jubahah, a hilly range in Turkey near the Tigris, xi. 2.
- Jubb, a river of Africa, xiv. 96—its course, xvii. 45, 46—called Acco, xx. 249—another river further northward described, xiii. 195—at the dry season it is only two feet in depth at its mouth, xvii. 81—its sources, 83.
- Jubb-Gananeh, Mr. Aaron Palmer on the, xix. 200.
- Jukes, Mr., examination of the coast of Newfoundland by, xi. p. lviii.
- Julamerik, appearance and situation of, xi. 50.
- Julien, M. Stanislaus, his translation of the Chinese account of the province of Ili, xvii. p. xlv.

Jundi-Shapur, ruins of, xvi. 96.
 Jungeri, a ruined village and ancient remains in Persia, xvi. 82.
 Jurieu bay in Western Australia, small islands and reefs extending from it to Fremantle, xviii. 38.

K.

- Kabul, the ancient Ortospana, xii. 113
 —Mr. Vigne on, 136.
 Kabru-'l 'Abid, a village of Western Asia, xi. 2.
 Kach'hi Gandava, routes through, xiv. 193—limits of the country, *ib.*—facilities for cultivation from Gandava to Mihisir, 197—streams deep and rapid, *ib.*—the country thinly inhabited, and the Brahuwi population migrate to the hills in the hot season, *ib.*—the country from Khangar to Lehri, 200—hills and their elevation, *ib.*—alabaster in, *ib.*—passes across, and alum and sulphur found in, 201—tribes of, *ib.*—routes through central, 201, 203—Beluchi tribes of, 207, 211—the country thinly peopled, and generally uncultivated though fertile, 218.
 Kadiaro, a town of the Taita tribe, East Africa, its situation and elevation, xx. 242—peak of, described, *ib.*
 Kadipha, a village of Armenia, xv. 299.
 Kadiyah, a deserted city of the pashalic of Baghdad, its defences described, xviii. 5—probable cause of its decline, 6—latitude, and a ruined town near, *ib.*
 Kemia Mountain, Central Africa, its height and bearings, xx. 250.
 Kae-wha-foo, a city of Yun-nan, xix. 86.
 Kaffa, a country of Africa, xii. 87—a Christian state south of Abyssinia, governed by a powerful despotic chief, xiii. 262—its churches, *ib.*—identity of with Susa, 264—the great salt lake of, xvii. 65.
 Kaffirs, a tribe in Eastern Africa, not negroes, xx. 247.
 Kafu, a town of Western Africa, xvi. 116.
 Kahan, a valley in Kach'hi Gandava, highly productive of wheat, &c., xiv. 201—route from Talli to, 204—the stronghold of the Mari Beluchis, in a well watered plain, xiv. 212.
 Kaihiris, a Sikh tribe from Afghanistan, xiv. 214.
 Kai-irisi, a shining rock in Guiana, xiii. 48, 49—its height, 49.
 Kai-kaus in Persia, remains of a town near, xiii. 88.
 Kaimans in Guiana, xiii. 33; xv. 3.
 Kaimeni islands, between Santorin and Theracia, xx. 6, 7—anchorages in, 11—mineral springs in, 13, 15—shoal near, 35—depth of sea around, 36, 37.
 Kaituma, a river of Guiana, xii. 178—connected with the Amissi, 180.
 Kakabeka, falls of, in North America, xvi. 270.
 Kakazorane, an island off Asia Minor, xii. 147.
 Kakh, or Kagh, a town of Khorasan, its mosques, colleges, tanks, and water-courses, xiv. 153—tomb of Imam Zadeh, chief mosque and college, *ib.*—provisions cheap, and culture of opium mostly exported to Bokhara, its price, *ib.*—revenue of its vicinity, *ib.*—castor-oil plant grown at, 155.
 Kalah-Bender, a deserted village beside the Shawar river in Khuzistan, xvi. 57—the river near, 59.
 —Karani, a castle of Kurdistan, xi. 57.
 —Kin, a modern castle of Kurdistan, xi. 72.
 Kalshi Rustam, a singular rain in Persia, xvi. 51—tradition concerning, 52.
 Kalah-Safid, a stronghold in Persia, xvi. 25, 26.
 —Sanguri, a village of Khorasan, xiv. 154.
 —Sherkah, in Mesopotamia, notes of an excursion to, xi. 1—its position, 4—construction, 5, 6—measurement of its mound, 5—ramparts and remains of, 6.
 —Siband, a lofty round-topped mountain and ruined fort in Khorasan, xiv. 175.
 Kalamaki in Asia Minor, its aqueduct, xii. 152.
 Kalamitza, a bay and fort of the island of Skyros, xix. 158—abundant fresh water at, *ib.*—bays northward of, 159.
 Kalao-xanh, an island off Cochin-China, xix. 97.
 Kalasir, a place of ruins in Persia, xiii. 95.
 Kal'eh Erig, the modern representative of Rhages, xi. 31.
 Kaleh-Gebr, not the ancient Uxian city, and why, xiii. 112.
 —Idrisiyah, a mud fort on the Karun, well adapted to be a station for steamers, xiv. 245.
 —Sefid, a ruined fort of Persia, xiii. 78, 79.
 —Tul, a fort of Persia, xiii. 99—ruins on the road thence to Mal-Amair, 100.
 Kalias, a village of Borneo, and its people, xvi. 293.
 Kalpars, a Beluchi tribe of Kach'hi Gandava, xiv. 212.

- Kamboat**, or **Cambat**, a province of Abyssinia, xiv. 25.
- Kambodia**, irruption into, by the Laos in the 16th century, xix. 39—embassy of the king of Malacca, 40—its name of *Kamen*, 88—rich soil and numerous rivers, *ib.*—the granary of Cochin China, 89—geography of Upper, 90—extent and forests of, *ib.*—the *Kambodians* once settled in Borneo, and visited the *Philippines*, *ib.*—coast and islands of, 91, 92—climate of, 101—has the richest vegetation in the *Cochin-Chinese* empire, 102—teak, ebony, and other woods, *ib.*—produces the largest quantity of and the best betel nuts in Asia, gamboge, sticklac, and resins, cardamoms, pepper, and silk, *ib.*—a granary for rice, 103—exhibits the luxuriant vegetation of Java and Sumatra, 104—wild animals of, *ib.*, 105—the pig chiefly domesticated, all that comes from the cow abhorred, 104—food in, 105—history of, 106—early civilization, alphabet, and legends of, *ib.*—Chinese invasion, *ib.*—first invasion of the country in Chinese annals, 107—flourishing under the *Tang* dynasty, *ib.*—description of the royal residence during, *ib.*—tributary to *Tunkin* in the eighth century, *ib.*—at its highest prosperity in the twelfth, 108—Chinese description of in the thirteenth, *ib.*—immigration of the Chinese, and infertility of their descendants, *ib.*—Siam tributary to, 109—intercourse with Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, and English, *ib.*—bad internal regulations, *ib.*—*Anna-mese* conquest, *ib.*—parted between Siam and *Annam*, 110—princes of, *ib.*—periodical invasions of by the *Siamese*, *ib.*—the people, their costume, and habits, 127—religion, literature, and language, 128—divisions of, 130—towns and trade of, *ib.*—the present capital, 131—its south-western part, 133.
- Kamraigne**, a deep bay of South-eastern Asia, protected by an island, xix. 95—mountain near it rich in silver, *ib.*—river forming the northern boundary of *Tsiampa*, and connected with the *Mekom*, *ib.*—geography and excellence of the harbour, 96.
- Kamranh**, a river of South-eastern Asia, xix. 94.
- Kamtschatka**, observations of *Erman* in, xix. p. lxii.
- Kanchan-jhow**, a mountain of the *Himalaya* and its elevation, xx. 49—picturesque scenery of, 51.
- Kandah**, in *Kach'hi Gandava*, cultivated country between it and *Barshuri*, xiv. 193—a walled town of size and importance, 194—cultivation near, *ib.*—one of the best halting places in *Kach'hi*, *ib.*
- Kandahar**, the Greek *Alexandropolis*, xii. 113.
- Kanda Kilissa**, an old *Armenian* monastery in *Kurdistan*, xi. 58.
- Kangaroos** found in the *Arru* Islands and southern part of *Papua*, xv. 362, and *note*.
- Kang-he's** map of China, xiv. 119, 120, and *Keen-lung's*, 120, 121—differences from *D'Anville's*, 121—*Kang-he's* the best basis for a new map, 125. .
- Kang-kao**, a river of *Kambodia*, xix. 89—a large trading town exporting rice and salt to *Singapore*, *ib.*
- Kangko-Ganga**, a river in *Tibet*; possibly identical with the *Indus*, xx. 195.
- Kan-suh**, a province of China, what it now includes, xiv. 119.
- Kanyaras**, a village of *Abyssinia*, xiv. 15, 16.
- Kansas** river, in *North America*, position of its mouth, xiv. 302.
- Kao-lung**, an extensive valley of *Tunkin*, xix. 137.
- Karaczay**, Count, his geographical account of *Albania*, xii. 45.
- Kara Drin**, river and valley of *Albania*, xii. 59—mountain-chains bordering the, *ib.*—towns in valley, 68.
- *Ghubeg*, a village of *Armenia*, decline of its population, xii. 207—lofty mountain near, 208.
- Karaka** tree, in *Chatham* Island, xi. 206.
- Karakojah**, the plain S. of *Mosal*, xi. 1.
- Karakorum**, pass of, in *Asia*, its elevation, xii. 280—notes on the, xix. p. xlvii.—successful journey to, by *Dr. Thomas Thomson*, 25—the name limited to a part of the dividing range between the *Yarkand* basin and the basin of the *Indus*, 28—no vegetation on, 29.
- Karanghe**, a river of *E. Africa*, N. of the *Kilimandj-aro*, xx. 249.
- Kararo**, a customs station in *Abyssinia*, xiv. 19.
- Kara-tagh**, kadilik of, in *Albania*, xii. 62.
- Karmunsa**, a river of *Kambodia*, xix. 89.
- Kars**, in *Armenia*, paucity of villages in its plain, xii. 210—appearance of the city, its citadel, walls, and population, 211—resistance to the *Russians*,

- and their capture of Kars, *ib.*—seat of a pasha, *ib.*—trade in Georgian, Turkish, and European produce, *ib.* river of, 212, 214—plain of, 212.
- Kar Seban**, a colossal mountain of Hadramaut, xiv. 108.
- Karun**, Lieut. Selby's ascent of the, to Shuster, xiv. 219—the ancient Eulæus, *ib.*—it communicates by two channels with the sea, 221—its direct mouth, *ib.*—an artificial channel between it and the Euphrates, *ib.*—rises in the Bakhtiyari mountains, xiv. 223 its length, *ib.*—course from Mohammerah to Ahwaz, 224—banks well wooded, and vessels drawing five feet water can navigate it, *ib.*—its source and course described, 229—practical hints on its navigation, *ib.*—five days sufficed Lieut. Selby to steam from Mohammerah to Shuster, 245.
- , the river above Shuster, xvi. 27
- at the town, 28—its sources and chief tributary, 50—the river in the valley of Susan and the mountains, 51—its tributaries, *ib.*—the gorge where it enters the plain of Akili, 51—course in the plain, 52—after re-joined by the Abi-gargar, 53—rocks and bund across, breadth and depth of at Ahwaz, *ib.*—course of below, 54—its banks above Mohammerah, *ib.*—canals, *ib.*—outlets and navigation, 55—changes of course near the sea, *ib.*—a ledge of rocks crosses at Kaleb Bender, 57—currents in, 58—passage of in the Assyria steamer, *ib.*—its character between Mohammerah and Ahwaz, *ib.*—deep and easily navigable to within seven miles of Shuster, 59—ruins of Susan on, 61—ancient sites on, 62—ruins at the junction of the Abi-Gargar with, 63, 64—variation of its middle course, 65.
- Kashmir**, travels of Baron Von Hügel in, xi. p. xlix.—of Mr. Vigne in, *ib.*, xii. 132—routes in, 134.
- Kasr**, at Babylon, circumference of the, xi. 5.
- Kathandiyeh**, a village N. of Mosul, xi. 24.
- Katmandu**, route from, to Mustang, xx. 253.
- Katra**, in Asia Minor, ruins at, xii. 156—conjecture on, 157—inscriptions from, 160, 161—the ancient Balbura, 167.
- Kaung-toun**, a town of Birmah, twice besieged by the Chinese, xix. 47, 48.
- Kavaya**, a town of Albania, xii. 67.
- Kawatiri**, or Buller River, in New Zealand, xx. 345, 347, 351, 355.
- Kay-kwao**, a harbour of Kambodia, xix. 92.
- Kazeran and Behbahan**, extracts from the Baron de Bode's journal of travels between in 1841, xiii. 75.
- Kazil Ada**, islands off Asia Minor, xii. 146.
- Keang-Rea-Somea**, a river of Tibet, tributary to the Dsangbo, xx. 210.
- Kebir-Kuh**, a mountain of Luristan, xvi. 88, 89.
- Kecho**, or Hanoi, the capital of Tunkin, xix. 136—its manufactures, buildings, and palace, *ib.*
- Keeama**, a harbour of Eastern Africa, its position according to Dr. Krapf, xx. 249.
- Keenlung**, a town of Lahdak, in Tibet, described, xx. 204.
- Keen-lung**, Emperor, his map of China, xiv. 120.
- , unsuccessful attempt of, to conquer the Laos, xix. 41—his unsuccessful attempt on Birmah, 47, 48.
- Kék negroes** on the Bahr-el-Abiad, described, xx. 286.
- Ke-keu and Ke-tu**, bays of Tunkin, affording good anchorage, xix. 100.
- Kelb Ali Khan**, a Bakhtiyari chief, xvi. 18—his stronghold, *ib.*—his followers and character, 19.
- Keli-Shin mountains** in Kurdistan, their elevation, xi. 62—ascend of, 63.
- Keltan**, a town of S.W. Tibet, near the Kaltew River, xx. 213.
- Keltan-pooook**, a town of Tibet, on the Dsangbo, xx. 211.
- Kelung**, a village and harbour in Formosa, xix. 24.
- Kennedy**, Mr. Edmund, exploration in Australia by, xviii. p. lxi.—expedition of to ascertain the course of the River Victoria, in Australia, xix. p. lxxiii, 193—death of, and restoration of his journals, 199.
- Kerechli Tag**, a mountain-range of Armenia, ascent and descent of, xii. 208.
- Kerkhah River**, in 1837, suddenly receded from the town Hawizah, xvi. 35—its source and course, 65, 66—joins the Shat-el-Arab, *ib.*—its navigation and waters, *ib.*
- Kermanj**, a name of Kurdistan, xi. 21.
- Keshin**, a coast village of Arabia, its position, dwellings, and chief, xv. 106—its bay, xvi. 177—anchorage in, *ib.* 178—adjacent villages, 183—town and trade of, *ib.*
- Kesid**, or Teif, a fishing village of Arabia, xvi. 181.
- Kess**, a village of Armenia, xii. 217.

- Kettle, Mr., expedition of, in New Zealand, xiii. 184.
- Keussé Mehmet, a village of Armenia, cold spring near, and notion concerning, xii. 207.
- Keyserling, Count A., his explorations in the Ural, xvi. p. lxxv.—remarks on the Petschora country, xviii. p. xlv.
- Khajjak country, in Kach'hi Gandava, rich in wheat, xiv. 203.
- Khalis and Dujel canals, in the pashalic of Baghdad, xviii. 2.
- Khangar, in Kach'hi Gandava, route from to Lehri, xiv. 198—a well-built but abandoned mud fort, *ib.*—good cultivation around, *ib.*—distance to Lehri, 200.
- Khanikoff, N. de, orographical survey of the country of Orenburg, by, xiii. 278—on the desiccation of the Tanghi Daria, a branch of the Jaxartes, xiv. 333; xv. p. xcvi.—work of relative to Bokhara, p. liv.—maps of the brothers Khanikoff, p. xcix.
- Kharif. (See Charif.)
- Khartum, elevation of the Nile at, xvii. 77—its position and trade, xx. 280.
- Khatanga, a river of Siberia, no vessels on the, xiv. 250—epidemic on its banks, *ib.*
- Khazir, a river of Kurdistan, xi. 73.
- Khidr Ilyas, ruins in Mesopotamia, xi. 19.
- Khidri or Khidr Beg, a village and ruinous castle of Khorasan, culture of fruits and grain at, xiv. 154—tragacanth and sesamum, 155—price of raw silk, *ib.*—numbers of wild asses and boars, *ib.*
- Khimera Mountains, in Albania, xii. 61.
- Kho River, a boundary between Cambodia and Siam, xix. 89.
- Khokan, the people of, diverted the Tanghi Daria into the Sea of Aral, xiv. 334.
- Khor, an Arabian name for a creek, xvi. 188.
- el-Gash, a large watercourse in Africa, xvii. 4.
- Jeramah, a fine inlet of Eastern Arabia, xv. 144—position of its entrance, 145.
- Musa, an estuary of Khuzistan, xvi. 68—question if it be the ancient Mossens, 91.
- Khorasan, Dr. F. Forbes's routes in, xiv. 145.
- Khorebeh. (See Chorebé.)
- Khosas, a Beluchi tribe, their habits and subdivisions, xiv. 208.
- Khosrowa, a Chaldean village of Kurdistan, xi. 59.
- Khurián-Murián. (See Curia Muria.)
- Khuzistan, the best account of the route through is in the history of Timur, by Sherif-ed-Din, of Yezd, xiii. 75—Lieut. Selby's explorations in, xiv. 219, 245—description of by A. H. Layard, Esq., xvi. 1—boundaries of, 2—taxation of, 30—oppression of chiefs in, 31, 32—rule of Mohammed Taki Khan in, 47—natural features of, 49—navigability of rivers of, 57—surface of its southern part, 71—volcanic peak in, 72—places with ancient remains in, 87—direction of the mountain chains of, 88—plains of, 89—risks of travelling in, 89, 90.
- Ki Islands, fine harbour, | rovisions and timber at the, xii. 263—the southern island intersected by deep channels, *ib.*
- Kiang-she, an island at the mouth of the Yang-tze-kiang, xvii. 130—its position, cotton crops, salt factory, and fishery, *ib.*
- Kiang-yin, a town of China, xvii. 136.
- Kibliyah, one of the Curia Muria Islands, xv. 133—dangers off, 134.
- Kiepert's travels in Asia Minor, xiii. p. lxi.
- Kikeu, an insignificant town of Tunkin, xix. 137.
- Kilimandjaro, a mountain of Africa, its elevation, xix. p. lxxvi.; xx. 243, 244—its position according to Rebmann and Krapf, 292.
- Kilimane, a river of Eastern Africa, xvii. 18.
- Killele, an extensive sandy plain in Eastern Africa, xii. 228—cattle and pools in, *ib.*—its position and character, 229—crocodiles found in, *ib.*
- Kilwah, in Eastern Africa, insalubrious, xiv. 76—the people well disposed to the English, *ib.*
- Kimanis, a village and river of Borneo, xvi. 293.
- Kimar, or Kamara, a river of the plain of Troy, xii. 32—probably the ancient Andreios, 44.
- Kimcoul, a country of Central Africa, xv. 374—particulars concerning, 375.
- Kimmocksowick, an Esquimaux fishing station, xii. 23, 24.
- Kina Balu, a mountain of Borneo, its elevation, xvi. 294.
- Kinchoo, a city of China, bordering on Tunkin, xix. 85.
- King, Mr. J. B. and Capt. Becroft, their explorations on the Old Calabar river, xiv. 260.
- King George's Sound, in Australia, expedition of Mr. Eyre to, xiii. 174—country from, to near Cape Riche, 181—language of its natives, 182.

- Kingitorsoak, in Baffin's Bay, Runic stone from, xiv. 318.
- Kinkeri, a height and bay of Arabia, xv. 127.
- Kinshan, or Golden Island, in the Yangtze-kiang, xvii. 137.
- Kirghiz steppes, the work of Baer on the, xv. p. xcii.—Basiner's travels in the, xix. p. lxiii.
- Kirk, Mr. R., his report on the route from Tajurra to Ankobar in Abyssinia, xii. 221.
- Kirmanshah, in Persia, features of the country between it and Shiraz, xvi. 49.
- Kirsak, a lake of Tibet, the source of a large river, xx. 209.
- Kirzawet, or Rodondo, the smallest of the Curia Muria isles off Arabia, xv. 138.
- Kiskamutea, a mountain of Eastern Africa, xv. 243—E. of Kilimandjaro, xx. 243.
- Kisser, one of the Serawatti islands, visit to, xi. 108—its appearance, villages, herds, and flocks, 109—anchorage safe during S.E. monsoon, but not at other times, *ib.*—missionaries at, *ib.*—its raja, 110—extent, and its surface diversified by a number of hills, *ib.*—products and population, 110, 111—a colony of Dutch in, 111—divisions of caste in, 111—language of, 111-116—form of government, 111—village authorities, 112—agriculture, *ib.*—the island the resort of traders from Macassar, Amboyna, and Banda, *ib.*—imports, exports, and manufactures, 113—personal qualities of inhabitants, 113—Christian population, 114—Christianity introduced by the Dutch about two centuries ago, *ib.*—vocabulary of language, 116.
- Kissey rock in the Niger, its vicinity, xi. 186.
- Kiyau, in Kurdistan, Mohammedan and Chaldean villages at, xi. 47.
- Kizil-bashes, derivation of the name, xiv. 145.
- Kizil Charchah, a village of Armenia, xii. 212.
- Kiziljar, a village of Asia Minor, xii. 154.
- Klaproth's map of China, xiv. 118.
- Klissura, a town of Albania, xii. 70.
- Knight, Mr. H. Gally, obituary of, xvi. p. xl.
- Kobban, on the Karun, a former settlement of the Chab Arabs, xvi. 42—its river a branch of the Karun, described, 55.
- Koi-gez, bay of, in Asia Minor, xii. 143—ancient remains near, *ib.*—village of, 144.
- Kokhelas, the highest mountain in Skyros, its elevation, xix. 157.
- Kokki, a village on an affluent of the Niger, xiii. 11.
- Kokino-Vouno, a mountain of Santorin, its height, xx. 33.
- Kolantang, a river of Western Africa, xvi. 119—its breadth, navigation, and banks, 120—forests of a kind of teak furnish the best canoe-timber, *ib.*—its breadth and depth, 128.
- Koller, Baron, itinerary of his tour to Petra, xii. 75.
- Kolli, in Abyssinia, xiv. 38, 39.
- Kolobeng, in South Africa, xx. 143—route from, to Serotli, *ib.*—its distance from Colesberg and Algoa Bay, 148.
- Kom, Mount, in the Dinarian Alps, xii. 52.
- Kong mountains in Africa, passage across the Mahee range of the, xvi. 155—direction and formation of the, 156—the country interior to, 157.
- Kongra Lama, a mountain of the Himalaya, its elevation and the prospect into Tibet from, xx. 49.
- Koniatman, hills of, in Kurdistan, xi. 72.
- Konigsberg, the capital of Prussia proper, its population, situation, trade, university, and observatory, xiv. 294.
- Konke, or Newtaoo, a river of Tibet, xx. 194.
- Konkoodsong, a town of Sefan, on the Yangtze river, xx. 222.
- Konnon Condore, an island off Kambohia, its position and products, xix. 92—an English colony formerly established there, 93.
- Kookooma-Dsake, a large lake in Tibet, xx. 197.
- Koo-laou-kau, Hon-kan, or Pulo Ceicer de terre, an island of South-eastern Asia, its position, fishing station, and harbour, xix. 95.
- Kora, no such lake in New Zealand, xx. 359.
- Kordofan, account of, by Pallme, erroneous, xx. 254.
- Kor Kanun, a remarkable cut in the Zardah Kuh Mountains in Persia, xvi. 50.
- Korlatsoo, a large lake on the Nepaulese frontier of Tibet, xx. 194.
- Kornetomak, a frontier town of South Tibet, xx. 195.
- Korugussa, a village of Abyssinia, xii. 90.
- Kosciusko, Mount, in Australia, the country between it and Twofold Bay, xiii. 198.
- 'Kosmos,' the, of Baron A. von Hum-

- boldt, xii. 270; xv. p. lxxxv.—second volume of, xviii. p. xliv.
- Kosso trees at the source of the Abai, xiv. 35.
- Kothrol, an island of Kambodia, xix. 91.
- Kotriya, a town of Kach'hi Gandava, on the edge of a deep ravine, xiv. 195—streams near, and crops of its district, *ib.*—alum and sulphur found in the hills N. of, 198.
- Koyunjik mound at Nineveh, circumference of, xi. 5.
- Krain (Carniola), map of, xvi. p. lix.
- Krapf, Dr., his statement respecting the distance of the Nyassi Lake from sea, xx. 245—his journey from Mombas to Kitui, 250, 251.
- Kroomen of Western Africa, their habits, government, religion, language, &c., xii. 205.
- Kroya or Croya, a town of Albania, xii. 68—the birthplace and residence of Scanderbegh, *ib.*
- Krusenstern, M., on the Petschora country, xviii. p. xlvii.
- Kuangtung, a province of China, condition of its portion adjoining Tunkin, xix. 85—the stream forming the frontier, *ib.*
- Kublai-khan, the attempts of, on Tunkin, xix. 111.
- Kubbabish Arabs, Mr. Mansfield Parkyns on the, xx. 254—their origin, extent, and divisions, 254, 255—government, wealth in camels, and warriors, 256, 257—mode of treating camels in the rainy season, 257, 259—of warfare and hunting, 260, 261—encampments, dress, and food, 262, 264—manners, &c., with anecdotes, 265, 266—circumcision of both sexes, and detail of ceremony, 266—marriage-rites described, 266-273—funeral-rites, 273, 274.
- Kucha, a Christian state of Africa, xiii. 261.
- Kuddiefut, a village of Arabia, xvi. 181.
- Kuen-lun Mountains in Asia, xii. 279—their direction and elevation, 280.
- Kuhgelu, a people of Persia, their tribes, xvi. 21, 24.
- Kuh-mereh, or Desht-i-Ber, a valley of Persia, xiii. 75.
- Kuh-nar, a tree peculiar to Southern Persia, xiii. 89.
- Kuipaiti, an abrupt granite hill of Guiana, xiii. 44, 45—remarkable lilies near, 45.
- Kukuna, a town of Western Africa, xvi. 117.
- Kulaou-thu, an island off Tsiampa in South-eastern Asia, xix. 95.
- Kumat, a village on the Shawur River in Khuzistan, xvi. 57.
- Kumodali, in Eastern Africa, termites at, xii. 225.
- Kungelar, a village of Asia Minor, xii. 152—Lycian ruins near, 152.
- Kura, or Cura, a lake of the Upper Nile, xvii. 67.
- Kuran, a river of Persia, xii. 104, 105. (*See* Kuren.)
- Kurdistan, its extent, xi. 21—the term used with too great latitude, *ib.*—districts of, *ib.*—mountains of, 22—chamois of, 27—Christian villages in, and their presumed population, 35—a Jewish village in, 36—height of mountains in, 56—characters of, 57, 58—rocks in, 58, 60, 68—population of its mountains and various names of its localities, *ib.*—temperature of springs in, 75—snow lies longer on the E. than W. side of its mountains, 74—supposed cause of this, *ib.*—vegetation in, 75—travels of Dr. Asahel Grant in, xii. p. lxxiii.—of Mr. Badger in, xiii. p. lxxv.—of Baron C. A. de Bode in, xiii. 86.
- , river of, 87—remains of bridges across it, and Sassanian ruins near, *ib.*—the ancient boundary between Susiana and Persia, 112—further description of river, xii. 66—its banks well wooded, 68—ruins on, *ib.* (*See* Jerrahi.)
- Kurds, rapacity of the Jennukki, xii. 217.
- Kuren, the ancient Pasitigris, xiii. 112. (*See* Kuran.)
- Kurghesman, a village of Armenia, xii. 217.
- Kurike Mountain in Kurdistan, height of, xi. 42.
- Kurrun, a sea-port town of North-eastern Africa, xix. 63.
- Kusnetz Mountains in Asia, their extent, xii. 275.
- Kussa, a river of the Ural, its valley deep, narrow, and wooded, xiii. 291.
- Kuwash, river and valley of, in the Ural, xiii. 291.
- Kwa-chow, a walled town of China on the Imperial Canal, xvii. 138—*island* near, *ib.*
- Kwan-bin, the most northerly maritime city of Cochin-China, xix. 99.
- Kwang-duk, the metropolitan district of Cochin-China, xix. 99.
- Kwang-gnaitran, a province of Cochin-China, its southern boundary, xix. 97.
- Kwan-lun, island of, xix. 92.
- Kwang-se, a province of China, mountains and mines in, xix. 85.
- Kwang-yen, the N. eastern part of

Tunkin, xix. 137—marshes and jungles of, on the Chinese frontier, *ib.*
 Kwei-nklinke, a town of Tibet, near the Dsangbo, xx. 211.
 Kweti, or Quetta, in Afghanistan, the ancient Cottabura, xii. 114.

L.

Labiata, fine species of, in Guiana, xiii. 72.
 Labiau, a town of Prussia, on the Curische-Haff, its population, xiv. 294.
 Laboan, deficiency of coal at, xvi. 292—harbour of, *ib.* (See Labuan.)
 Labrador seen by Frobisher, xii. 5.
 — Cape, vi. xviii.
 Labuan, Capt. Mundy on, xviii. p. xxviii. (See Laboan.)
 Lacandones Indians, in Central America, xi. 94.
 Lacedæ Bay, in South Australia, xv. 162—its tranquillity probably owing to sunken reefs, 167—entrance to, *ib.*
 Lacerda, journey of, in Southern Africa, in 1796, xv. 196—accounts by, 198, 201—on the geography of South-eastern Africa, xvi. 138—his journey in, 140—death of, 141.
 Lacheka, a harbour of Albania, xii. 46.
 Lachen River, in Sikhim, xx. 49.
 Lachilachita, a village of Abyssinia, xiv. 3.
 Lachooing River, in Sikhim, xx. 49.
 Ladak, Mr. Vigne's travels in, xii. 132. (See Lahdak and Leh.)
 Lagaita, a village of Abyssinia, xii. 98.
 Lagan, J. R., Esq., Journal of his excursion from Singapore to Malacca and Pinang, xvi. 304.
 Lagos, a town of Mexico, xi. 103—the country between it and Leon, *ib.*
 Laguillermie, M., spherical maps of, xviii. p. xliiii.
 Lahdak, in Central Asia, its mountains and limits, xx. 203—inhabitants and capital, 206—connexion with Eastern Tibet, 208. (See Lahdak, Leh.)
 Lahenga-Mahasson, a mountain range in East Africa, xx. 242.
 Laidley's ponds in Australia, xv. 331, 332.
 Lakh, a river of Abyssinia, irrigates the tract of Wacha by canals, xiv. 5.
 Lak-khon, a town of the Laos country, xix. 130.
 Lalar Kotch, a mountain and village of Khuzistan, xvi. 86.
 Lancashire, survey of coast of, xv. p. xlvi.
 Landor and Lefroy, Messrs., excursion

of, in Western Australia, xiii. 189—rivers so named, 191, 192—the country along the latter, 194.
 Landu, a river of Borneo, described, xvi. 295.
 Lang, Mount, in North-eastern Australia, xvi. 221.
 Lang-bak-tran, a town of Tunkin, xix. 85.
 Langka, a lake of Tibet, near the mountain Kailassa, xx. 203.
 Langkok Lake, in Tibet, at the head of the Ganga River, xx. 200.
 Languages, remarks on characters most suitable for different, xx. 112.
 Lanken Lake, in Tibet, xx. 197.
 Lankpoo, a lake of Tibet, in Howtsang, xx. 209.
 Lanquin, a settlement in Vera Paz, Central America, xi. 92—distance from San Pedro to, *ib.*—climate of, 94.
 Lan-tsang, a river of the Laos country, xix. 42.
 Lao-phun-paou, the most northern town of Kambodia, xix. 130.
 Laos country, travels of M. Grandjean in the, xvi. p. lxviii.—notice of the, xix. p. xlii.—Dr. Gutzlaff on the country of the, 33—their mining industry, *ib.*—tribes, extent, and characteristics, *ib.*—names known by, *ib.*—those under Birmah, 34—frontiers of the Laos country, *ib.*—its mountains, *ib.*—probable period of civilization of the Laos, *ib.*—mineral, vegetable, and animal products, 34, 35—government and people, 36—means of conveyance and domestic manufactures, *ib.*—eastern districts of, *ib.* 37—the western and southern, *ib.*—tribute and trade in metals, *ib.* 38—emeralds, rubies, and tin found, *ib.*—names of states, *ib.*—extent of dependence on China, *ib.*—mercantile expedition to the country by the Dutch in the sixteenth century, 39—irruption of the Laos into Kambodia, *ib.*—the Jesuits unable to settle in their country, 40—British intercourse with, *ib.*—the people generally peaceful, their weapons, *ib.*—they resisted the Chinese and Tunkinese, 41—annals, romances, and authors on, *ib.*—northern states of, 44, 45—territory of the tribes subject to Annam, xix. 91-138—roads, mountains, &c., in, *ib.*—attacked by the Tunkinese, 113—large southern plain, roads, government, and history in the sixteenth century, *ib.*—different states of, *ib.* 139—the Laos people as described by the Chinese, xx. 192.
 Lapland often visited since the time of Linnæus, xiv. 248.

- Lapra-Lankeng**, a city of S. W. Tibet, xx. 213.
- Laptieff**, expedition of, along the coast of Siberia, xiv. 247—the wreck of his boat discovered, 250.
- Laredo Bay**, in South America, xx. 153.
- La Salle**, expeditions of, to the Mississippi, xiii. 223, 224.
- Lasta**, a country of Abyssinia, xiv. 56, 57—tradition of its dynasty, 55—a table-land separating the Takkazie and Tselari rivers, xvii. 7.
- Latham**, Dr. R. G., on the language of Central America, xx. 189.
- Laton** tribes bordering on Tibet, xx. 195.
- La Trobe River**, in Gipps' Land, Australia, xi. 194, 195.
- La Vaca**, or **Labaca**, a river of Texas, xiii. 202.
- Laxas**, a river of the isthmus between the lake of Nicaragua and the Pacific, xiv. 128—its breadth and bed, 129.
- Laya**, a town in Western Africa, xvi. 121—its schools, trade, burial-ground, and hippodrome, 122.
- Layard**, A. H., Esq., his researches in Persia, xii. p. lxi.—on ancient sites among the Baktiyari Mountains, 102—meeting of the Baron A. C. de Bode with, xiii. 99—his description of the province of Khuzistan, xvi. 1—his discoveries in Assyria, xviii. p. lii.—award of the Founder's Medal to, xix. p. vii.—his labours, p. xxvii.—presentation of medal to, p. xxix.
- Lazistan**, a district of Armenia, xv. 299—boundary between it and Livaneh, 300.
- Lead-mine** in Kurdistan, xi. 47.
- Leake**, Col., his remarks on Mr. Hoskyn's narrative of a survey of a part of Asia Minor, xii. 162.
- Lebanon**, remarks on its snow-line and various elevations, xx. 234, 235.
- Lechee**, a poor town on the Niger, xi. 186.
- Lefroy**, Capt. J. H., on Barometric and Thermometric Measurement of Heights in North America, xvi. 263—remarks on, xix. 145.
- Leh**, or **Lahdak**, the chief town of Lahdak in Tibet, described; population, customs, trade, and government of district, xx. 206-208.
- Lehri**, in Kach'hi Gandava, route from Khangar to, xiv. 198—its distance from, 200—the largest and most important town in Eastern Kach'hi, *ib.*—is walled and has a well supplied bazaar, *ib.*—much cultivated land, thick wood, and wide river near, *ib.*—water of and routes from, *ib.*—road from Bhag to, 202.
- Leicester Point**, North America, xii. 18.
- Leichhardt**, Dr. Ludwig, journey of, from Sydney to Port Essington, xiii. 339—collections of specimens made by, 340—expedition of, from Moreton Bay to Port Essington, xvi. p. lxxvi. 212—his explorations in Australia and award of the Patron's Medal to, xvii. p. xxvi.—his expedition, vol. xviii. p. lxi.; vol. xix. p. lxxiii.; vol. xx. p. xl.
- Leigh**, T. S., Esq., on the River Zambezi, notices of, xviii. p. xxxviii., vol. xix. p. xliv.—his visit to the Zambezi, xix. 1—to the Mayotta and the Comoro islands, 7.
- Leihun**, an upland of Kurdistan, xi. 48, 49.
- Lena**, inability of Prontchincheff to reach the mouth of the, xiv. 247.
- Leng**, a locality of the Laos country, xix. 37.
- Leo**, a lake of Tibet, in Howtsang, xx. 209.
- Leon**, a town of Mexico, xi. 103—the country between it and Lagos, *ib.*
- Leontes** or **Littany**, a river of Palestine, its course and fall, xviii. 88, xx. 231—its course in Cœle-Syria and in the mountains, *ib.*—elevation of, at the bridge of Merj, *ib.*
- Leoua**, a river of Texas, xiii. 204.
- Lepsius**, Professor, his travels to the Nile, xiii. p. lxi.
- Lesuto**, Great, a river of Eastern Africa, tributary to the Manice, its size and branches, xx. 239, 240.
- Le-teen**, a river between China and the Laos country, xix. 86—gold in, *ib.*
- Lethang**, gold and silver mines of, in Tibet, xx. 200—a fortified town of Sefan on the Chinese frontier, xx. 224.
- Letronne**, M., researches of, in Egypt, xiii. p. lxxxiv.—obituary of, xix. p. xxxiv.
- Letti**, in the Eastern Archipelago, Dutch missionaries and anchorage at, xii. 263.
- Levant**, travels of the Hon. E. Curzon in the, xix. p. lx.
- Levisay**, a town of Asia Minor, xii. 147—Turkish villages on the border of its plain, *ib.*—near its port extensive middle age ruins, *ib.*
- Lew-ho** river, tributary to the Yang-tze-kiang, xvii. 134—creeks joining, 139.
- Lewis Hill** in South Australia, and the country near, xvii. 95—the boiling point on, 100.
- Leycester**, Lieut. E., his account of the volcanic groups of Santorin or Thera, xx. 1.

- L'hassa**, the capital of Tibet Proper, its situation and district, xx. 214—the city and palace of the Dalai Lama, 215—manufactures and trade, 216, 217.
- Lhorungdsong**, in Tibet, lapis lazuli found at, xx. 200.
- Library**, accessions to the, xi. pp. vi. xiii., vol. xii. pp. vii. xvii., vol. xiii. pp. vii. xv., vol. xiv. pp. vii. xi., vol. xv. pp. vii. xi., vol. xvi. pp. vii. xi., vol. xvii. pp. viii. xlix., vol. xviii. pp. vi. lxxiii., vol. xix. pp. vii. xciii., vol. xx. pp. vi. lxxiii.
- Libyan desert**, Mr. St. John on the, xix. p. lxxvii.
- Lichema**, Mount, in Abyssinia, ridge between it and Mount Giesh, xiv. 33—higher than Giesh, 37.
- Lighthouse Reef**, British Honduras, xi. 84—on it a lighthouse marking the approach to Belize, 85.
- Lime Walk**, a locality in British Honduras, xi. 82.
- Limama**, a country west of Shwa in Abyssinia, xii. 86.
- Limmu**, countries south of Abyssinia, xiii. 256, xvii. 17, 19, 21.
- Limon Bay** considered as a terminus for a ship canal through the Isthmus of Panama, xx. 174.
- Limpopo**, a river of E. Africa, terminating in the Indian Ocean, xx. 236—its course and branches, 237, 238—the same with the Ouri or Oori, 238—its mouth near Delagoa Bay, 239.
- Linant Bey**, his measurement of the volume of the Nile, xix. 148, 149.
- Lindoore**, a large town of India inhabited by Bidurs, xiii. 132—juvenile militia at, *ib.*
- Linguetta Cape**, divided from Otranto by a strait forty-two miles across, xii. 45.
- Linville**, the port of Victoria and San Antonio in Texas, xiii. 202.
- Liomba mountains** in Eastern Africa, elevation of, xx. 239.
- Lipson lake** in Central Australia, its size, and the villages on its banks, xvii. 122.
- Lissigua**, a district of Albania notorious for poisonous plants, xii. 63.
- Litany**, a river of Palestine, its course and fall, xviii. 88, xx. 231. (*See* Leontes.)
- Lithography**, remarks on, xii. p. lxxxvii.
- Little Guinea Company**, a town on the Old Calabar river, xiv. 261.
- Livaneh**, a district of Armenia, its limit, xv. 300—mountainous, and dependent for corn on neighbouring provinces, 301—its villages, population, trade, and climate, 302.
- Live-oak Point** in Texas, xiii. 230—oyster beds at, 231.
- Liverpool Plains**, Commander H. G. Hamilton on the country between them and Moreton Bay, xiii. 245.
- Livingston**, the Rev. D., award of grant to for his discoveries of the Lake Ngami in South Africa, xx. p. xxviii. letter to, p. xxix.—his journey in South Africa, xx. 138—statements respecting, and his route, 237.
- Lizan**, a large Chaldean village of Kurdistan, xi. 40—latitude of its church, 41.
- Lloyd, J. A., Esq.**, memoir on Madagascar by, xx. 53.
- Lobehe**, or El Obehd, the capital of Kordofan, described; famous for storks, xx. 283.
- Locusts** in Western Africa, xvi. 124—127—lay waste rice and corn fields, but do not attack cassada, 124.
- Logwood forests**, cutting, and trade in the Mexican state of Tabasco, xv. 257, 258.
- Lolo**, a river of Western Africa, its breadth, depth, source, and vicinity, xvi. 131.
- Lombok** in the Eastern Archipelago, its rice and cattle, xii. 264—ponies superior to those of Timor, *ib.*—difficulties of reaching, *ib.* 265.
- London**, survey of, xix. p. lii.—new maps of, xx. p. lxx.—in the 17th century, *ib.*—in the 16th, p. lxxi.—at the present time, *ib.* p. lxxii.
- Long**, Professor, remarks by, on Major Rawlinson's researches in Persia, xii. 104.
- Long-luong**, a river of Tsiampa, xix. 95.
- Longitude**, measurement of the, xi. p. lxxiv.
- Lon-tsang**, a river of Sefan, its course, xx. 222.
- Loo-keang**, a river of China, xix. 43—the country west of, 44.
- Lo-so**, a river of the Laos country, xix. 35.
- Los Remedios**, in Mexico, antiquities near, xi. 107.
- Lotophagians**, country of the, in North-eastern Australia, xvi. 220.
- Louisiana**, purchase of by the United States, xiii. 223—its old limits, and maps of, *ib.*
- Löwenstern**, M. J., journey of, from Mexico to Mazatlan, xi. 100.
- Luaba**, a river of S. E. Africa, described, its connexion with Quillimane and Zambezi, xx. 241.

- Lualaba, a river of inner Africa, xv. 219—copper mines between it and the Luburi, *ib.*—chief's residence beside the, 220—it and its tributaries abound with fish, *ib.*
- Luan islands, their reefs erroneously laid down, xii. 263.
- Lubanzenge, a river of inner Africa, xv. 227.
- Luburi, a river of inner Africa, xv. 218, 219—copper mines between it and the Lualaba, 219.
- Lucajo, a lake of E. Africa, xx. 244.
- Lucenda, a town of inner Africa, xv. 224—the capital of the Cazembe, xvi. 139—country between it and Moiro-Achinto, 140—choice of its site, 142.
- Lucky Bay in Australia, the country between it and Esperance Bay, xiii. 181.
- Lufala, a river of inner Africa, xv. 219.
- Luffia, a river of Eastern Africa, entering Lake Nyassi, xx. 246.
- Lufiji, a river of South-Eastern Africa, xv. 203—its width, navigation, and the nations on its banks, 203—the largest on the eastern coast of Africa, *ib.*—fertility of its banks, 204—course of on an Arab map, 207—Hurd's account of, 208—how far it has been traced, 209.
- Lukelingo in South Africa, the country to from the interior, xv. 199.
- Lunchee, gold mines of, in Tibet, xx. 200.
- Lurdagan, on the supposed site of the ancient Bakhtiyari capital, xvi. 62.
- Luristan, political condition of, xvi. 1—little dependent on Persia, *ib.*—its divisions and tribes, 2—armed force of, 6—natural features of the country, 49.
- Lycia, travels of Sir C. Fellwes in, xi. pp. xlvi. xlvii., vol. xii. p. lviii., vol. xiii. p. lxxiii.—inscriptions copied in, xii. 158—many places in had two names, 164.
- Lynch, Capt., his survey of Mesopotamia, xi. p. xlix.—accuracy of points determined by him, xviii. 3—his exploration of the Dead Sea, xix. p. lxxi.
- Lynd river, in North-eastern Australia, xvi. 221—223—the country and rocks near, 222—forest trees, *ib.*
- Lysaght, Lieut., report of, on the river Nuñez, its trade and resources, xix. 29.
- katu in Guiana, xiii. 26—probable derivation of its name, *ib.*—prospect on its banks, *ib.*
- Macarthur River in Northern Australia, the country on its banks, xvi. 228—between it and the Robinson and Red Kangaroo rivers, *ib.*
- Maconnel, Mount, in Eastern Australia, xvi. 219.
- Maddonald River in New South Wales, xiii. 246.
- Machakel, a fine level country in Abyssinia, xiv. 24.
- Mackenzie, Sir A., his explorations in North America, xv. 333.
- Mackenzie River in Australia, its heads, windings, valley, and the country near, xvi. 216, 217.
- Macleay Plain in Central Australia, xvii. 126.
- Maconochie River in Gipps' Land, Australia, xi. 194.
- Macqueen, Mr., notes of on African geography, xv. 371.
- Macusi and Mingai Indians, comparative heights of, xiii. 59—diameter of orbit in the Macusi, 61—opinion of the Wapisiana respecting them, xv. 26.
- Madagascar, researches in, xvi. pp. lxxi. lxxii.—memoir on, by J. A. Lloyd, Esq., xx. 53—its names, situation and extent, *ib.*—products, surface, streams, and their bars, *ib.*—climate and provinces, 54—an antique in, 60—persecution of Christians in, 66—judicial proceedings in, *ib.* 67—assassinations in, 67—late armed force of, 68—fever in, *ib.*—rivers of, 69—table-land and elevation, 70—roads and forests of, *ib.*—routes in, 71, 73—notes on maps of, 74—abstract of books and papers respecting, 75.
- Madera, or Las Maderas, a mountain of the island Ometepe in the lake of Nicaragua, and its elevation, xi. 99.
- Madian, or Midian, in Arabia, native accounts of, xx. 318, 319—its position, *ib.* note.
- Madiani, a people of Albania, xii. 61.
- Madjame, a town and state of Eastern Africa, xx. 243.
- Madjanin Arabs in Sudan, their customs, &c., xx. 281, 282.
- Mados, completion of his work on Spain, xx. p. xlvii.
- Madreporites in Kurdistan, xi. 42.
- Magellan, discoveries of, xviii. 47.
- Magellan, Straits of, coal formations in the, xx. 151.
- Magheirah, a village north of Mosul, xi. 24.
- Maghul Ispir, a village of Armenia, xv. 297.

M.

- Macao, a town and marine port of Tun-kin, xix. 187.
- Macapara River, an affluent of the Ta-

- Magnetism, terrestrial, observations on, xii. p. lxxxiv., vol. xx. p. cviii.
- Magraze, a river of Eastern Africa, rises in the Great Lake, and enters the sea between the Lindy and Keelwa, xv. 373.
- Mahdera Mariam, a celebrated convent and mercantile town of Abyssinia, xiv. 47.
- Mahogany, cutting of, in British Honduras, xi. 82—works how conducted, 86, 87.
- Mahrah tribe of Arabia, its political state and religion, xv. 111—tradition of the, 112, xvi. 180, 184—slave trade of, 185—language of the, xx. 290.
- Mahu, a large confluent of the Takutu river in Guiana, xiii. 22, 23—thermo-metrical observations at its mouth, 24—the recipient of the Takutu, 29, 30.
- Mainouf, a village of Madagascar, xx. 58.
- Maizan, M., assassination of, xvii. p. xl.
- Maize, culture of in Western Africa, xii. 202.
- Majorca, great map of, xvii. p. xxxvi.
- Makadisho, or Magadoxo, in Eastern Africa, xiv. 86, 87—reception of Lieut. Christopher at, *ib.*—once the capital of a kingdom, but now half in ruins, *ib.*—its buildings, *ib.* 88—visit from the sheikh of, 89—festival near, 91—politics of, 93—punishments in, 98—population of the territory, 101—the coast to Hafun seldom visited, 102—the Nile of, xix. 189.
- Makhfud, a village or town of Abyssinia, xii. 92.
- Makna in Arabia, xx. 303.
- Makri in Asia Minor, its harbour perfectly secure, xii. 146.
- Malabar, Capt. T. G. Carless's remarks on the course of the hurricane of April, 1847, off its coast, xix. 76.
- Malabathrum of the ancients, furnished by the leaves of the *Cinnamomum tamala*, xix. 167—enumerated in the Periplus as from Malabar, 173.
- Malacca, journal of an excursion to, from Singapur, by J. R. Logan, Esq., xvi. 304—dwellings in, 305—a Chinese house in, *ib.* 306—paddy grounds at, 307—soil and country around, 308—311—inhabitants, 310—court-house and church, *ib.*—cultivation of sugar-cane at, 312, *note*.
- Malagiya, in Western Africa, xvi. 107—stay of Mr. W. C. Thomson at, *ib.* 108.
- Mal Amir, plain of, in Kurdistan, xiii. 100—artificial mounds on, 101—caves and colossal figures in, *ib.* 102—cause-
- ways near, 102, 103—two roads to Shuster, 104—narrow passage connecting it with the plain of Halegum, supposed to be the *straits* of Arrian and Q. Curtius, 110—large mound in its centre, 111—in the Bakhtiyari mountains, xvi. 74—Kayanian remains at, described, 75 to 79—Sasanian remains near, 79, 80—the seat of Magian worship, and supposed to be the Sasanian Aidij, 95.
- Malamora, a large Persian village of Armenia, xii. 213.
- Malao, an ancient fort, probably near Berberah, in Eastern Africa, xix. 188.
- Malasori, tribes of Albania, xii. 55.
- Malay peninsula, geology of the, xvi. 320—people of the, 318, 321.
- Maleg, a river of Eastern Africa, xvii. 22, 24, 25.
- Malotah, a village of Kurdistan, xi. 45.
- Mamaseni tribes in Persia, tabular view of the, xiii. 83; xvi. 25—their character, 26.
- Mammoth, remains of one in Siberia, xiv. 256—disquisition on the, xv. p. ciii.
- Managua, lake of, in Central America, xi. 98—height of above that of Nicaragua, xiv. 129.
- Manari settlement in British Guiana, its position, xii. 186—a river of Guiana, 187—an affluent of the Takutu, xiii. 26.
- Manasarowa, lake, reached by Lieut. Strachey, xix. p. lvii.—its level, vicinity, and description, xx. 203.
- Manati, a river of British Honduras, its subterranean course, xi. 83.
- Manché, a settlement in Central America, xi. 94.
- Manchoo dynasty, influence of the, in Tibet, xx. 222.
- Mandrou, a river of Tibet, tributary to the Dsangbo, xx. 211.
- Mangaona, river in New Zealand, character of its banks, xiii. 353.
- Mangatu, river in one of the Chatham islands, xi. 204, 205.
- Mangher Chai, a river of Asia Minor, xii. 150.
- Mangoron, a river of Madagascar, its size, banks, and navigation, xx. 69.
- Maniyuti, in Kach'hi Gandava, a small fort, with facilities for pasture near, xiv. 198.
- Manjanik, in Khuzistan, ruins of, xii. 103; xiii. 98; xvi. 97, 94—probably of Sasanian origin, xii. 103—tradition relative to related also of Tashun, xiii. 88—no remains earlier than of the Sasanian era at, *ib.*—why not the ancient Uxian city, 112.

Manoa, a mountain of Guiana, xiii. 39.
 Manourou, a village and port of Madagascar, xx. 60.
 Mansurah, the Arab capital of Sindh, xii. 114.
 Mansuriyah, a village near Baghdad, xviii. 2.
 Maopityan Indians of Guayana, xv. 49—
 their characteristics, *ib.*—dwelling of, 52—
 peculiarities of head and face of, 53—
 tabular view of, *ib.*—their arms and poison, *ib.*—dress and manufactures of, 54—
 numbers and grounds, 55—size of a new-born child, 57—
 meteorological observations and settlement of, 58—
 treachery of, 69.
 Mapama lake in Tibet, where situated, xx. 198.
 Mapping, the science of, xi. p. lxxiii.; vol. xii. p. lxxxvii.—
 in relief, p. lxxxviii.—remarks on mapping, xiii. p. c.
 Maps of Africa, xii. p. lv.; vol. xiv. p. xc.
 — of Albania, xii. p. li., p. lii.
 — of Algeria, xv. p. lxxvi.; vol. xix. p. lxxxvii.
 — of the Austrian Empire and provinces, xii. p. l.; vol. xiv. p. lxxxix.; vol. xvi. p. lvii. p. lix.
 — of Bavaria, xi. p. lxxv.; vol. xiii. p. lxxv., p. lxxvi.; vol. xvi. p. lvii.
 — of other parts of Germany, xi. p. lxxvi.; vol. xii. p. l.; vol. xiii. p. lvii., p. lxxv.; vol. xv. p. xci.; vol. xvi. p. lv., p. lvii., p. lx.; vol. xix. p. lvii.
 — of Belgium, xi. p. lxxviii.; vol. xii. p. xlix.; vol. xiii. p. lxxviii.; vol. xiv. p. lxxxix.; vol. xv. p. lxxxii.; vol. xvi. p. liv.
 —, new, of Canada, xix. p. lxxx.
 — of the Caucasus, xiii. p. liv.
 — of Central America, xiv. p. lxxxii.
 — of China, xiv. p. lxxxiv. 117, 122, 124; xx. p. lvi.
 — of Denmark, xi. p. lxxviii.; vol. xiii. p. li.; vol. xiv. p. lxxvi.
 — of Egypt, new of ancient, xviii. p. lvii.
 — of Europe, xv. p. lxxxii.
 — of France, xii. p. li. p. lii.; vol. xiii. p. lxxix.; vol. xiv. p. lxxxiii.; vol. xv. p. lxxvi.; vol. xvi. p. xlvi.; vol. xviii. p. xlii.; vol. xix. p. lv.
 — of Gaul at the fall of the Roman empire, xv. p. lxxiv.
 — of Greece, xiii. p. lix.; vol. xiv. p. lxxxiii.
 — of Hong Kong, xvii. p. xlvi.
 — of Greenland and Iceland, xiii. p. li.; vol. xiv. p. lxxx.
 — of India, xi. p. lxxix. p. lxx.; vol.

xiii. p. lxxxiii.; vol. xiv. p. cv.; vol. xv. p. lvi.; vol. xvi. p. lxxvi.; vol. xviii. p. liii.; vol. xx. p. liv.
 Maps of Italy, xii. p. l. p. lvi.; vol. xiii. p. lxxi.; vol. xiv. p. lxxxvi.; vol. xv. p. lxxxii.; vol. xvii. p. xxxvi.
 — of Majorca, xvii. p. xxxvi.
 — of Morocco, xix. p. lxxxvii.
 —, new, of the Mediterranean and Atlantic, xii. p. lvi.; xvi. p. liii.
 — of the Mississippi, xv. p. lxxvii.
 — of the Neapolitan dominions, xii. p. lv.; vol. xiii. p. lxxi.; vol. xiv. p. lxxxviii.; vol. xv. p. lxxxix.; vol. xvii. p. xxxviii.
 — of the Netherlands, xi. p. lxxviii.; vol. xiii. p. lxxviii.; vol. xv. p. lxxxviii.
 — of Norway, xiii. p. xlix.; vol. xv. p. lxx.; vol. xviii. p. lxx.
 — of Palestine, xiii. p. lviii.
 — of the Papal States, xiii. p. lxxi.; vol. xvii. p. xxxviii.
 — of Portugal, xii. p. liv.; vol. xiv. p. xc.; vol. xv. p. lxxxvii.; vol. xix. p. lx.
 — of the Prussian dominions, xiii. p. lv.—
 maritime atlas of, p. lvi.—provinces of, xvi. p. lviii.; vol. xx. p. xlvi.
 — of the ancient Roman empire, xiv. p. lxxxiii.—
 itineraries of, xv. p. lxxvi.
 — of Russia, xi. p. lxxviii.—
 hydrographical, xiii. p. liii.—
 great projected map, xv. p. xc.—
 others, xvii. p. xxxviii.; vol. xviii. p. xlvi.; vol. xx. p. xlix.
 — of the Sardinian dominions, xiii. p. lxxxii.; vol. xvii. p. xxxvii.; vol. xix. p. lx.
 — of Siberia, xv. p. xcix.
 — of Spain, xii. p. liv.
 — of Sweden, xviii. p. xlvi. p. xlvi.
 — of Switzerland, xi. p. lxxvi.; vol. xii. p. liv.—
 relief map of, vol. xix. p. lvii.
 — of lake Titicaca, xix. p. lxxxvii. p. lxxxviii.
 — of the Troad, xi. p. lxxix.
 — of Turkey, xi. p. lxxix.; vol. xii. p. lii.; vol. xiv. p. lxxxiii.
 — of Tuscany, xii. p. lvi.; vol. xiii. p. lxxi.; vol. xvi. p. liii.; vol. xvii. p. xxxviii.
 — of the United States, xi. p. lxx.; vol. xiii. p. xciii.; vol. xvii. p. xlii.
 — of the Ural, xiii. p. lii. 271—the region southward of the, xv. p. xcix.
 — of Vancouver's Island, xix. p. lxxxix.
 — of Venezuela, xii. p. lxxvi.
 — of the World as known in the 14th century, xii. p. xlix.; vol. xiii. p. c.

- Maps, on engraving, xi. p. lxxvi. — old maps in the atlas of the Viscount de Santarem, xii. 129, 130, 131—remarks on maps, xiii. p. c.—contour and in relief, xi. p. lxxi.; vol. xii. p. lxxxviii.; vol. xiv. p. lix. p. lxxxvii. p. cxxi.; xv. p. cviii.; vol. xvi. p. lviii.—Huttman on Chinese, xiv. 117—opinion of D'Anville on, 118—on colouring of, xv. p. cv. (See also England, Ireland, &c.)
- Maracaibo in Venezuela, its population and date of foundation, xiii. 327—population and divisions of its province, 328.
- Maracotto, or Ossibu, a fish of Guiana, xii. 183.
- Maradit, a village of Armenia, xv. 298—its commerce, *ib.*
- Maranan, a mountain range of Kurdistan, xi. 55—surpasses probably the peak of Rowandiz in height, 64—perpetual snow on, 74.
- Maranoa, a river of Central Australia, xvii. p. xxxiv.
- Maravi, lake, identical with N'yassi, xvi. 143.
- Marco Polo, new edition of his Travels, xv. p. liii.—the first describer of Tibet, xx. 226.
- Mare, sagacity of an Arab, xviii. 111.
- Mareh, a large river of Abyssinia, xiv. 64. xvii. 4, 5.
- Marfil in the Mexican confederation, xi. 102—at commencement of the hollow pass of Guanajuato, 104.
- Margarita in Venezuela, its population and date of foundation, xiii. 327—population and divisions of its province, 328.
- Marha, a halting-station in Eastern Africa, desolate locality of, xii. 225.
- Mari, a mountain range of Abyssinia, xii. 226—height of, and geology of the country near, 227.
- Mari hills in Kach'hi Gandava, Beluchis of the, xiv. 212—the most powerful and numerous of the Beluchi clans in Kach'hi, *ib.*—character of their country, 213.
- Maripa, a settlement in Guiana, xiii. 60—position of and observations at, 65.
- Mar Kiyomah, an episcopal residence in Kurdistan, xi. 37.
- Markovichi, a commune of Albania, xii. 63.
- Marlow river, in Northern Australia, the country between it and the Van Alphen, xvi. 226.
- Marmaras and its bay in Asia Minor, xii. 147—position of cape, 148.
- Maroa, a province of Madagascar, xx. 55—products and people of, 56.
- Marocco, work on, by the Baron Augustin, xvi. p. lvi.—on a map of, xix. p. lxxvii.
- Maroon negroes, numerous, on the Marowini river in South America, xv. 86—their settlement and history, *ib.*
- Maroro, a river and town of Eastern Africa, xv. 206.
- Maruiwa, or Whomana, a river of Guiana, xii. 178.
- Martola Mariani, a town and monastery of Abyssinia, its site and ruins, xiv. 26, 27—destroyed by the Mohammedans, *ib.*
- Mashak, a mountain ridge of the Ural, xiii. 289.
- Mashinga in South-eastern Africa, its position, xvi. 139.
- Masjidi Suleiman, ruins of, in Persia, described, xvi. 81—Sasanian ruins south of, *ib.*
- Maskala Kristos, a town and convent in Abyssinia, xiv. 57.
- Massachusetts, conclusion of the survey of, xii. p. lxxv.—Indian antiquities from, xiv. 320.
- Massagetæ, who they were, xii. 113.
- Massicytus Mount in Asia Minor, its elevation, xii. 153.
- Massiwindui, a rapid in the Barama, xii. 190.
- Masters, Mr. Peter, remarks of, on the gulf of Mexico, with notes on Tampico, its vicinity, and the river Tabasco, xv. 226; xvi. p. xliii.
- Mastodon, probable remnant of one in Texas, xx. 116.
- Mata, a town of the regency of Tunis, xvi. 254.
- Matagorda, town of, in Texas, its situation and salubrity, xiii. 232—position of, 244—exports of, 241.
- Matamoras in Texas, itinerary from, to Goliad, xiii. 202.
- Mathison, Commander, visit of, to Oratawa in Japan, xx. 136.
- Mathurin, port of, on the island of Rodriguez, xix. 18.
- Matineh mountain in Western Asia, picturesque pass near, xi. 33—a continuation of Jebel Judi, the traditional resting place of the Ark, 34.
- Matiri, valley, in New Zealand, xx. 347.
- Matitana, a province of Madagascar, its products and Arab inhabitants, xx. 61.
- Matoesane, a river of Eastern Africa, tributary to the Limpopo, xx. 238.
- Matoney, a river of Eastern Africa, xv. 372.
- Matsoo, a river tributary to the Ganga in Tibet, xx. 200.
- Matzin, a settlement in Central America, xi. 94.

- Matzipao**, a fall of the Takatu river in Guiana, xiii. 37.
- Mauritia palm** and its uses, xiii. 24, 25.
- Maximiliana**, fine species of in British Guiana, xv. 5.
- May**, San José, a settlement in Central America, xi. 94.
- Mayotta** and the Comoro islands, visit of Mr. T. S. Leigh to, xix. 7—dangerous reefs around, *ib.*—historical notice, 8—visit to the peak of, 11—vegetation of, 12, 13—the peak attained, 15.
- Mazangaye**, a town of Madagascar on Narenda bay, xx. 55.
- Mazatlan**, journey of M. J. Löwenstern from Mexico to, xi. 100—description of the town and river, 107—hurricane at, in 1838, *ib.*
- Mazavamba** in South-eastern Africa, its position, xvi. 139.
- Mazunga**, an anchorage in Madagascar, xx. 57.
- M'Cabe**, his journey from Grahams-town to the Limpopo river, xx. 251.
- M'Pherson River**, an affluent of the Peel River in North America, xv. 337.
- M'Queen**, Mr., notice of papers communicated by, xviii. p. xxxviii. (*See Macqueen.*)
- Meaou-tsze**, subjugation of by the Chinese, xiv. 121.
- Medal**, the Founder's, awarded and presented—to Lieut. Raper, xi. p. iv., p. ix.—to Capt. J. C. Ross, xii. p. vi., p. xv.—to Mr. Eyre, xiii. p. vi., p. xi.—to Mr. W. J. Hamilton, xiv. p. vi., p. xxvii.—to Dr. C. T. Beke, xv. p. vi., p. xxxix.—to Count P. E. de Strzelecki, xvi. p. vi., p. xxxv.—to Capt. C. Start, xvii. p. vi., p. xxiii.—to Capt. Wilkes, xviii. p. vi., p. xxiii.—to Mr. Layard, xix. p. vii., p. xxiii.—to the Rev. D. Livingston, xx. p. xxiv., p. xxix.
- Medal**, the Patron's, awarded and presented—to Lieut. Wood, xi. p. iv., p. ix.—to Dr. E. Robinson, xii. p. vi., p. xi.—to Capt. Symonds, xiii. p. vi., p. xi.—to M. Adolphe Erman, xiv. p. vi., p. xl.—to M. Ritter, xv. p. vi., p. xxxvii.—to Professor Middendorf, xvi. p. vi., p. xxxvii.—to Dr. Leichhardt, xvii. p. vii., p. xxvi.—to Sir James Brooke, xviii. p. vi., p. xxvi.—to Baron Hügel, xix. p. vii., p. xxx.—to Colonel Frémont, xx. p. xxiv., p. xxv.
- Medals**, list of all those to whom awarded. (*See Royal Premium.*)
- Medanos**, the, a sandhill range in New Mexico, xiv. 305.
- Median wall**, the, in Mesopotamia, bounds two geological formations, xi. 4.
- Medina**, a river in Texas, character of its banks, xiii. 204.
- Medina**, a town of Western Africa, its defences and population, xvii. 154.
- Mediterranean**, new chart of a part of the, xii. p. lvi.—surveys in the, xiv. p. lv.—M. Aimé on the temperature of the, xv. p. cvi.—on the complete chart of, xvi. p. liii.
- Medun**, a town of Albania, xii. 65.
- Mehemet Ali** crosses the African desert after gold, xx. 277.
- Mehokawaina**, a river of Guiana, xii. 184.
- Mei-Dawud**, a rich valley of Khuzistan, xvi. 73.
- Meinhatolli**, a station and locality in Abyssinia, its elevation, xiii. 230.
- Mekom**, a river of Kambodia, its source, volume, and termination, xix. 88—large places and population on its banks, *ib.*—joins the Sai-gon by two channels, *ib.*—connected with the river of Kamraigne Bay in Cochin-China, 95—and with another river further northward, 96—fertility of the country in its delta, 132—Dutch navigation of the, in the 16th century, xix. 39.
- Mekorerussu**, fall of, in the Barima, xii. 183.
- Melakuri**, a town of Western Africa, its situation, quarters, and produce of its vicinity, xvi. 110—its dwellings and their furniture, 111—mosques and schools in, 112—government and people of, 113—insanity and monstrous births at, *ib.*—population of town and country, *ib.*
- Mel Amir**, Sasanian and other ruins of, xii. 103—plain of, *ib.*
- Mela-Musa**, a slave town of Western Africa, xvi. 115, 116.
- Melinda**, an ancient town of East Africa, described by Dr. Krapf, xx. 248—on the Sabake, *ib.*
- Melpess**, near Lobehd, in Kordofan, xx. 283.
- Meluco**, a river of Central America, its banks, xv. 257—joins the Tepetitán, 257.
- Members of the Society**, list of, xi. p. xxix.; vol. xii. p. xxv.; vol. xiii. p. xxix.; vol. xiv. p. xxiii.; vol. xv. p. xxiii.; vol. xvi. p. xxiii.; vol. xvii. p. xiii.; vol. xviii. p. xiii.; vol. xix. p. xvii.; vol. xx. p. xiii.
- Memel**, vessels arriving at and sailing from, in 1843, xiv. 289—the most northern town of Prussia. its population, timber trade, and channel, 295.

- Memoirs, forthcoming geographical, xiv. p. cxxvi.
- Men, measurement of different races of, xv. 23.
- Mena or Kroomen race of Western Africa, their habits, government, religion, language, &c., xii. 205.
- Menabé, the largest province of Madagascar, xx. 62—town of, *ib.*—lakes, cattle, and commercial treaty of Radama with, 63.
- Mendali, a river of Luristan, xvi. 71.
- , the Hamrin hills terminate to the north of, xvi. 88—level country between it and Badrai, *ib.*
- Mendere, a river of the plain of Troy, its course, xii. 29, 34, 35—the ancient Simois, 43.
- Mengabong, a river and village of Borneo, its population and trade, xvi. 293.
- Merida, in Venezuela, its population and date of foundation, xiii. 327—population and divisions of its province, 328.
- Meridian, question of an universal, xx. p. lxii.
- Merkah, in Eastern Africa, visit of Lieut. Christopher to, xiv. 83, 84—the town and adjacent country, *ib.*—thrashing of grain, with which it supplies all Hadramaut and Oman, 85—huts near, *ib.*—a range of sand-hills continues to Makadisho, 87—the shore barren, but interior fertile, 87.
- Merkillelal, a country of Northern Australia, xvi. 249.
- Merovouli, a town of Santorin island, xx. 2.
- Mesa Redonda, a remarkable mountain of Mexico, xi. 103.
- Mesh-hed in Khorasan, table of route from to the Heri Rud, xiv. 184.
- Mesinah, in South-eastern Arabia, the coast from Ras Aghrib to, xvi. 178—mound and ruin at, 179—back water at, 180—Arab tribe between it and Ras Fartak, *ib.*
- Mesopotamia, survey of Captain Lynch, &c., in, xi. p. xlix.—ancient routes in, 15—botany of, 19, 20.
- Messâ'id Arabs, near Makna, in Western Arabia, xx. 303.
- Messa Vouno, a mountain of Santorin island, xx. 26—ancient remains on, *ib.* 27—churches of, *ib.*—ruins of a city beneath, 34—fine statuary found at, 35.
- Meta Incognita, in North America, xii. 8—the land north of, 20.
- Meteorology, progress of, xix. p. lxxxix.
- Methy portage in North America, its elevation, xvi. 288—difference between it and that of lake Isle-à-la-Cape, 292.
- Metoja, plain of, in Albania, xii. 55—its extent and fertility, 56—crossed by the road connecting Ipek, Jacova, and Prisrend, 71.
- Mexican Desague, a gigantic work, xx. 176.
- Mexican line over the Isthmus of Huascoalcos in Central America to connect the oceans, arguments for the, xx. 167.
- Mexico, investigations in, xi. p. lx.—its zones and elevation, *ib.*—journey of M. J. Löwenstern to Mazatlan from the city of, 100—place of outlet for waters of its valley, *ib.*—new account of, xii. p. lxxv.
- , antiquities from, in the museum at Copenhagen, xiv. 320—Mr. Peter Masters on the gulf of, xv. 236—geographical proceedings in Mexico, xvi. p. lxxiv.
- probable effects of the war in, xviii. p. lxvii.—work on, p. lxviii.—new carriage road in, xix. p. lxxxvi.
- New, and Texas, notes of Mr. Falconer's journey through, in 1841 and 1842, xii. 199.
- Meyet, a locality of Eastern Africa, export of white ebony and gums from, xix. 64—the burial-place of the founder of the Edoor nation, *ib.*—vast cemetery at, *ib.*
- Mezarib, in Syria, probable ruins of Ashtaroth near, xvi. 332.
- Middendorf, M., journey of in Northern Siberia, xiv. pp. lx., 247; xv. p. ci.; xix. p. lxii.—award of the Patron's Medal to, xvi. p. vi.—presentation, p. xxxvii.
- Mihisir, an open town of Kach'hi Gandava, on the edge of a ravine, xiv. 196.
- Mijjertheyn, a territory of Eastern Africa, rich in gums, xviii. 137.
- Mikolwe, a river of Eastern Africa, tributary to the Limpopo, xx. 238.
- Mile, difference of the Tunisian and the English, xvi. 252.
- Milk, an important article of diet among Kubbabish Arabs, xx. 263—flavoured with cummin, 264.
- Mill Creek, in Texas, thriving settlements at, xx. 123.
- Miller, General, his notes on South America and Oceania, xii. 137.
- Mimosas and gum in African desert, xx. 278.
- Minara, a village of Asia Minor, xii. 151—ancient terraces on the road to Makri, 151.
- Mines of the Indian Archipelago, xv. 360.
- Mingai and Macusi Indians, comparative heights of, xiii. 59.

- Mingh-mang, king of Cochin-China, his reign, xix. 119, 120.
- Mining in Tibet, xx. 202.
- Miniyani, a village of Kurdistan, xi. 41—irrigation in terraces at, 41.
- Miriditi, a people of Albania, xii. 60.
- Mirihan, plain of, in Abyssinia, xii. 231.
- Mirza, the Persian title of, xvi. 29 *note*.
- Mirza Koma, the Persian governor of Bebehan, xvi. 22, 24—his character, 25.
- Mismee, a hill-tribe bordering Northern Tibet, xx. 193.
- Misselad, a tributary of the White Nile, xviii. 68.
- Missionaries, their activity in Africa, xx. pp. xxx., xxxi.—stations of, in British Honduras, xi. 87—demand for an English clergyman there, 87, 88.
- Mississippi, note on the expeditions of La Salle to the, and his discoveries, xiii. 223-226—voyage from Galveston to the, 235—its mouths, 236—Nicollet's map of its region, xv. p. lxvii.—current to the eastward of it in the Gulf of Mexico, xv. 236.
- Missouri River, Lieut. Frémont on the country between it and the Rocky Mountains, xiv. 299—its fall, xviii. 83—compared with that of the Jordan, 84.
- Mistaken Strait, North America, xii. 11, 12.
- Mitchell, Sir T., exploration of Central Australia by, xvii. p. xxxiv.
- River, in Northern Australia, xvi. 222—the country between it and the Van Diemen, 224.
- Mitford, Mr. C. L., travels of, xiii. p. lxxxiv.
- Mithra, identical with Bel and Apollo, xi. 15.
- Mixco, in Central America, xi. 99.
- Mocanda, territories of, in Africa, xvi. 140.
- Models, geological, xiv. p. cxxiv.
- Møris, Lake, place of, xiv. p. cviii.
- Mogren, a river of Africa tributary to the Atbarah, xvii. 3.
- Mohammedabad, a castle and village of Khorasan, xiv. 146—its former strength and Ilyiah inhabitants, *ib.*—arrival at, 157—fishing at, *ib.*—population, *ib.*—a circular fortress near Tabas, 169—desire for English occupation of the country at, 170.
- Mohammed Meti, a Bakhtiyari chief, xvi. 20.
- Mohammed Taki, a Bakhtiyari chief of Khuzistan, xvi. 8—his dominions, 9, 14—actual property, 15—character of his followers, 21—he exercised the chief authority in Khuzistan, 47—character of his rule, *ib.* 48—Major Rawlinson on, *ib.*
- Mohammerah, a town near the mouth of the Euphrates, xiv. 222—its vicissitudes, *ib.*—advantages for trade, 223—must ere long become important, *ib.*—its salubrity, *ib.*
- Mohawk River, its fall and rapids, xviii. 83.
- Moholoquane, a river of East Africa, tributary to the Limpopo, xx. 238.
- Mohur, desert of, in Persia, xiii. 77.
- Moi-territory in S.-eastern Asia, xix. 90—its inhabitants and extent, *ib.*—passes into, and forests of, *ib.*—people of, 128.
- Moiro Achinto, in S.-eastern Africa, its position, xvi. 139—country between it and Lucenda, 140.
- Mokoro Lake, in inner Africa, xx. 237.
- Moktanero, a river of Eastern Africa, xv. 371.
- Mola, a town of Western Africa, xvi. 115—its population, mosque, school, and gardens, *ib.*
- Molangga, a slave-town of Western Africa, xvi. 257.
- Molyneux, Lieut., expedition of, to the Jordan and the Dead Sea, xviii. 104.
- Mombas, in Eastern Africa, healthy, xiv. 76—the best port on the coast; it has a garrison of Beluchis, 77—no fresh water but from wells, *ib.*
- Momdsona, a city of S.W. Tibet, xx. 213.
- Momisichi, extensive fishery at, xii. 57.
- Mondoleh, island in the Bay of Amboises, xiii. 16.
- Monetza, a river of Tehuantepec, xiv. 310.
- Mongeon, a fertile plain of Persia, xvi. 73.
- Mongo m' Etindeh, a fine mountain bordering the bay of Amboises, xiii. 14, 15—conjecture of its identity with the "chariot of the Gods" of Hanno, 15.
- Mongolia, maps of, xiv. 123.
- Monobocola, river in Eastern Australia, xv. 316.
- Monomoezi, a country of inner Africa, xv. 211—considered in Zanzibar far above the generality of African nations in arts and industry, 212—imperfect information respecting, *ib.*—commercial habits of the people, 213—route to, travelled annually, 232.
- or Manumuse, a country in Eastern Africa, xv. 372, 373—its people, 373—on the supposed source of the Nile in, xvii. 70, 71, 74—its name and position, 75—source of the Nile in, xviii. 50.

- Monomoises, in Eastern Africa, a people, not a place, xx. 244.
- Mononga-bé, a fortified place in Madagascar, xx. 62.
- Monsoons along the Arabian coast, xv. 148, 149; xvi. 177—effect of in Africa, xviii. 67.
- Mont Cervin, its whole north face an inaccessible precipice, xiii. 146—geological formation of, 147.
- Monte, signifies in Mexico a wooded and not an elevated country, xv. 244.
- Montenegro, republican territory of, xii. 50—its history, divisions, and population, *ib.*
- Monte Rosa, height of, xiii. 141—an union of several mountain chains, *ib.*—its summit, 142—neither limb of its cross forms a watershed, *ib.*—no practicable passes on three of its sides, 143—immense accumulation of glaciers on its N.W. side, 146—its geological formation, 147.
- Montezuma river in Mexico, villages, ranchos, and brick works on its banks, xv. 240—its navigation, and coal beds in its vicinity, *ib.*
- Montgomery, in Texas, route from, to Swartwout, xiii. 239—the country around, xx. 123.
- Moon, an object of Sabæan worship, xviii. 61.
- Moonbi pass, in New South Wales, xiii. 246.
- Moorcroft, travels of Mr., xii. 132.
- Moore and Beck, Messrs., their estimation of the depression of the Dead Sea, xviii. 77.
- Moore River, in Western Australia, the country near, xviii. 37.
- Moorundi, departure of Capt. Sturt and Mr. Eyre from, to the interior of Australia, xvii. 86.
- Mora, a tree of British Guiana, scarcer on receding from the Barama, xii. 191.
- Moratsha, a river of Albania, xii. 52, 53—its valley and population, *ib.*—waters the plain of Skutari, 56, 57—fish abundant in, 57.
- Moravia, maps of, xvi. pp. lvii. lix.
- Morbat, exports of frankincense and gum Arabic from, xv. 119—late population of, 120—its position and people, 123—supplies, and bay of, 124—anchorage in the latter, *ib.*—revenues of, *ib.*—the principal trading town in the Dhafar district, xvi. 175—supply of water at, 176.
- Moreton Bay, Commander H. G. Hamilton on the country between it and Liverpool Plains, xiii. 245—expedition of Dr. L. Leichhardt from, to Port Essington, xvi. 212.
- Moroa-be, a town of Madagascar, xx. 57.
- Morphett's creek, in South Australia, xvii. 97—improvement in the country N. of, *ib.*
- Morritt, Mr., obituary of, xiv. p. xlvii.
- Moseirah, an island off Arabia, its length, position, and description, xv. 143.
- Mosquitia, barbarism of its people, xi. 88.
- Mosul, the plain S. of, xi. 1—a residence of its pasha, 2.
- Mosyllum, an ancient mart for cassia, xix. 174—for the best cinnamon, 176.
- Mota, in Abyssinia, renowned for a manufacture of swords, xiv. 46—route from, to Lalibala, 75.
- Moths, flights of, in Mexico, xv. 251.
- Motuaha river, in New Zealand, country near, xiii. 348.
- Mountains of Western Asia, xi. 21—of Albania and their elevation, xii. 48, 51—of the Zernagora, 49.
- of the Moon in Africa, xvii. 51—known to Ptolemy, and their Arab and Greek designations, 52, 53—source of the Nile in these, according to Ptolemy, 74—how they are alluded to by early Portuguese, xx. 240.
- , observations on system of West Arabia, 305, 306.
- Mount Oxford, North America, xii. 18. (For other localities with the prefix Mount, *see* their additional titles.)
- Moviza, country of the, in Africa, xvi. 140.
- Mozambique, Lieut. Bernard's account of a cruise in its channel, xviii. p. lix.
- Mucu-mucu, an affluent of the Takutu in British Guiana, xiii. 27.
- Mudurghere, a village and monastery of Armenia, xii. 207.
- Muga, a river of Abyssinia, xiv. 2—the chief river of Gojam, and country near, 32.
- Muger, or Mogur, a river of Abyssinia, tributary to the Abai, xvii. 16—boundaries formed by the, *ib.*
- Mugeris, an island off Yucatan, described, xi. 78—an anchorage on its western side, 79.
- Muinai, or Va Fela, the most eastern promontory of Cochin-China, xix. 96—its peninsula and elevation, 97—hot fountain, and position of peak, *ib.*
- Mui-vintau, or Cape James, in Cambodia, its position and geological limit formed by, xix. 94—bay near, *ib.*
- Mujallibah, Babylon, circumference of, xi. 5.
- Mukdeeshah, in Eastern Africa, the

- people not Somalis, but of the Haween tribe, xviii. 136.
- Muktul**, in India, position and cantonment of, xiii. 127—an important station, but unhealthy, 127, 128—abundance of game near, *ib.*—route to Gopaulpett, *ib.*—route to Shorapor, 130—to Sindnur, 131.
- Müller**, Baron von, notes of, on Africa, xx. 275—his proposed expedition along the White Nile, up to the country of the Bari Negroes, xx. 288, 9.
- Mullu plain**, in Eastern Africa, fine scenery and wild animals of, xii. 233.
- Munda-a-ba Kung**, a town of Africa on a branch of the Jamoor, xvi. 257.
- Mundû**, an ancient port of Eastern Africa, identified, xix. 188.
- Mungasht**, a fort of Persia, xiii. 96—mountains in Persia, xvi. 73—view from, *ib.*
- Muong-hong**, a town of Kambodia, xix. 130.
- Murchison**, Sir R. I., researches of, in the Ural, xiii. p. lii.—on a map of the Ural Mountains, xiii. 269—anniversary address of, in 1845, xiv. p. xlv.; xv. p. xli.
- Muropua**, or Milua, country in inner Africa, xv. 215—commerce with the Portuguese prohibited, *ib.*—reported sanguinary code of, 217.
- Murray**, Mr. G., notes of a journey between the Rewaka and Takaka rivers in New Zealand by, xiii. 352.
- **River**, in Australia, direction of the dividing ridge between its basin and the desert interior, xiv. 287—good country between it and the Glenelg, xv. 162—ill success of agricultural attempts there, 327—fall of rain on, *ib.*—risings of, 328—probable future value of its inundations, *ib.*—exploration of its course by Capt. C. Sturt, xvii. p. xxiii.—character of its banks near Lake Bonney, xvii. 86—near the Ann branch, 88.
- Murreyhan**, a country of Eastern Africa, xviii. 137—trade of its people in gums, ivory, and ghee, *ib.* xix. 66.
- Murrumbidgee**, exploration of its course by Capt. C. Sturt, xvii. p. xxiii.
- Muruwit**, a granitic hill-chain of British Guiana, xiii. 50.
- Murzuk**, in Fezzan, a British vice-consul at, xiii. 196.
- Museum for American Antiquities** in Copenhagen, xiv. 316.
- Mushakh**, islands of Eastern Africa, purchased and taken possession of for the British Government, xviii. 130—their position and character, *ib.*—anchorage and tides near, 130.
- Mustang**, the Musarna of Ptolemy, xii. 114.
- — — — — a pilgrim village of the Himalayas, xx. 252—route from, to Katmandu, 253.
- Mutawalladin**, emancipated slaves in Arabia, xx. 313—their character, 314.
- Mutera**, Mount, a remarkable peak in Abyssinia, xiv. 17—state prison and place of refuge at, *ib.*
- Mutumbea**, territory of the, in Africa, xvi. 140.
- Muweelah**, a fortified town of Arabia, described, xx. 298, 9—belongs to the Ukbah tribe, *ib.*
- Muyagalpa**, a village of the island of Ometepe, xi. 100.
- Muzeine Arabs**, pursue fishing at Al-Sharm, xx. 297, 8.
- Muzimbas** of Southern Africa, their wars with the Portuguese, xv. 190, 192.
- Muz Tagh**, in Kurdistan, its height, xi. 56.

N.

- Nadir Shah**, his settlement of a Kurdish tribe of Zingeneh, in Khuzistan, xiii. 94.
- Nadiso river**, in Tibet, a probable tributary of the Brahmapootra, xx. 195—its direction, 199.
- Nagumpillar**, a town of India, xiii. 26—former atrocities at, 127.
- Nahrawan**, a canal of Mesopotamia, its size and extent, xiv. 222—in the pashalic of Baghdad, xviii. 2—the Nahrawan river, *ib.* 3—a branch to Kadisiyah, 5—other branches, 7, 16.
- Naipi**, or Naipipi, a river of South America, tributary to the Atrato, xx. 177—distance from the head of its navigation to the Pacific Ocean, 178 *note*—level of the intervening country, 179—suitableness of, for formation of a canal, *ib.* 181—navigability of the river, 180.
- Nakhoda**, derivation of the term, xv. 124.
- Nakuwai**, a rivulet of British Guiana, xii. 189.
- Namdinb**, a city of Tunkin, xix. 137.
- Nam-dinh-tran**, the sunderbund of Tunkin, xix. 100—shoals and reefs near, *ib.*
- Nan-gan-keang**, a stream forming the boundary between China and Tunkin, xix. 85—tract of jungle near, and Chinese forts, *ib.*
- Nanking**, distances of Shanghae and Soo-chow from, xvii. 132—a city of

- China, its situation, official name, and size, 140—walls, gates, and porcelain tower, 141—plain and mausoleum of the Ming dynasty, *ib.*—ancient wall and vicinity, 142—width of the Yang-tsze-kiang at, *ib.*—climate at, 143.
- Nantun, a commercial station of Sefan in Central Asia, xx. 225.
- Naples, kingdom of, new military and topographical map of, xii. p. lv.—new surveys and maps of, xiii. p. lxxi.; xiv. p. lxxxviii.; xv. p. lxxxii.—survey of the kingdom, xvi. p. li.—new maps, xvii. pp. xxxvii., xxxviii.
- Nappi, one of the Camuku mountains in Guiana, xiii. 26.
- Narran Swamp, in Central Australia, xvii. p. xxxiv.
- Narcissus, multitudes of, on the plains of Bebehan, xiii. 79, 80, 86.
- Narea, a country W. of Shwa in Abyssinia, xii. 86—its people Mohammedans, *ib.*—products, 86, 87—route from, to Ankobar, 88. (*See* Enarea, Inarya.)
- Narjaling, in Western Australia, xiii. 190.
- Natal, cotton plantations in, xix. 33.
- Natron lakes of Egypt, account of by Sir Gardner Wilkinson, xiii. 113—route from the Nile to, *ib.*—eight lakes which contain water all the year, 114—their several products, *ib.*—all contain muriate of soda, but few produce natron, *ib.*—variation of height of water with the season, 114, 115—kinds of natron produced, and mode of preparation, 115—probable mode of saturation of the water, *ib.*
- Nau-ruz, the Persian term for the vernal equinox, xiv. 149.
- Navidad, a river of Texas, xiii. 202.
- Nav-kur, a plain in Kurdistan N. of Mosul, xi. 23—studded with villages, 73.
- Nazinskoi, a ridge of the Ural, its elevation, xiii. 292.
- Nearsfer river, in South-eastern Africa, towns on it, and islands at its mouth, xv. 204—probably the Livuma, *ib.*
- Nebi Saleh ibn Hud, a tomb of a prophet in Arabia, xv. 129—genealogical note, *ib.*—the tomb described, 130.
- Necho, a river of Tibet, on the frontier of Nepal, xx. 211.
- Negro labour best adapted for the culture of cotton, xiii. 238.
- Negro race where found in perfection, xx. 286.
- Negroland of the Arabs, Mr. W. D. Cooley on the, xii. 120.
- Nejd, a region of Arabia, described, xx. 306, 330—its want of water, and desolation. 331.
- Nelson, in New Zealand, exploration of the country S.W. of, xiii. 347—attempted journey to the Wairan from, 351—no route from it to Port Cooper, but that along the coast by the Wairan, xx. 377.
- Nepaul, dependence of, upon China, xx. 222—its northern frontier incorrectly laid down in maps, 252.
- Nero-nisi, an island off Asia Minor, xii. 145.
- Netherlands, geographical and engineering proceedings in, xii. p. xlix.—maps of the, xi. p. lxviii.; xiii. p. lxviii.; xv. p. lxviii.
- Neva, its depth, breadth, and volume, xix. 150.
- New Amsterdam, arrival of Sir R. Schomburgk at, xv. 102.
- Newbold, Capt., on the site of Ash-taroth, xvi. 331.
- New England, in Australia, a high table-land, its extent and elevation, xiii. 245—climate more favourable for grain than for sheep-farming, *ib.*—the country eastward, 246—granite in, *ib.*—scenery in, 248.
- Newfoundland, examination of the coast of, by Mr. Jukes, xi. p. lviii.—new works on, xiii. p. xcii.
- New Granada, new map and work on, xviii. p. lxix.—historical account of, by Col. Acosta, xix. p. lxxxvi.
- New Guinea, belongs to Australasia, xv. 362—the kangaroo found only on its southern side, *ib.*—the island described, 363.
- Newland, Lake, in Australia, country near, xiii. 341, 343.
- New Mexico, washings for gold, salt lakes, and warm springs in, xiv. 304—its table-land, *ib.*—boundaries of, 303—population of, 304.
- New South Wales, Mr. Boyd's map of, xiii. 197—Commander H. G. Hamilton on the country between Liverpool Plains and Moreton Bay in, 245—the country between it and South Australia, xv. 162.
- Newtsoo, a river of Tibet, forts on its banks, xx. 194—supposed tributary to the Brahmapootra, 199.
- New Zealand, islands belonging to, and map of, xi. p. lxiii.—explorations in, xiii. p. lxxx.; xiii. p. xcvi.—discoveries in, 184—vegetation in, 187—progress of discovery in its Middle Island, xiii. 314—Mr. T. Brunner's expedition to explore the interior of the Middle Island, xx. pp. xli., 344—value attached by natives to their

battle-axes, 362 — productions of, flourishing in December, 363 — a funeral in, 364 — no accessible pass across the Middle Island N. of the Inakaiona Valley, 377 — natives of the western coast, *ib.*

Nga-ba-song, a considerable trading town of Cochin-China, xix. 136.

Ngami, Lake, in Southern Africa, reached, xx. pp. xxxviii., 141, 142 — its position and elevation, 148 — stated by Livingston to be the receptacle of a larger lake 150 miles northward, its shores unhealthy, 252.

Nghe-an, a province of Cochin-China, described, xix. 136.

Ngialam, a city of S. Howtsang in Tibet, xx. 211.

Nha-trang, province of, and its town, 133 — bay of, in Cochin-China, xix. 96.

Niagara river, as compared with the Jordan, xviii. 84.

Nicaragua, travels of Mr. Lawrence up the river and the lake of San Juan, xi. p. lxi. — lake of, notes upon by Chevalier E. Friedrichsthal, xi. 97 — question of connecting with the Pacific, 98 — island of Ometepe in, 99 — formation and height of, *ib.* — villages and population, 100 — ancient sepulchres, *ib.* — on the western shores of the lake many architectural remains, *ib.* — the isthmus between it and the Pacific, xiv. 127 — levels across, 128 — level of the surface of the lake, 129 — formation of the Nicaragua line through the Isthmus of Central America considered, xx. 168 — six branch lines and their respective features; now available for a generally good ship canal, 168-173 — the lake, its size, soundings, and elevation, 169, 171 — level, and canal required between it and Realejo, 171.

Nicholson, Mount, in Eastern Australia, latitude of, xvi. 215.

— River, in North-eastern Australia, xvi. 225 — the country between it and the Roper river, *ib.* — vegetable products, 226 — country between it and the Marlow, *ib.*

Nicoya gulf, considered as a part of the route for a ship-canal through Nicaragua lake to the Pacific Ocean, xx. 173.

Nif Yailah, in Asia Minor, its remains, xii. 158.

Niger, or Quorra river, Capt. Becroft upon its upper course, xi. 184 — its width at Lechee, 186 — at Tykboo, 187 — the country above the Delta, 189 — cotton and indigo indigenous, *ib.* — commerce can only be conducted

by steamers manned by Africans and officered by Europeans, 189 — fine reaches up to Ommann, 190 — trees on the lower, xiii. 3 — expedition to the, xi. p. liv. — summary of the Niger expedition, xii. p. lxxviii.

Nile, Pigafetta on the source of the, xv. 186 — the upper, xvi. p. lxxix. — Dr. C. T. Beke on the Nile and its tributaries, xvii. 1 — the position of its source still unknown, *ib.* — a single stream for more than 1200 geographical miles, 2 — the principal head stream of, 33, 34, 37 — M. Russegger on, 35 — intricacy of the basins of its chief heads, xvii. 54 — ascent of from the influx of the Sobat or Godjeb, 67 — above the influx of the Shoaberri, 70 — its source according to M. Werne, *ib.* 71 — testimony of Ptolemy on its sources, *ib.* — of the Portuguese on, 72, 73 — of a modern native of Zanzibar, 74 — its elevation at Khartum, 77 — relative fall of its tributaries, 80 — curved course of its tributaries, 81 — conjectured great western arm, 83.

—, Mr. F. Ayrton on the sources of the White Nile, notice of, xviii. pp. xxxvii., lvii. — observations on M. d'Abbadie's account of his discovery of the sources of the White, by F. Ayrton, Esq., xviii. 48 — long attempts to discover the source of the Nile, *ib.* — source according to M. d'Abbadie, 50 — name of the Nile, 65 — its mouths and length, 68 — its fall, 69, 70 — probable height of its source, *ib.* — its sources N. of the equator, 74.

—, Professor Chaix on the valley and delta of the, xix. p. xlvii. — question of sources of the White, p. lxxv. — map of countries watered by the, p. lxxvii. — geographical notes on the Nile by Professor Paul Chaix, 143 — height of its level at different places, and its fall, *ib.* — tabular view of, 144 — character of its waters, 148 — table of temperature of its waters, *ib.* — its current, *ib.* 149 — depth and volume, *ib.* — floods of during French occupation of Egypt, 150 — effects of its floods on the level of the country, *ib.* — height of its banks increases southward, 151 — its inundations in the time of Herodotus, *ib.* — comparison of its fall in different parts, *ib.* note.

—, observations on the level of, by Sir G. Wilkinson, xx. 154 — tables of, 157-159 — rocks in the bed of the, 154 — formerly inundated Dongola, 156 — note on volume of water in the, 160 — Baron von Müller on the White, 286 — level of the Nile at Cairo,

G

- according to Clot Bey, 292—at Khar-tüm, according to Russegger, *ib.*
- Ning Ku-tha, in China, position of, xv. 120.
- Ninus, a river of Asia Minor, xii. 146.
- Nipessing, Lake, in North America, its height above Toronto and the sea, xvi. 266.
- Nisalco, a volcano of Central America, height and explosions of, xi. 99.
- Niti-ghaut, a pass of Tibet, between Lahdak and Bhootan, xx. 204.
- Nixitshi, in Herzegovina, road from to Skutari, xii. 70, 71.
- Nive, a river of Australia, xix. 197.
- Nizam's dominions, Capt. Wilson on routes in the, xiii. 118—their area, 123.
- Njesa, a densely populated tract of Southern Africa, xv. 199.
- No, or Kura, a lake of the Upper Nile, xvii. 67.
- Nobend-jan, a ruined city of Persia, xiii. 78.
- Nokab, a town and castle of Khorasan, xiv. 156—culture of saffron at, *ib.*—its inhabitants enslaved, 159.
- Nomenclature, project for simplifying geographical, xviii. p. lxxi.
- Nomkoun-oubashe, mountain-chain in Tibet, where situated, xx. 197.
- Nonda, country in North-eastern Australia, xvi. 224.
- Noo-keang, or Omtsu, a river of Tibet, its source and direction, xx. 199.
- Nootka Columbian Indians of North-west America, xi. 221—flattening the head by, 221, 222—peculiar customs of, 223.
- Normans, their alleged discoveries on the coast of Africa, xii. 126, 127.
- Norman's work on Yucatan, xiii. p. xciv.
- Norring, a large salt lake in Western Australia, xiii. 190.
- Norris, E., Esq., notes on the Vei language of Western Africa, xx. 101.
- Northern Antiquaries, proceedings of the Society of, xvi. pp. lx., lxi.
- North Foreland, in North America, xii. 18.
- North Pole, notice of Baron Wrangel on the best mode of reaching the, xvii. p. xxxii.; xviii. 19—expeditions of Buchan and Parry to reach the, 20—proposal of Sir E. Parry for means of reaching, 20, 21—dissent and opinions of Admiral Wrangel, 21—expeditions toward, from Siberia, *ib.*—rein-deer not adapted for the enterprise, 22—dogs employed in the last Siberian expedition, *ib.*—proposal of Sir J. Barrow, *ib.*—of Admiral Wrangel, 23—length of distance to be travelled, *ib.*—kinds of dogs required, *ib.* *note*—note on Admiral Wrangel's paper by Sir J. Barrow, 24.
- North Stand creek, British Honduras, the best watering-place for shipping there, xi. 83—a Carib village at, 86.
- North Triangle reef, off the coast of Yucatan, xi. 79.
- Northumberland Inlet, in North America, voyage in, xii. 21.
- North-West Passage, expeditions to discover a, xv. p. xliv.
- Norway, surveys in, xiii. p. xlvi.—map of, xv. p. lxx.; vol. xviii. p. xlv.
- Norwich, Bishop of, his obituary, xx. p. xxxv.
- Nose-ring worn by Kurdish females, xii. 218.
- Nosi-Anivo, a village of Madagascar, xx. 65.
- Nouk-man, or Quinhon harbour in Cochin-China, xix. 97.
- Nourse River, in Eastern Africa, its connexion with a great river entering the Indian Ocean, xx. 240.
- Nubra valley, in Central Asia, xix. 25—botany of, 28.
- Nueces, a river of Texas, and the desert-plain near, xiii. 204.
- Nuér negroes, on the Bahr-el Keilak, in Africa, xx. 286.
- Nueva Sevilla, in Central America, xi. 96, 97.
- Nufood hills, in Arabia, xx. 334.
- Numerals, reckoning of in North American Indian languages, xi. 227, 228.
- Nuñez river, Lieut. Lysaght on the, xix. p. l.—his report on the river, its trade and resources, xix. 29—races on its banks, 30—political dispute at, *ib.*
- Nuok-stieng, the only place of importance in the Moi-country, in South-eastern Asia, xix. 90.
- Nurabad, a fort of Persia, xiii. 78.
- Nus, a headland and bay of Arabia, xv. 129.
- Nyassi, or the great lake of Southern Africa, its geography investigated by W. D. Cooley, Esq., xv. 185—statements concerning, 199—nations dwelling around, 200—supposed identity of with Murasura, 202—supposed outlets of, 205—coincidence of witnesses as to its outlet, 209—has no crocodiles or hippopotami, 210—its direction, 232—opinion on its identity and outlet, 234—remarks on the country bordering the lake, 373—further explanations on the geography of, xvi. 138—position of, 142—identical with the Nhanja and Lake Maravi, 143—source of the Nile in, xvii. 74—posi-

tion of the lake considered, xx. 245, 246—its names, *ib.*

Nywall's Lagoon, in Northern Australia, xvi. 237, 238.

N'zaoudzi, the town of Mayotta island, its site, dwellings, and population, xix. 9—banyans in, 10—*island near and crater-lake in*, 11.

O.

Oajaca, a department of Mexico, its population, xiv. 307.

Obituary, Professor F. Parrot, xi. p. xliii.—Sir A. Burnes, xii. p. xxxvi.—Capt. W. R. Allen and Capt. W. C. Symonds, p. xxxvii.—Commander Slater and Dr. Lord, p. xxxviii.—Admiral D'Urville, General Campana, Dr. Heddle, MM. Boethling, Sokolowsky, and Bienimann, p. xxxix.

———, H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex, and the Rev. T. E. Daniell, xiii. p. xlii.—Sir R. K. Porter, Lieut. Wellsted, p. xliii.—Sir W. Ouseley, Chevalier Brönsted, Mr. E. R. Friederichstahl, and M. de Freycinet, p. xliiv.—Baron Louis Costaz, Hensch Ernst, Count A. L. Laborde, Professor Gese-
nius, Mr. Vaughan, Professor Heeren, Dr. Edwards, Capt. Conolly, and Col. Stoddart, p. xlv.—M. Lefevre, A. Eloy, and Mr. Lehman, p. xlvi.

———, Mr. Morrill, xiv. p. xlvii.—Mr. G. Lloyd and Mr. Nicolle, p. xlviii.—Hassler, Simons, Sylvain La Croix, and M. de Boblaye, p. xlix.

———, Mr. F. Baily, xv. p. xlii.—Capt. Basil Hall, *ib.*—the Dean of Carlisle, Mr. Guillemard, Sir Gore Ouseley, and the Dean of Wells, p. xliiii.—M. Duponceau, M. de Navarette, Don S. Miñano, and Col. Denaix, p. xlv.

———, Mr. Hugh Murray, Mr. H. Gally Knight, Mr. D. Warden, and Admiral von Kotzebue, xvi. p. xl.

———, Sir G. Murray, the Duke of Northumberland, Earl of Yarborough, Right Hon. Thos. Grenville, Lord Chief Justice Tindal, Sir G. Gipps, Admiral Krusenstern, Baron de Minutoli, the Rev. T. Brockman, xvii. p. xxx.

———, Count Gräberg af Hemsö, Major-General Visconti, and Professor Lord Magnussen, xviii. p. xxxi.—Lord Ashburton, the Earl of Powis, Marquis of Bute, Admiral Sir R. Stopford, Sir J. Annesley, Col. Barnewell, Lieut.-Col. Braudreth, Capt. Shirreff, p. xxxiii.—Sir Grenville

Temple, Mr. Wittich, Capt. Grover, and Mr. Hatchett, p. xxxiv.

Obituary, Major Shadwell Clarke and Dr. Prichard, xix. p. xxxvi.—Mr. J. Morier, p. xxxviii.—M. Letronne, Dr. Honegger, and Sir J. Barrow, p. xxxiv.—Lieut.-Col. Robe, p. xxxix.—Lieut. Ruxton, Mr. J. Biscoe, p. xl.—Earl Talbot, Mr. J. Alexander, Lieut. Christopher, and Capt. Carless, p. xli.—Mr. Bate, Mr. E. Forster, Mr. Benj. Harrison, Mr. G. Hathorn, Mr. R. N. Hunt, and Mr. W. H. Lloyd, p. xlii.

———, Mr. W. Westall, Col. Alderson, the Duke of St. Albans, Major-General Cleiland, L. H. Petit, Esq., and Sir C. Vaughan, xx. p. xxxiii.—Sir R. Sheddon, Sir W. Hotham, Sir E. W. C. R. Owen, p. xxxiv.—the Bishop of Norwich and Sir S. J. B. Pechell, p. xxxv.—Commander J. Wolfe, Mr. E. Doubleday, Earl of Carnarvon, p. xxxvi.—Colonel Forsell, and MM. Balbi and E. Biot, p. xxxvii.

Oceania, General Miller's notes on, xii. 137.

Ochozk, climate and temperature at, xix. p. lxii.

Ochrida, lake of, in Albania, xii. 58—*pashalik of, and its products*, 68—*town of, ib.*

Ocoom, a locality of Central Africa, xv. 376.

Oder, the, its source, course, and length, xiv. 292.

Oderbank, a shoal of the Baltic Sea, xiv. 292.

Oea, in Thera, question of its site, xx. 32, 34.

Officers of the Society, list of, vol. xi. p. lxxix.—vol. xii. p. i.—vol. xiii. p. i.—vol. xiv. p. xxii.—vol. xv. p. xxiii.—vol. xvi. p. xxi.—vol. xvii. p. xi.—vol. xviii. p. xi.—vol. xix. p. xv.—vol. xx. p. xiii.

Ogahden, a country of Eastern Africa, trade of its people, xviii. 137—a province, xix. 62—described, 65—*surface, products, and trade of, ib.*

O'Halloran Creek in South Australia, xvii. 117—*country near, ib.*

Ojeda, his voyages from Spain to America, xviii. 45, 46.

Okaritu, a large sand flat of New Zealand, xx. 361.

Okitika, a large river of New Zealand, xx. 359.

Okud, a village of Arabia, xvi. 174.

Olbia, position of the ancient, xv. 352.

Old Calabar River, exploration on in 1841 and 1842 by Capt. Becroft and Mr. J. B. King, xiv. 260—*town on above*

- Willie Tom's town, *ib.*—reach near Ebunda, 261—near Cooeiong, 262—near Omun, 271—near Acoono-Coono, 273—near Aco-Coomo, 274, 275—hills and banks bordering, 276, 277—towns and villages, *ib.*—rapids in, 280—depth at Icricock, 283.
- Omboli, a village of Armenia, xv. 297.
- Ometepe, island of, in the lake of Nicaragua, xi. 99, 100.
- Ommann, a town on an island in the Niger, xi. 190.
- Omtau, a river of Tibet, described, xx. 199.
- Omun, a town on an island in Old Calabar river, xiv. 270—British settlement of a dispute at, 272.
- Oneuta, a lofty peak in Tibet, near the source of the Dsangbo river, reputed by Hindoos the highest in the world, xx. 198.
- Omdsoo, a river of Tibet, south of the Dsangbo, xx. 213.
- Onoro, a river of Guayana tributary to the Essequibo, its cataract, xv. 50.
- Ontario, Lake, height of Lake Simcoe above, xvi. 263—of Bond and Huron lakes above, *ib.*—of the Ottawa at Bytown above, 264.
- Oor Singally country in Eastern Africa, described, xix. 72—clans in the, *ib.*—characteristics of the, 73—superior to the Edoor tribes, 74.
- Oori, or Ouri, a river of Eastern Africa, supposed identical with the Limpopo, Ouro, and Govooro, xx. 238, 9.
- Opis, questioned site of, xviii. 7.
- Opone, the modern Hafoon in Eastern Africa, xix. 173, 190—the coast southward from, 190.
- Opossum Creek in Texas, xiii. 207.
- Oragawa in Japan, notes of a visit to, xx. 136.
- Orahn in Asia Minor, ruins on the route from Almali to, xii. 156—the site of Araxa, 158, 165.
- Orchidæ, a new genus of, xiii. 48.
- Ordee in Dongola, journey to, xx. 155—products of, *ib.*
- Ordnance maps of England, &c. remarks on the, xi. p. lxxii. *See* England—Ireland.
- Orealuk, a rivulet of Albania, xii. 48.
- Oregon and California, analysis of Greenhow on, xiv. 305.
- Oreij, village of Asia, xi. 2.
- Orenburg, orographical survey of the country of, xiii. 278—limit of, *ib.*—central mountain system, 281—character of its peaks, 282—their heights, 283—forest trees, 282—government of includes all the southern part of the Ural, 273.
- Oring, a lake of Tibet, near the source of the Yellow River, xx. 212, 213.
- Orlandini, chorography of Italy by, xvi. p. xlvi.
- Orontes, its course, fall, and character, xviii. 81, 83, 88—elevation of its sources, 88.
- Orossi, a locality in Albania, xii. 66.
- Orpheus, a probable interpretation of his descent to the infernal regions, xviii. 143.
- Orr, Mr., report of an expedition to Gipps' Land in South-east Australia, xi. 192.
- Orthography, Arabic, by Wallin, xx. 293-5.
- Ossotshuni mountains in Guiana, their height, extent, and granitic formation, xiii. 57—thick forests to the south of, *ib.*
- Ostrich, feathers of in the African desert, xx. 280—hunting of among the Kubbabish Arabs, 260, 261—species, breeding-time, &c. in Central Africa, 285.
- Ostuta, a river of Tehuantepec, xiv. 310.
- Oswell, Mr. W. C., expedition of in South Africa, xx. 143—his route across the Bakaa hills, &c. in E. Africa, 237.
- Otaheiti, the sugar cane of, xv. 36.
- Otranto peninsula divided from Cape Linguetta by a strait 42 miles across, xii. 45.
- Otters in the Takutu in British Guiana, xiii. 34.
- Ouro, a town of Guinea, xv. 349—its trade in salt before its destruction by the Ashantees, *ib.*—cocoa plantation, school, and water at, *ib.*
- Ouseley, Sir W., obituary of, xiii. p. xliv.
- Ouseley, Sir Gore, obituary of, xv. p. xliii.
- Outram, Major, his expedition in Sindh, xiii. p. lxxvi.
- Ovens River in Australia, its junction with the Hume, xiv. 142.
- Oweka, a fine valley in New Zealand, xx. 352.
- Owen, Capt. R., on the eastern coast of Central America, xi. 76.
- Owyhee, saw-mills at, xii. 139—volcano of, *ib.*
- Oxus, its former and present course, xix. p. lxiv.
- Ozee, a river of Central Africa, called also Pokemoni, Maro, and Gambu, xx. 247, 248.

P.

- Pa**, a town of Sefan, on the Yang-ze river, xx. 222.
- Pacaraima** mountains form the watershed between the affluents of the Orinoco and those of the Essequibo and Amazon, xiii. 18.
- Pacific Ocean**, an unexplored region and tracks of ships in the, xii. 139—on the isthmus between it and the Lake of Granada, xiv. 127, 128—confirmation of Humboldt's opinion on, 129.
- , England has sent out fifty-eight expeditions to discover a shorter route to the, xviii. 20.
- and Atlantic Oceans, the project of uniting them neglected in Central America, xi. 98—the lines for uniting by way of the lakes of Nicaragua and Managua, *ib.*—their union presents no great difficulties, 99—other proposed lines, xiv. pp. xci. xcii.—survey of the isthmus of Tehuantepec for formation of a line, 306—union by a navigable channel, xx. pp. lxiv. 161—principal lines proposed, 166—the Mexican line, *ib.*—Nicaragua line, 168—Panamá line, 174—objections to, xi. 98—Atrato and Cupica line, xx. 177—difference in the levels of the oceans, 170, 177.
- Pacu**, a fish of Guiana, mode of catching, xv. 41.
- Padaran**, a cape of South-eastern Asia, its position and elevation, xix. 95.
- Paez**, his discovery of the source of the Abai, xvii. 14.
- Pagi**, an Armenian village of Kurdistan, xi. 50, 51.
- Pagos**, an Indian settlement of Texas, xiii. 216.
- Pahan**, a large lake of Tibet, xx. 208.
- Pahimpan** mountains of the Laos country, xix. 34.
- Paksong**, a large town of S. W. Tibet near the Sook river, xx. 213.
- Palestine**, researches in, xii. p. lix.—survey of Lient. Symonds in, xiii. p. lxxiv.—atmosphere of, xviii. 85—mode of surveying in, 87—investigation on the ancient course of the Jordan in, xix. p. lxxi.—notes on the physical geography of, by Col. von Wildenbruch, xx. 227—climate of the various months in, 232.
- Palinurus**, memoir of the proceedings of the surveying brig, off the coast of Arabia, xvi. 169.
- Palm**, the date, in Africa described, xii. 204—plentiful in Dongola, xx. 155—in Syria, 243.
- Palmas**, Cape, Dr. Bacon on, xii. 196—country around, *ib.*—its rivers, 167—coast and geology, 199, 200—soil and climate, 201—extensive cultivation at, *ib.*—rice and maize harvests, 202.
- Palmer**, Mr. Aaron, on the advantageous situation of Annam for foreign trade, xix. 200—on the Somauli coast, its products, and the river Jubb, *ib.*
- Palm-oil**, export of, from Guinea, xii. 203.
- Palms of Western Africa**, xii. 203, 204—bordering the Takutu in Guiana, xiii. 28—of Guiana, 58, 59, xv. 32, 50, 51, 75.
- Palm-tree** Creek in Eastern Australia, xvi. 214.
- Palm wine**, mode of procuring, xiv. 261, *note.*
- Palyani**, fishery of, and fish sent to Rhodes, xii. 144.
- Panamá**, isthmus of, projected canal across, xi. p. lxi., vol. xiii. p. xcv., vol. xiv. p. xciii.—height of its watershed, *ib.*—question of passage across the, xvi. p. lxxxii., vol. xix. p. lxxxv., vol. xx. 174—its geological features, 177—surveys of the coasts in its vicinity, xviii. p. lxxviii.—winds and tides in the Bay of Panamá, xx. 175, 177.
- Pangany**, a river of E. Africa, described, xx. 245—also a village on its banks, *ib.*
- Pangtsoo**, a river of S. W. Tibet, probably tributary to the Brahmapootra, xx. 199.
- Panktoo**, a town of S. W. Tibet, xx. 213.
- Panuco**, town of, in Mexico, its situation, xv. 239—its trade and population, 240.
- Papal States**, general map of the, xiii. p. lxxi., vol. xvii. p. xxxviii.
- Papaw** river in British Guiana, xiii. 26—*as large as the Pirara, ib.*—rock formation near its mouth, *ib.*
- Papua**, belongs to Australasia, xv. 362—the kangaroo found only on its southern side, *ib.*—the island described, 363—survey of the coast of, xx. p. lv.
- Paracels**, rocks in the Eastern Sea, their position, increase, and fishing grounds, xix. 93.
- Paradises**, the four terrestrial, of the Arabic and Persian poets, xiii. 79.
- Paraima** mountains, the watershed between the Orinoco and Amazon, xiii. 18.
- Paramata**, a headland of New Zealand, its formation, xx. 360.

- Pareedsong**, a large city of Tibet on the river Nebo, xx. 211.
- Pareida**, the last settlement between Santa Fé and Paso in Texas, xiii. 219—bend of the river at, *ib.*
- Parga**, town of, in Epirus, its site, xviii. 141—acropolis, vicinity, and export of citrons from, 142—date of foundation, *ib.*—probably the ancient Toryne or Buchetium, *ib.*
- Parica**, how used, and its intoxicating qualities, xiii. 69.
- Paripu**, in British Guiana, cassada and maize plantations around, xii. 187.
- Park**, Mungo, narrative of his death, xvi. 157.
- Parrots**, habits of, leading to surmises on Central Australia, xvi. 205.
- Parry**, Sir E., on violent tides in Fro-bisher's Straits, xii. 10—Arctic expedition of, xv. p. xlv.—proposal of, for reaching the North Pole, xviii. 20, 21.
- Paruanhu**, a portage in British Guayana, xv. 15.
- Pasitigris**, river identical with the modern Karen, xiii. 112—question of the ancient, xvi. 91, 92.
- Pasmore river** in South Australia, xiv. 284.
- Paso del Norte**, a town of New Mexico, xiii. 219—the country south of, 220.
- Passo Caballo** in Texas, position of, and bar at, xiii. 244.
- Patek**, a plain and village of Persia, xiii. 94.
- Patron's Medal**, awarded and presented—to Lieut. Wood, xi. p. iv., p. ix.—to Dr. E. Robinson, xii. p. vi., p. xi.—to Capt. Symonds, xiii. p. vi., p. xi.—to M. Adolphe Erman, x. p. vi., p. xl.—to M. Ritter, xv. p. vi., p. xxxvii.—to Professor Middendorf, xvi. p. vi.; p. xxxvii.—to Dr. Leichhardt, xvii. p. vii., p. xxvi.—to Sir James Brooke, xviii. p. vi., p. xxvi.—to Baron Hügel, xix. p. vii., p. xxx.
- Paungull**, hill fort in India, high temperature at, xiii. 129.
- Pausanias**, a passage from, xviii. 140—on the river Cocytus, 144.
- Peach creek** in Texas, swamps near, xiii. 201.
- Peak range** in Eastern Australia, its position, xvi. 217—creeks rising in, *ib.*—the country northward from, 218.
- Pedro Joao Baptista**, his journey across Africa, xv. 216 to 230; xx. 246.
- Peel river** in North America, Mr. A. K. Isbister on, xv. 332—discovered by Sir J. Franklin, 334—furred animals abound near, 335—*ascent of, ib.*—its banks, 336, 337—*first rapid, ib.*—alteration of current above, 337—tributa-ries near its head, *ib.*—connected with Rat river, 338—vegetation of its banks, 342—animals inhabiting, 343—minerals and geology, *ib.*—mountains near, *ib.*
- Peje Lagarto**, a fish of America, xv. 253.
- Pekin**, or Peklin, a small town of Albania, xii. 67.
- Peking**, manuscript map of, xiii. p. c.
- Pelican island** in Texas, xx. 114.
- Pennisetum typhoideum**, a species of grain used as corn in Kordofan, xx. 281.
- Pennine chain of the Alps**, errors of maps of the, xiii. 133—limits of the, 136.
- Pe-nompeng**, the present capital of Kam-bodia, xix. 88.
- Pepper**, value of, to explorers in New Zealand, xx. 373.
- Pereira**, journey of, in Southern Africa in 1796, xv. 197, 202.
- Pereoota**, a town of South-west Tibet, near the Kaltew river, xx. 213.
- Peri Balagah-si**, a rock in Kurdistan, xi. 33.
- Periplus of the Erythrean Sea**, probably written about the third century, what it is, xix. 173.
- Perissa**, a locality in the island of Santorin, xx. 28.
- Perlepie**, a considerable town of European Turkey, xii. 74.
- Permian geological system of Murchison**, the, xiii. 276.
- Persia**, height of the table-land of, xi. 22—Mr. Layard's researches in, xii. p. lxii.—remarks of Professor Long on Major Rawlinson's researches in, xii. 104—Journey of Baron Clement A. de Bode in, xiii. p. lxxv.—character of migratory hordes in, 85—epoch of rock carvings in, 156—wiggled heads in sculptures of, xi. 13—exploration of Lieut. Selby in, xiv. p. ciii.—the provinces oppressed because farmed out to the great officers of state, 225—lawless condition of, 228, 230—researches in, xv. p. lv.; vol. xvi. p. lxvi.—the four walls of, xvi. 33—features of the country between Kirmanshah and Shiraz, 49.
- Persian Gulf**, its trade with the south-east coast of Arabia, xv. 125.
- Persians**, carpet manufactures of the, xiv. 161—their credulity as to mines, treasures, and talismans, 162—opposition of to the British interests on the Euphrates, 219.
- Persistence of geographical configurations**, xvi. p. lxvii.
- Peru**, work of Tchudi on its fauna, xvi. p. lvi.

- Pe-shan**, a volcano of Central Asia, its position, xii. 277.
- Peten**, in Central America, road to, from Cahbon, xi. 95.
- Petermann, Mr.**, on the fall of rivers, xviii. pp. xxxv. xxxvi.—on the fall of the Jordan, and of the principal rivers in the United Kingdom, xviii. 89—Physical Atlas of, xix. p. liii.; vol. xx. p. xliii.—his notes on climatology of Palestine, 232, 235.
- Petra**, itinerary of Baron Köller to, xii. 75.
- Petrie's head** in Eastern Australia, xv. 311.
- Petschora country**, Count Keyserling on the, xviii. p. xlii.—its boundaries and description, *ib.* p. xlvii.
- Petsh**, or Ipek, kadilik and town of Albania, xii. 66—population, trade, and fine apples of, *ib.*—roads from to Podgorizza, Yenibazar, Jacova, and Priserend, 71.
- Pharang-Padaran**, a cape of South-eastern Asia, its position and height, xix. 95.
- Pharidsong**, a town of Tibet, and whence named, xx. 194.
- Phasi** to Lassa, journey from, xix. p. lxxvii.
- Philipoff's winter hut** near the Bogonida in Siberia, xiv. 250—return of M. Middendorf to, 259.
- Photography**, remarks on, xi. p. lxxvii.
- Phuglay bay** in Tsiampa, xix. 95.
- Phu-kok**, an island of Kambodia, xix. 91.
- Phulaji**, a locality and fort in Kach'hi Gandava, xiv. 199—road from Bhag to, 202.
- Phu-yen**, the most fertile province of Cochin-China, xix. 134.
- Phu-yen-tran**, the richest district of Cochin-China, its town and harbour, xix. 97.
- Pianghotto Indians** of South America, their trade with Surinam, xv. 69—journey from their village of to Georgetown, 74—another village, 77, 79—position, 85—the people, 81, 82, 83—depression of the sphenoid bone in, 83—language of, *ib.*—singing, 84—manufactures, *ib.*—tradition amongst, 87.
- Picture-writing** in South America, xv. 66.
- Piesse's Nob**, a height in South Australia, xvii. 93.
- Figafetta**, on the source of the Nile, xv. 186.
- Pillau and Konigsberg**, vessels arriving at and sailing from, in 1843, xiv. 289.
- Pillau**, a town and harbour of Prussia, its population and shipping, xiv. 294.
- Pinang**, journal of an excursion from Singapur to, by J. R. Lagan, Esq., xvi. 304—its south-west coast, 314—scenery, *ib.* 323—cultivation of sugar at, 322—forest trees at, 331.
- Pinara** in Asia Minor, remains and numerous tombs at, xii. 151.
- Pine-apple**, wild, of Guiana, xiii. 50.
- Pines**, absence of, in Kurdistan, xi. 75—of the Peel river, North America, xv. 342.
- Pingeh**, a city of Kambodia, xix. 131.
- Pinzon**, his voyage of discovery to America, xviii. 46.
- Pirara**, a river of British Guiana, xiii. 19—position of camp near, 20—heat at, *ib.* 21—difference of longitude between it and Tenette, 74—Sir R. Schomburgk's journey from, to the Upper Corentyne, and thence to Demerara, xv. 1—partly burnt down, 1, 2—its longitude, 38.
- Pir Hasan river**, an affluent of the Zab, xi. 71.
- Pirimiti**, a town of Albania, xii. 70.
- Piritate**, a hill of British Guiana, xiii. 47.
- Pir-i-zen**, a mountain chain of Persia, xiii. 76, 77.
- Pisania** on the Gambia, xvii. 163.
- Pishing** in Afghanistan, the ancient Phasarga, xii. 114.
- Pish-kuh**, Lurs tribes of Persia, xvi. 3, 4—table of them, 98.
- Piyaz 'unsul**, a squill of Persia, xiii. 93.
- Pizzigani**, their map of the world as known in the fourteenth century, xii. p. xlix.; xiii. p. c.
- Planisphere**, Mr. Mollison's, xix. p. liv.
- Plantain**, wild, in Guiana, xiii. 58.
- Plants**, premium for memoir on the geography of, xii. p. lxxxiv.—works on the geographical distribution of, xviii. p. lxx.
- Platanimos**, Mount, in Santorin, xx. 2—tombs in, *ib.*
- Platinum**, produce of in the Ural, xiii. 270—mines chiefly worked by the Demidoff family, 271—found in ancient alluvia, *ib.*
- Platte river**, elevation, breadth, and depth of, in certain positions, xiv. 300—position of the junction of N. and S. forks, 302.
- Plava**, plain of in Albania, xii. 52—its products and population, *ib.*—country surrounding the lake of, 65.
- Pliny** on the incense-bearing country of the south, xix. 171, 172.
- Plough** in use near Kars described, xii. 212.
- Podgorizza**, kadilik and town of, in Albania, xii. 64—the town built

- partly from the ruins of Dioclea, 65—road to, from Ipek, 71.
- Poinka Marka or Womuipong, cataract of in Guiana, xii. 193.
- Point Harvey in the river Yang-tze-kiang, xvii. 134.
- Point Malcolm in Australia, grassy land near, xiii. 180.
- Poison, a strong, in North-eastern Africa, xix. 63.
- Poisoned arrows, used by the Arabs in Kordofan, xx. 284.
- Pok-foo-lum, a village of Hong-kong, xiv. 114.
- Pokomonis, a tribe of Central Africa, trading with the Gallas, xx. 248.
- Polievizza, Mount, in Albania, xii. 52.
- Polochic, river of, in Central America, xi. 96.
- Polyandry common in Ladhak, xx. 207.
- Polynesia, geographical problem respecting, xx. p. lxxviii.
- Polynesians, intercourse of with Australia, xvi. 24—they affect upland localities, 246.
- Pontaipret, the royal residence of Cambodia, Chinese description of, in the thirteenth century, xix. 108—remains of, 131.
- Ponte Delgada, the chief town of the island of St. Michael, its situation, xv. 269—population, 285—wanting in banks, mail-packets, and a repairing dock, 294—its harbour, 295.
- Pon-tea-maa, a former mart of Cambodia, xix. 89.
- Pooka, a lake of Tibet, where situated, xx. 212.
- Poolugdso, a river of Tibet, and one of the heads of the Yang-tze-kiang, xx. 214.
- Popoe in Guinea, slave trade at, xvi. 145—cotton, indigo, and other trade at, 146.
- Port Akhili in the isle of Skyros, xix. 157—coast near, *ib.*
- Cooper in New Zealand, navigable rivers entering, xiii. 185—no route to it from Nelson, but that along the coast from the Wairau, xx. 377.
- Porter, Sir R. Ker, obituary of, xiii. p. xliiii.
- Port Essington, xi. 108, 109—its climate, soil, and harbour, 115—notes on, xii. 262, 263, 264—Dr. Leichhardt's journey from Sydney to, xiii. 339—remarks on, xiv. p. xc.—resemblance of the country near to Singapore, xv. 359—expedition of Dr. L. Leichhardt from Moreton Bay to, xvi. 212—the country near, 236, 237—buffaloes near, 237—tribes around, 239—mixed population of in April, 240—visit of aborigines to, 246.
- Port Grey in Western Australia, xviii. 38, 42—adapted for small coasters, 43, 45.
- Lincoln in South Australia, Mr. Eyre's journey from to Point Bell, xiii. 163—no creek, river, or ponds between, 169—the country between it and Mount Arden, 173—the route practicable for live stock in winter, *ib.*—the country westward little explored, 342—statements respecting, *ib.*
- Moloe, a harbour of the isle of Skyros, xix. 156.
- Nicholson in New Zealand, a high table-land between it and lake Tanpo, xiii. 184.
- Porto Bello, its climate, and the advantage of a waggon route between it and Panamá, xx. 176.
- Phanari, a harbour of Epirus, xviii. 142—the Glykys Limen of the ancients, 143.
- , San Giovanni di Medua in Albania, xii. 46.
- Portugal, new geographical works in, xii. p. liv.—geographical proceedings in, xiii. p. lxxi.; vol. xv. p. lxxvii. new geographical works in, xiv. p. xc.; vol. xv. p. lxxvii.—Mr. Balbi's essay on its population, xvii. p. xlvi.—new map of, xix. p. lx.
- Portuguese, their researches in Southern Africa, xv. 196—eclipsed by those of the English and Dutch, 195.
- Porunnaslen, the palace of the Dalai Lama, at L'hassa, described, xx. 215.
- Pothies, rocks off the island of Skyros, xix. 156.
- Powis bird curiously moans at the time of erection of the Southern Cross, xiii. 23.
- Po-yang, a lake of China, xvii. 144.
- Prairie, the Grand, in Texas, xii. 214.
- Prairies, Gregg's Commerce of the in North America, analysis of, xiv. 302—characters of, xxi. 119, 120.
- Preservation Creek in Central Australia, xvii. 109.
- Preussen's See-Atlas, analysis of, xiv. 288—its introduction, 290—views in, 296—plans and soundings, 297—magnetic bearings, 298.
- Prichard, Dr., obituary of, xix. p. xxxvi.
- Prisrend, sanjak or pashalik of, in Albania, xii. 66—town of, 67—its manufacture of arms, its trade, and large fair in November, *ib.*—road to

Jacova and Ipek, 71—road from to Uskop, *ib.*—to Skutari, *ib.*
 Pristina, a town of Servia, and roads to, xii. 71.
 Prontchistcheff, expedition of along the coast of Siberia, xiv. 247.
 Prussia, new geographical works in, xiii. p. liv.—maps of, p. lv.—maritime atlas of, p. lvi.—surveys in, p. lx.; vol. xvi. p. lviii.—progress of geography in, xv. p. lxxxiv.—new maps of provinces of, xvi. p. lvii.; vol. xx. p. xlvii.
 Psilis, its probable site, xii. 144.
 Ptolemies, their trade in Africa, xviii. 63.
 Ptolemy, his positions in Æthiopia, xviii. 53, 54—his geographical acquirements, 64—his statements on the cinnamon country of Africa, xix. 172.
 Pueblo Viejo de Tamaulipas, described, xv. 239.
 Puente de Calderon in Mexico, defeat of Hidalgo near, xi. 105.
 Puenum, a town of Tibet, in Howtsang, xx. 211.
 Puerco, a river of Texas, and its tributaries, xiii. 215, 216.
 Pukeona range in New Zealand, xiii. 353.
 Pulo Canton, an island off the coast of Cochin China, its position, xix. 98.
 — Ceicer-de-terre, an island of south-eastern Asia, its position, fishing station, and harbour, xix. 95.
 — Combir, an island off Cochin China, xix. 97—bay of, *ib.*
 — Laboan, erroneously said to abound with coal, xvi. 292—fine scenery from to the extremity of Malulu bay, 294.
 — Panjang, an island of Kambodia, its position and formation, xix. 92.
 — Sijhat, islets near Singapur, xiv. 325—geological formation, 326, 327, 329—engraving of, 328.
 — Tiga, a rock and shoals off Borneo, xvi. 293.
 — Ubi, islands off Kambodia, xix. 92.
 — Ubin, excursion from Singapur to, xvi. 324—coast of, 325, 327.
 — Way, an island off Cape Liant in Kambodia, xix. 92.
 Punjab and Cashmere, publication of Baron Hügel's map of the, xviii. p. liii.—Capt. J. D. Cunningham, on the Punjab, xix. p. lxxvi.
 Purgstall, Baron Von Hammer, his remarks on Al Hadhr, xii. 261.
 Purunaru, a river of Guiana, tributary to the Rupununi, xv. 18.

Pushti-kuh, Lurs tribes of Persia, xvi. 4—table of them, 98, 99.
 Putu, a place of ruins in Persia, xiii. 95.
 Puwer, a locality in Kach'hi Gandava, xiv. 206.
 Pyramid island off Cochin China, its position, xix. 96.
 Pyrgos, a town of Santorin, its site and population, xx. 23.

Q.

Quadra and Vancouver's Island, Indian tribes of, xi. 224.
 Quang-duk, the metropolitan district of Cochin-China, xix. 134.
 Quang-nam, a district of Cochin China, its southern boundary, xix. 98.
 Quang-ngai, an estuary and city of Cochin China, xix. 98—culture of sugar, and towns in its district, 134.
 Quang-tri, a well cultivated province of Cochin China, xix. 35—its town, *ib.*
 Quang-tri-tran, coast of in Cochin China, xix. 99.
 Quan-nan, a province of Cochin China, towns of, xix. 134.
 Quau-nam-dinh, town of Cochin China, xix. 98, 134.
 Quanza, a river of Africa, xv. 214.
 Qua-qua river and country in Africa, xiii. 13.
 Quartz, stratified on the banks of the Barima, in Guiana, xii. 184—on the savannahs in Guiana, xiii. 71.
 Queen's Foreland in North America, xii. 6, 9—description of, 18.
 Queretaro, in Mexico, described, xi. 102.
 Quetta or Kot, the ancient Cottabura, xii. 114.
 Quibdo or Citara, a town of South America and its trade, xx. 180.
 Quibo, one of the Galápagos islands, xix. p. xlix.—its extent and soil, 20—climate, 21—accuracy of Vancouver's description of, *ib.*
 Quiliding, a fine lake of Western Australia, xiii. 191.
 Quilimane in Africa, the town described, xix. 2—destitute of wharves, 3—its population, *ib.*—an establishment at, 4—free blacks, *ib.*—slave trade, 5—great mortality at, 6—country and game near, *ib.*
 Quilwhirring, a salt lake in Western Australia, xiii. 191.
 Qui-nhon harbour, a spacious but shallow bay of Cochin China, xix. 97—province of and its towns, 134.
 Quintana, a town of Texas, xiii. 235.

Quintus Curtius, his description of the siege of the Uxian city by Alexander, xiii. 108.
 Quito, the Andes of, xix. p. lxxxvii.
 Quorra or Niger, Capt. Becroft upon its upper course, xi. 184.

R.

Ra'ad or Rahad, a river of Africa, bounding Nubia and Abyssinia, xvii. 8.
 Rabbah on the Niger, visit to, xi. 187, 188.
 Ralama, a late king of Madagascar, his treaty with the Sakalaves, xx. 63—his demise, and subsequent events, 65—advance in civilization during his reign, 68—abandonment of the slave trade by, xix. 12.
 Rae, Dr., expedition of in North America, xviii. p. lxiii.—dispatch from, xx. p. li.
 Raffel, M., travels in Senegambia, xvii. p. xl.
 Rafn, Professor, ancient geography of Greenland by, xvi. p. lx.
 Rahdar-Dervazeh, an ancient gate on the road between Elymais and central Persia, xiii. 96.
 Raichor, a large town of India, with the strongest fort in its neighbourhood, xiii. 131.
 Rain, proportion of at different heights, xix. p. lxxxix.
 —, season of, how spent by Kubba-bish Arabs, xx. 257-9.
 Raizan, a formidable ravine in eastern Africa, xii. 222.
 Raka, a town in Africa, its probable communication with Whydah or Lagos, xi. 186.
 Raleigh, Sir W., his account of the discovery of Guiana, xix. p. lxxxviii.
 Raludranon, a town of Madagascar, xx. 57.
 Ram Hormuz, a plain of Khuzistan and its inhabitants, xvi. 13—its villages, 14—ruined city of, xvi. 68, 95—fertile plain of, 72—its villages, mounds, and remains of canals, *ib.*—of villages, castles, &c., 73.
 Ramirez, island of, in the lake of Tamia-gua, Mexico, xv. 241.
 Ramkal on the Baltic, height of hills at, xiv. 293.
 Ranavalona Manjaka, Queen of Madagascar, her proceedings, xx. 65, 66.
 Rangi-haute, one of the Chatham islands, xi. 215.
 Rangoon, trade of the Laos at the fair of, xix. 46.

Ranuzzi, Count, geographical annual of, xiv. p. lxxxvi.
 Raper, Lieut., award of the Founder's medal to, xi. p. iv.—presentation of, p. ix.—new edition of his Practice of Navigation, xx. p. xlv.
 Raron-hokon, a lake of Tibet, in How-tsang, xx. 209.
 Ras Aghrib, a headland of Arabia, xv. 106.
 — Akanis or Aknis, the eastern point of Arabia, its position, xv. 144.
 — Derkah, a headland of Arabia, xv. 112—its geology, 113—villages between it and Ras Fartak, *ib.*
 — el Ahmar, a headland of Arabia, xv. 116—the western boundary of Dhafar, its position and the anchorage on its east side, *ib.*
 — el Hadd, the north-eastern point of Arabia, described, xv. 144—winds and weather along the coast to, 147.
 — Fartak, a headland of Arabia, villages between it and Ras Derkah, xv. 113—their population, 114—soundings along the coast, *ib.*—its position, *ib.*—probably the ancient Syagros, *ib.* *note*—its appearance, 115—the coast between it and Ras Seger, *ib.*—country between it and Ras Nus, the land of frankincense, 128—the coast between it and Mesinah clear of shoals, xvi. 169—Arab tribe of this coast, 183—towns and villages on the western side of, 181—winds south-westward of, 185.
 — Hafoon, a headland of Eastern Africa, described, xix. 74—southern bay beside, and its trade, *ib.*—northern bay, 75—fair in during the S.W. monsoon, *ib.*—asses might be exported from it to the Mauritius, 76.
 — Hasek, a point of Arabia, its position, xv. 130—the coast near, 131.
 — Hattab, a headland of Arabia, xv. 106—the coast from Ras Sharwein to, xvi. 178—the coast to Ras Aghrib and Mesinah, *ib.*
 Rashk, or Rustem, traditions concerning, xiii. 97.
 Ras Hullan, a low rocky cape of Arabia, xv. 130.
 — Jezirah, or Cape Isolette, a headland of Arabia, xv. 142—its position, appearance, and formation, *ib.*—low point from, 143.
 — Karwau, a headland of Arabia, its position, xv. 132—gusts of wind common around, 133—its height and composition, *ib.*—the coast to Ras Sankirah, 140.
 — Khashaim, a dark cliff of Arabia, xv. 142.

- Ras Minji, a headland of Arabia, xv. 132.
- Montejib, a headland of Arabia, xv. 132.
- Morbat, a headland of Arabia, its position and soundings of bay near, xv. 127—belt of low land from it to Ras Nus, 128—survey at, xvi. 169—the coast thence to Ras Seger, *ib.*—shelter in its bay, and the town, 170—height of the peak, *ib.*—the coast between it and Dhafar, *ib.*
- Nus, a headland of Arabia, belt of lowland from Ras Morbat to, xv. 128—country of frankincense between it and Ras Fartak, *ib.*—a low but prominent cape, its position, *ib.*—mass of rock near, 129—anchorage, and population near, *ib.*
- Ruus, a rocky cape of Arabia, xv. 143.
- Samhor, a low rocky point of Arabia, xv. 129—famous tomb near, *ib.*
- Sankirah, a headland of Arabia, the coast to Ras Karwau, xv. 140—survey of coast between it and Kha-shaim, 141.
- Seger, a promontory of Arabia, xv. 115—its composition and height, 116.
- Sharwein, a headland of Arabia, its position, xv. 106—its height, xvi. 178—the coast thence to Ras Hattab, *ib.*
- Sherbidat, the eastern point of Curia Muria bay, in Arabia, its position, xv. 133—anchorage in the bay on its W. side, *ib.*—violent gusts at the headland, *ib.*
- Shuwamiyah, a headland of Arabia, xv. 132.
- Rat river, in North America, xv. 338—connected with Peel river, *ib.*—character of its banks, 339.
- Rattlesnake, supposed remedies for its bite, xiii. 233.
- Rawlinson, Major, on the comparative geography of Afghanistan, xii. 112—remarks of Professor Long on his researches in Persia, 104—notes on his researches in Persia, xvi. 2, 3—his views on the geography of ancient Susiana, 91, 93.
- Realejo, level, and length of canal required between it and the Lake of Nicaragua, to connect the oceans, xx. 171.
- Rebmann, his route in East Africa, from Madjame to Ugago, xx. 244.
- Red Kangaroo river, in Northern Australia, its bed and vicinity, xvi. 229—the country between it and Limmen-bight river, *ib.*
- Red man, his hatred to the black in South America, xiii. 56.
- Redoni, a cape of Albania, anchorage near, xii. 46.
- Red River, in Texas, probable bend of to the north, xiii. 212—exports from and duties at, 241.
- Red Sea, height of its waters above those of the Mediterranean, xiv. p. cvii.—the waters higher in during winter, xv. 150—the trade in under the Ptolemies, xviii. 62, 63—ancient ports of Egypt on the, xx. 339—question if it once covered the bitter lakes; 341.
- Reefs, coral, analysis of Mr. Darwin on, xii. 115—confined to within thirty degrees of the equator, 117—formation of, 118, 119.
- Regio Ciunnamomifera of the Ancients, Mr. W. D. Cooley on the, xix. 166—statements of Herodotus and legends concerning, 170—Pliny and Eratosthenes on, 171, 172—Ptolemy on the, 172—notice of in the Periplus of the Erythrean sea, 173—expedition of Sesostris against the, 184, 187—its towns, myrrh, and frankincense, 188.
- Regio thurifera of Eastern Africa, xviii. 136.
- Rejjat-Jezzar, a rocky bank of the Arabian coast, xv. 140, 141.
- Report of the Council, xi. p. iii.; xii. p. v.; xiii. p. v.; xiv. p. v.; xv. p. v.; xvi. p. v.; xvii. p. v.; xviii. p. v.; xix. p. v.; xx. p. v.
- Resus, a river of the Plain of Troy, xii. 44.
- Rewaka and Takaka rivers, in New Zealand, notes on a journey between, xiii. 352—character of the valley of the Rewaka, 353.
- Rhages, in Western Asia, its modern representative, xi. 31.
- Rhine, length, fall, and current of the, xviii. 82, 83—descent of compared with that of the Jordan, 84.
- Rhone, the, and Geneva, geographical and statistical notices respecting by Professor Chaix, xiv. 322—the Rhone in the Upper Valais, 323—its average fall and breadth in different places, *ib.*—extent of its basin, 324—course of from Lyon to Arles, *ib.*—its delta, 325—length, height, and fall from the Lake of Geneva to the sea, 326—traffic on below Lyon, 327—water in at Geneva, *ib.*—total volume of the, 328; xix. 149.
- Ribiera Grande, a town of the island of St. Michael, its population, xv. 285.
- Rice, culture of, in Western Africa, xii. 202.
- Richardson, Dr., explorations of, in Tenasserim, Siam, &c., xi. p. lxxv.

- Richardson, Mr. James, expedition of in the African desert, xvi. p. lxxiii. —on the route from Ghat to Tawat in the desert Sahara, 258.
- Riche, Cape, in Australia, country near, xiii. 181—a forest extending from it to King George's Sound, 181.
- Richmond, a thriving settlement on the Brazos in Texas, xiii. 201.
- river in New South Wales, xiii. 245.
- Rio de la Pasion, in Vera Paz, Central America, xi. 93—its course, width, and depth, 93—plantations on its banks, and their fertility, *ib.*
- del Norte, in New Mexico, xiv. 303.
- Frio, in Texas, route from Wool's Land to, xx. 122—to Corpus Christi, by the River Nueces, 123.
- Grande, a river of Vera Paz, its course described, xi. 89.
- , a river of Mexico, its size, 106.
- , a frontier river of Texas, xiii. 217—bend of at Pareida, 218—at Fray Cristoval, *ib.*— crossing of, 219—position of its mouth, 243.
- Hondo, the northern boundary of the British wood-cutting settlement of Honduras, xi. 81—its latitude, 80—disembogues into a large estuary, 79.
- Negro and the town of Carmen, Mr. M. R. Robinson on the, xiv. 130—wheat the chief product of the settlement, 131—quantity raised and sent to Buenos Ayres, 132—adapted for export to the Falkland Islands, *ib.*—other products, *ib.*—exports of skins and beef, *ib.*—of salt from natural salt-pans, 133—of horses, and their prices, *ib.*—sheep bred in large quantities, and their prices, 134—no export of wool, 135—its climate, *ib.*—position of the mouth of the river and its width at Carmen, *ib.*—full of islands and sand-banks, *ib.*—floods and bars, 136—a local pilot paid by the Buenos Ayrean government, 137—fish plentiful, and nutria, *ib.*—agriculture at the, 137—soil and trees, 138—animals, 139—absence of fresh water in the country around, 139—trade, and tribute to the Indians, *ib.*—the Indian tribes near, 140—slaves of Spanish settlers, 140—average prices of goods at, 141.
- Risut, Ras, a cape of Arabia, xvi. 171—the coast between it and Ras-el-Ahmar, *ib.*—its harbour, 176.
- Ritter, Professor Carl, his labours on geography, xiii. 332, 333—his work on Asia, 332—award of Patron's Medal to, xv. p. vi.—presentation of for, p. xxxvii.
- Rivers, effect of in altering the line of coast at their mouths, xii. 44—Mr. Petermann on the fall of, xviii. 93, 94.
- Rivoli bay, in South Australia, whalers at, xv. 171—rock at, 172—country near, 183.
- Rixhoft, a cliff forming the most northern point of Pomerania, xiv. 292.
- Ro, a lake in Eastern Africa, described, xx. 244.
- Roads, ancient, in Mesopotamia, xi. 15.
- Robat, a village of Arabia, xvi. 174.
- Robe, Lieut.-Col., obituary of, xix. p. xxxix.
- Mount, in South Australia, xvii. 100.
- Robi, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 92, 97.
- Robinson, Dr. E., award of the Patron's Medal to, xii. pp. vi., xi.—on the depression of the Dead Sea and of the Jordan valley, xviii. 77—remarks on the same, 89.
- Mr. M. R., on the town of Carmen and the Rio Negro, xiv. 130.
- river, in Northern Australia, the country between it and the Seven Emu river, xvi. 227—between it and the Macarthur, 228.
- Robinson's creek, in Eastern Australia, and the country near, xvi. 214.
- Rochet d'Hericourt, M., travels of in Abyssinia, xvii. p. xxxix.
- Rock-inscriptions of the Macusi country in Guiana, xiii. 69.
- Rocky Mountains, Lieut. Frémont on the country between them and the Missouri river, xiv. 299—geology of, xv. 344—parallel ranges of, *ib.*—height of the elevated region at their eastern base, xvi. 290, 292.
- Rocky river, a tributary of the Barima in Guiana, xii. 184.
- Rodondo or Kirzawet, the smallest of the Curia Muria isles off Arabia, xv. 138.
- Rodriguez, Mr. E. Higgin on the island of, xix. p. xlv., 17—its situation, extent, and appearance, *ib.*—climate, streams, and port, 18—products, *ib.* 19—population, 20—frequency of wrecks at, *ib.*
- Roman Empire, on a map of the ancient, xiv. p. lxxxiii.—itineraries of the, xv. p. lxxvi.
- Rofoa or Luffia, a river of Eastern Africa, communicating with lake Nyassi, xx. 246.
- Roper, a river of Northern Australia, xvi. 230—tide in, breadth and banks,

- ib.*—country around and source of a branch, 231—creeks joining, 232—table-land near, 233—banks of, 237.
- Rosa, Monte, height of, xiii. 141—an union of several mountain chains, *ib.*—its summits, 142—its geological formation, 147.
- Rosa Morada, a town of Mexico, xi. 106—vegetable products and animals near, 106.
- Rosario, a settlement in Central America, xi. 94. (*See* El Rosario.)
- Roshanawan, a village of Khorasan, xiv. 150—its mosque and tank, cases of syphilis at, *ib.*
- Ross, Sir J., knighthood of, and his exploration of the Antarctic Ocean, xiv. p. lix.—first modern expedition to discover a north-west passage made under him, xv. p. xlv.
- Ross, Capt. J. C., his discoveries in the Antarctic Ocean, xii. p. lxxxii.—award and presentation of the Founder's Medal to, xii. p. vi., p. xv.—award of a medal to by the Geographical Society of Paris, xiii. p. lxx.
- Ross and Crozier, Captains, expedition of, to the South Pole, xiii. p. xlvii.
- Rosse, Earl of, his labours in science, xiv. p. xlv.
- Rositer bay in Australia, fortunate arrival of Mr. Eyre at, xiii. 179.
- Rostock, town of, its trade, population, and port, xiv. 290.
- Rotuiti, a lake in New Zealand. xiii. 348, 349—valley of, xx. 346.
- Roturoa, lake and river in New Zealand, xx. 344—the lake surrounded by snow-capped mountains, and no pass from it to the east, 346.
- Rowandiz, Mr. Ainsworth's ascent of the peak of, xi. 21—revolt of the beg of, 22—the highest peak in Kurdistan, 56—ascend of, 64—position and elevation of, *ib.*—surpassed in height by peaks of the Jellu and Maranau mountains, 64—separated from the Jellu and Jawru Tagh by deep chasms, 65—noble prospect from, *ib.*—description of the town of, 69—history of its beg, 70—course of its river, *ib.*
- Royal Premium, names of those to whom awarded, xi. p. xxxvii.; vol. xii. p. xxxiii.; vol. xiii. p. xxxvii.; vol. xiv. p. xxxv.; vol. xv. p. xxxv.; vol. xvi. p. xxxiii.; vol. xvii. p. xxi.; vol. xviii. p. xxi.; vol. xix. p. xxv.; vol. xx. p. xxxiii.
- Rubies and emeralds found in the Laos country, xix. 38.
- Rufus, River in South Australia, xvii. 87.
- Rugen, island of, its area, configuration, and character, xiv. 291—products and population, *ib.*
- Rumia, Mount, in Albania, xii. 49, 50.
- Runic stone from Kingitorsoak in Baffin's bay, xiv. 318.
- Rupa and Appa, rivers tributary to the Cnyuni, xii. 194.
- Rüppell, Dr., his travels in Abyssinia, xi. p. lvii.—his geography of Abyssinia confirmed by Dr. Beke, xiv. 63.
- Rupununi, a river of British Guiana, divided by the Canuku mountains from the Takutu, xiii. 29—savannahs between it and the Takutu, 66—its colour, 70—its first fall, xv. 6—settlement of Indians near its mouth, *ib.*—prospects on the, 10—breadth of, 16—great cataract of, 17.
- Russeger, M., the extreme southern limit of his journey in Africa, xvii. 11—remarks of, on the heads of the Nile, 35, 41—on the depressions of the Dead Sea and Lake of Tiberias, xviii. p. xxxv. 77.
- Russell, Mr H. Stuart, exploring excursions of, in Australia, xv. 305.
- Russia, government survey of Western, xi. p. lxviii.; vol. xii. p. lxiii.—hydrography of, xiii. p. liii.
- , geographical proceedings in, xiv. p. lix.; vol. xvii. p. xxxviii.; vol. xx. p. xlix.—surveys in, xv. p. xciv.—heights of the surface in, p. xciv.—modern changes of the surface in South Russia, p. xcvi.—frontier of in Eastern Asia, p. civ.—Imperial Geographical Society of, xvi. pp. lxiv. lxv.—new geographical works in, xviii. p. xlvi.—gold produce of the empire, xiv. p. lxvii.
- Ruxton, Lieut., his explorations in Africa, xvi. p. xlii.—obituary of, xix. p. xl.
- Ruzah, a castle and village of Khorasan, xiv. 171—has many good houses, gardens, and vineyards, 172.

S.

- Sabæans, their conquest of Abyssinia, xviii. 57, 58, 59.
- Sabake or Quillimancy, a river of Eastern Africa, xx. 244—its source, &c., 249, 250.
- Sabine river in Texas, the shores thence to the Mississippi, xiii. 236.
- Sacæ or Scythians, their conquests, xii. 113, 114.
- Saddle island, Lieut. W. C. Barber on the volcano of, xvi. 338.
- Sadong, a river of Borneo described, xvi. 295.

Sadeyah, a village near Baghdad, xviii. 2.

Sæle, Mount, in South Australia, its position, xiii. 172.

Saereri, a triple-capped mountain of British Guiana, xiii. 34.

Safatus, a village near the Tigris, xi. 3.

Saffid, in Palestine, xviii. 106.

Sagallo, a locality in Eastern Africa, xii. 222.

Saghar, a small town of South-eastern Arabia, cultivation of grain at, xvi. 182.

Sahara, meaning of the term, xvi. 258, *note*—description of its central regions, 261—rain and storms in, 262—travels of Mr. J. Richardson in the, xviii. p. lix.

Sabil, a district of Arabia, its temperature and dews, xx. 309.

Sahrai Behram, a plain of Persia, and its rock-sculptures, xiii. 77, 78, 79.

Sai-gon, river of in Kambodia described, xix. 88—the town taken possession of by the Annamese, 109, 118—its importance, and the country near it, 131—the town and its timber trade, 132.

Saint Abbo, hot springs of in Abyssinia, xii. 93.

— Bernard, the great valleys east of, xiii. 145, 146.

— George, monastery of, in Abyssinia, xii. 98.

—, a town in the island of Skyros, xix. 152—its castle, Hellenic walls, dwellings, and lower town, 153—anchorage at, 156.

— Guignes, pass of in Dauphiné, its elevation, xix. 146.

— Luis in Texas, its port, xiii. 234—distance from to Velasco, *ib.*

— Mary, description of the island of, by Carew Hunt, Esq., xv. 259—extent, elevated character, and surface, 260—geology, and resemblance to Madeira, 261, 263—geological tabular view, 262—springs, 263—minerals, plants, climate, and population, 264—census of 1840, 265—characteristics of the people, *ib.*—language, dress, manners, and education, 267—diseases, farming, and amount of produce, *ib.*—cattle, roads, and natural defences, 268.

—, an island near Madagascar, ceded to the French, xx. 56.

— Michael, description of the island of, by Carew Hunt, Esq., xv. 268—its situation, *ib.*—position of its chief town, Ponte Delgado, 269—variety in its appearance, elevation, and surface, *ib.*—geological formation, *ib.*—vol-

canic eruptions in, 270, 271, 272—geological divisions, 272 to 277—remarkable cavern, 274—lake, 277—hot springs, 278—uses of its baths, *ib.*—localities of, 279—heights of its mountains, 269, 280—minerals, *ib.* 281—vegetation, *ib.*—table of plants, 282—animals, *ib.*—climate, 283—winds, *ib.* 284—table of temperature, *ib.*—population and its divisions by the census of 1840, 285—population of the towns, *ib.*—emigration, births, marriages, and deaths, 286—physical characteristics of the people, *ib.* 287—diseases, *ib.*—public hospitals, 288—moral characteristics of the people, *ib.*—criminal statistics, *ib.* 289—education, parochial matters, customs, 289—amusements, dwellings, and habits, 290—wages, 291—rental and produce, *ib.* 292—implements of husbandry, 292—produce of wine, 293—taxation and manufactures, *ib.*—exports, imports, shipping, and harbours, 294—roads, 295—charts and books on the island, 296.

Saint Phokas, an anchorage of the isle of Skyros, xix. 159.

Sai-wan, a place of garrison in Hong-kong, xiv. 114.

Sakalaves, a people of Madagascar, xx. 55.

Sakkela, an extensive district of Abyssinia, xiv. 35—six churches in, 36.

Salamá in Vera Paz, hot springs at, xi. 90.

Salamanca, a town of Mexico, xi. 102.

Salamast, district of, in Kurdistan, xi. 59—its elevation, 62.

Salar, a fort and village of Kach'hi Gandava, xiv. 206.

Sallalah, a village of Arabia, xvi. 174.

Salt, how prepared at Terah in Kordofan, xx. 284.

Salt's Rocks, Capt. Haines on the position of, xv. 157, 158—their description, 159—animalculæ in deep water near, 160.

Salt junks in the Yang-tze-kiang, xvii. 139.

Saluen river, its source and course, xix. 43—navigable, and ascended by the tide for a hundred miles, *ib.*—flows through a mountainous country, *ib.*

Samarahan river in Borneo described, xvi. 295—Sir J. Brooke's eastern boundary, *ib.*

Samarrah, its site on the Tigris, and strong wall recently built, xviii. 7—handsome tombs, *ib.*—these described and resorted to by numerous pilgrims, 8—population, and revenue from, *ib.*—curious tower and remains near, *ib.*—

- tradition concerning the palace of Motasem, *ib.* 9—visit to the ruins of, 9—excellent site of Samarrha, but present desolation of its vicinity, *ib.*—other adjacent ruins and tumulus, *ib.*
- Samus in Asia Minor, its probable remains, xii. 147.
- San Andres Apostol, a ruined settlement of Central America, xi. 96.
- Antonio in Mexico, xi. 104 — a village near the Rio Grande, 217.
- de Bexar in Texas, road from Goliad to, xiii. 203—foundation and position, *ib.*—the town described, *ib.*—climate of, 204—trade of with Rio Grande, and itinerary to, 205—the town, xx. 120—to the Guadalupe mountains, 121—to head of the Leone river, 122—elevation of, 130.
- Sanballet, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 89.
- Sanbat, a tributary of the White Nile, xviii. 51, 68.
- San Bernard, a stream of Texas, the country near, xiii. 201—position of its mouth, 244—the coast from its mouth to Galveston, 235.
- Blas, a town of Mexico, xi. 106.
- in Central America, isthmus between it and Chepo, xx. 184.
- Cristobal, a settlement of Vera Paz, Central America, xi. 90.
- Cristobal de Ecutepec, in Mexico, its situation, xiii. 222.
- Sandal Wood island, its population, products, culture, and resemblance to Java, xii. 140.
- San Domingo, a town of Texas, xiii. 217.
- Sandwich islands, the, xii. 139—consul at, xiii. 197.
- Sangal, a deserted castle of Khorasan, xiv. 149.
- Sanho, Cape, in Cochin-China, its position and the coast near, xix. 97.
- San Jago, a town of Mexico, xi. 106.
- José, mission of in Texas, xiii. 204.
- Josef river, Yucatan, xi. 80—mouth of in a large estuary, *ib.*
- Juan, mission of in Texas, xiii. 204.
- or Greytown, port of in Central America, xx. 168, 169.
- Alcala, a division of Vera Paz, Central America, xi. 90.
- Chamelco, a settlement of Vera Paz, xi. 90—Indians in and their trade, 91, 92.
- Bautista, Villa Hermosa de, a town of Tabasco in Mexico, described, xv. 249—supplies and trade at, 250—timber, dyes, and other products, *ib.*
- del Norte, and del Sur, ports on the Atlantic and Pacific, their position, xiv. 127—description of the latter, 128—prevailing winds, and supplies at, *ib.*
- San Juan de los Lagos, a town of Mexico, x. 103—its position, fine church, and large fair, xi. 103.
- del Rio, a town of Mexico, xi. 101—bridge near, *ib.*—cultivation near, *ib.*
- del Sur, river in Central America, considered as the route of a ship-canal between the oceans, xx. 171, 172—products and climate of its banks, 173.
- Luis, a settlement in Central America, xi. 95.
- Marcos, a river of Texas, xiii. 205.
- Mateo Huazontlan-del-Mar, a village of Tehuantepec, its position, xiv. 307.
- Miguel, a town of Texas, and its population, xiii. 216.
- a village of Tehuantepec, xiv. 309.
- de los Almagres, a village on the Coatzacoalcos, xiv. 311.
- in New Mexico, xiv. 304.
- Azores island, position of Pico Varo in, xix. 161.
- San-ni, a small walled town of Kach'hi Gandava, its distance from Shoran, xiv. 196—a camel road thence to Kelat, *ib.*
- Sannin, the highest peak of Mount Lebanon, height of, xx. 234.
- Sanor, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 97.
- San Pedro, in Vera Paz, Central America, xi. 92—country around, 93.
- river, in Central America, the coast from the laguna de Terminos to, xv. 244—soundings from it to Tabasco, 245—coast line, *ib.*—its mouth and dwellings near, *ib.*—islands, *ib.*—port and pilot establishment on its E. bank, *ib.*
- Carcha, a settlement of Vera Paz, Central America, xi. 90—Indians in, 91.
- el Chiquito joins the Tabasco, its current and shoals, xv. 248.
- Philippe, a town of Texas, xiii. 217.
- San-poo, river in Tibet, conjecture that it forms the main branch of the Iravati, xiv. 123.
- Santa Catalina, a ruined settlement in Vera Paz, Central America, xi. 96.
- Cruz, a settlement of Vera Paz, Central America, xi. 90.
- Fé, in New Mexico, expedition from Austin to, xiii. 206, 207—mountains above, 216—distance of St. Louis and Chihuahua from, 221—expedition to, from Austin, 243—

- time occupied by journey to Bexar, *ib.*—its position and population, xiv. 303—elevation of mountains near, 303—journal of a trader, 302—public archives of, 303.
- Santa Maria**, Azores, the Formigas rocks near, xix. 160—positions of Pico Alto and Pico Costello, 161.
- del Mar, a village of Tehuantepec, its position, xiv. 307.
- Santarem**, Viscount de, on the Portuguese discoveries in the western parts of Africa, xii. 125.
- Santiago**, a settlement in Central America, xi. 94.
- San Tomas** de Chicastenango, a settlement of Vera Paz, xi. 89.
- Santorin**, Lieut. Leycester on the island of, xix. p. xlvi.; xx. 1—shape of, its size and group of islands, *ib.*—its shores and their composition, *ib.*—elevation and sites of towns, 2—stairs in its cliffs, *ib.*—geology of, *ib.*—vineyards and villages in, 3—depth of the maritime crater it encloses, 5—geography of the crater, *ib.*—volcanic eruptions at, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12—thermal and mineral waters, 13—analyses of, 14—fresh water springs, 15—demarchies and towns of, 16—seat of government, and sects in the island, *ib.*—births, deaths, and marriages, 17—characteristics of the people, *ib.*—site of villages, *ib.*—diseases in, 18—churches and superstition in, *ib.*—school of French Sisters of Charity in, 19—other schools, 20—area of the island and its culture, *ib.*—wines of, 21—other produce, and trade with Russia, *ib.*—other trade, and imports, 22—climate and plants of, 24—authorities for antiquities of, 25—remains in, *ib.* 29. 32, 33—description of tombs in, 30, 31—Humboldt on its eruptions, 37.
- Saone** river, area of its basin, xiv. 324—its fall equal to one-third that of the Rhone, *ib.*—its supply of water to the Rhone, 327.
- Sapata**, an island off Tsiampa forming the limit of the typhoon range, xix. 93.
- Sapoa** river, considered as the route of a ship-canal across Central America, xx. 172.
- Sarabia** river, bounds the Mexican departments of Oajaca and Vera Cruz, xiv. 307—joins the Coatzacoalcos, 311.
- Saragana**, a village of West Persia where the army of Narses effected its junction with the Armenian contingent, xi. 62.
- Sarawak** and Singapore, meteorological observations at (three Tables), xvi. 294—Sarawak river, described, 295—the only Chinese colony in Northwest Borneo at, 297.
- Sardinia**, new statistical work on and map of, xvii. p. xxxvii.—dictionary of the kingdom of, xviii. p. xlv.—map of the, xvii. p. lxxii.; xix. p. lx.
- Sari-Burd**, a mountain of Kurdistan, xi. 68.
- Sarila**, in Persia, the place of a tribe of Zingeneh, a Kurdish tribe transplanted from Kermanshah by Nadir Shah, xiii. 94—ruins near, 95.
- Sarstun** river, mahogany cutting by British settlers down to its banks, xi. 81—separates British from Independent Honduras, 83.
- Sarwal** of the Arabian geographers identical with Al-Hisma, xx. 309.
- Sassanian** buildings, a mark of, xvi. 63.
- Sassar**, a locality of Central Asia, xix. 26—glaciers near, *ib.*
- Satadra**, a name for the Upper Sutlej in Tibet, xx. 205.
- Satan** propitiated, not worshipped, by the Yezidis, xi. 25.
- Satka**, a river of the Ural, xiii. 291.
- Saunders**, Commander J. P., on the proceedings of the surveying brig *Palinurus* off the coast of Arabia, xvi. 169.
- Mr. Trelawney, his maps of Central America, xx. p. lxiv.
- Saussure**, an illustration of his views, xv. p. cviii.
- Saut du Rhone**, a rapid between Syssel and Lyon, xiv. 326.
- Sava**, a town of Arabia, xiv. 110—Himyaritic tomb at, 111.
- Savana** river, in Central America, xx. 184, *note*.
- Savannahs** of British Guiana, the, xiii. 19—heat and mirage of, *ib.*—between the Rupununi and Rio Branco, 25—their thin soil, and utility for grazing grounds, *ib.*—between the Takutu and Rupununi, their vegetation, 66—fox of the, 68.
- Savannah**—portage in North America, xvi. 273—its elevation, 286, 291.
- Savoy**, Professor Forbes's travels in the Alps of, xiii. 133.
- Sawara-au-uru**, a river of British Guiana, xiii. 33.
- Sand-fly** of Guayana, xv. 20.
- Saxony**, new map of, xvi. pp. lvii., lx.
- Sayaral**, in Eastern Africa, its position, xviii. 135.
- Sayuya**, a large but decaying town of Western Africa, xvi. 129.

- Sayyad, meaning of the Arabic term, xv. 137.
- Scamander, a river of the plain of Troy, its modern representative, xii. 42.
- Schanck, Mount, in South Australia, xv. 174—wells and caverns near, *ib.*—country from Rivoli bay to, 184.
- Schahra, a promontory of Tunis opposite Benzerta, xvi. 254.
- Schomburgk, Sir R., travels of in Guayana, xii. p. lxxvi.; xiii. p. xc. : xiv. xciv.—expedition of to the lower parts of the Barima and Guiana rivers, xii. 169—his visit to the sources of the Takuta in British Guiana, xiii. 18—journey of from Pirara to the Upper Corentyne and from thence to Demerara, xv. 1—specimens procured by, and where placed, 103.
- Schonborn and Loew, their travels in Asia Minor, xiii. p. lxiii.
- Schoolcraft, Mr., account of the mound at Grave-creek flats in Virginia, xii. 259.
- Schrenk, Dr., exploration of, xv. p. ci.
- Schubert, on the depression of the Dead Sea, lake of Tiberias, and the Huleh, xviii. 77.
- Scirocco, wind in Albania, xii. 45.
- Scombi, a river of Albania, xii. 61.
- Scopea, gulf of in Asia Minor, xii. 146—fine and well sheltered, with many middle-age ruins, *ib.*
- Scoranzo, a fish of the lake of Skutari, xii. 57.
- Scorpions in Texas, treatment of their bite, xiii. 204.
- Scotch colony formerly in Caledonia bay, Central America, xx. 184, 185.
- Scotland, surveys around, xiv. p. liv.
- Scouler, Dr. John, on the tribes of the North-west coast of America, xi. 215.
- Scylax, a passage of, xviii. 143.
- Sea-lion, in South Australia, xv. 177, 178.
- Sebeha, a village of Abyssinia, xii. 96.
- Sedeler Yailah, in Asia Minor, its antiquities, xii. 155—inscription found near, 158.
- Seef, a town of Arabia, attack on Baron Wrede at, xiv. 111.
- Sefan, in Central Asia, Dr. Gutzlaff on, xix. p. xliii.—its inhabitants civilized by the Chinese, xx. 196—its geography by Dr. Gutzlaff, boundaries, rivers, towns, roads, produce, &c., 222, 225.
- Sefurieh, in Palestine, xviii. 105.
- Seger, Ras, a headland of Arabia, its height and vicinity, xvi. 171—currents near, 176.
- Seguia, a locality on the Jordan, xviii. 118—the river near, 119.
- Seistan, journey of Dr. F. Forbes to, xii. p. lxxv.—colonised by the Saccæ, 113.
- Sekunderabad, in India, the road to it excellent from Muktul, and the country well cultivated, xiii. 120—the headquarters of the Hyderabad subsidiary force, *ib.*—its cantonment one of the largest in the Madras presidency, *ib.*—not healthy for many months, *ib.*—its distance from Madras and Hyderabad, *ib.*—bazars and shops, *ib.*—native merchants come to it annually from Bombay, 121—public amusements, the Hyderabad club, theatre, balls, annual races, public libraries, &c., *ib.*—lake and country near it, and bund forming a public promenade, 121—foundry near, 122—the residency described, *ib.*—fine bridge near, 122, 123—road from Bolarum to the foundry, 126.
- Selalkulla, a village of Abyssinia, xii. 252.
- Selamah or Selunah, a castle of Khorasan, xiv. 158—saline formation near, and crops of asafætida from, *ib.*
- Selby, Lieut. W. B., his account of the ascent of the Karun and Dizful rivers to Shuster, xiv. 219—Mr. Layard on his exploration, xvi. 54.
- Seleucia, the ancient, xvi. 96.
- Sena, in south-eastern Africa, its position, xvi. 139.
- Senaar, altitude of its table-land, xviii. 69.
- Senegal river, the upper, its magnitude, source, and navigation, xvi. 138.
- Senegambia, travels of M. Raffanel in, xvii. p. xl.
- Senka, a city of S.W. Tibet, xx. 213.
- Senna, abundance of, in the African desert, xx. 280.
- Senneya, in western Africa, xvi. 125.
- Separation Creek, north-eastern Australia, xvi. 221—the country northward from, *ib.*
- Sepulchral remains found in North America, xii. 259.
- Serawatti islands, in the Indian Archipelago, xi. 108, 109-114—abound in live stock, 115.
- Serra Yanina, the, in South America, xiii. 49.
- Sesostris, reputed expedition of to the mouth of the Red Sea, xix. 184, 187.
- Sethon, king of Egypt, identity of with Tirkakah, xviii. 57.
- Seven Emu river in northern Australia, grass country near, xvi. 227—country between it and the Robinson river, *ib.*
- Severn river in New South Wales, xiii. 246—course and fall of the, xviii. 97.

- Seymour, Sir G., on the Galápagos islands, xix. pp. xlix. l. 20—on Esquimault harbour in North America, *ib.*
- Shabeh, a locality in Khorasan, xiv. 147.
- Shahabad, a village and remains in Khuzistan, xvi. 86.
- Shah-pur, river of, the Granis of Nearchus, xiii. 76.
- Shahpur in Kach'hi Gandava, a thickly populated open town, well built and supplied with water, xiv. 199.
- Shah-ruben, a river of the Bakhtiyari country in Persia, xiii. 104—flows through a fertile tract, probably rich in antiquities, 105.
- Shamanism, compared with Budhuism, xx. 220.
- Shammar Arabs on the banks of the Tigris, xviii. 11, 16—tradition of their location there, 12—resistance of Tekrit against the, 14.
- Shamo, desert of, now partly included in China, xiv. 122.
- Shanghai city in China, its position, xvii. 131—annual ceremony at, *ib.*—has water communication with eight provinces, and will probably rival Canton, *ib.*—staple exports, 132—a city of the third class, *ib.*—distances from to Soo-chow and Nanking, *ib.*
- Shankalas negroes in Abyssinia, xiv. 9—form the slave population in Agaimida, and are numerous in Damot and Gojam, *ib.*—tribes adjacent to them, *ib.*
- Shannon, length and fall of the, xviii. 97—its source, course, descent, and navigation, 99—table of its fall, 100.
- Shantar islands, M. Middendorf on the, xv. p. civ.
- Shaou-koo-shan, a remarkable rock in the Yang-tsze-kiang, xvii. 144.
- Shaptina, Mount, at the junction of the Montenegrine, Austrian, and Turkish territories, xii. 49.
- Shapur, a river of Persia, xii. 106.
- Shark, a market fish in Guinea, xv. 349—at Winnebah, xvi. 144.
- Shark fishing in Arabia, xv. 141.
- Sharpe, Mr. John, atlas of, xvii. p. xvii.
- Sharra-Tagh, a mountain knot of Albania, xii. 56.
- Shat-el-Aidha, a dry watercourse, supposed to be an old bed of the Tigris, xviii. l. 3.
- Shaw, Dr. Norton, Catalogue of Library made, xx. p. viii.
- , Mr. Galton's South Africa expedition encouraged, xx. p. lx.
- , Capt. FitzRoy's Paper on Central America com., xx. 161.
- Shaweishan, an island off the coast of China, its elevation and position, xvii. 130.
- Shawur, river of Khuzistan, xvi. 56—source, course, and passage, by the ruins of Shush, 57.
- Shayok river in Central Asia, xix. 25. 26—road to Yarkand up its valley, *ib.*—botany of, 28—high plain near the valley, 27—its elevation and freedom from snow, *ib.*
- Shaxie, a river of eastern Africa, tributary to the Limpopo, xx. 238.
- Shebal, a district and villages of Abyssinia, xii. 256.
- Shefat Amar in Palestine, the country near, xviii. 105.
- Sheikh Adi, the principal seat of Yezidi-worship in west Persia, xi. 23—described, 24—its situation, 26.
- Sheikhiwa, Mount, line of perpetual snow on, xi. 74.
- Shek-pei-wan, a village and port of Hong-kong, xiv. 114.
- Shembat, a mountain of Kurdistan, xi. 50.
- Shikhoftai-Suleiman, a locality in Persia, xiii. 102—perhaps the ancient Uxian city, 108.
- Shimbar, a plain of Khuzistan, xvi. 83, 86—districts relating to, *ib.*—remains in, 86.
- Shimberali, a plain of North-eastern Africa, xix. 58—its vegetable and animal products, 59.
- Shinasha or Sinasse, a locality of eastern Africa, xvii. 22, 23.
- or Sinicho, the Chinchon of the Portuguese, xiv. 39.
- Shing-king, a province of China, maps of, xiv. 123.
- Shino, plain of in Azerbaijan, xi. 61—contains eight villages, 62—its elevation, *ib.*
- Shipke, a town of Lahdak in Tibet, on the Satadra, described, xx. 205.
- Shiraz, features of the country between it and Kirmanshah, xvi. 49.
- Shoa in Abyssinia, departure of the British Mission from, xiv. 30, 42—its sovereign, though independent, ranks only as a provincial governor, 56—register of weather in, 67, 68, 69—route from Gojam to, 74. (See Shwa.)
- Shoaberri, a tributary of the upper Nile, xvii. 68, 69—its circuit, and probable source, 69. (See Shooaberri.)
- Sho'aeib, supposed identical with Jethro, xx. 318.
- Shoada, a river of Abyssinia, xvii. 7, 8.
- Shonkorgie, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 90, 91.

Shoran, a town of Kach'hi Gandava, in a desolate country intersected by ravines, xiv. 196—a place of some size and importance, having a well supplied bazaar, and the head-quarters of the Rind Beluchis, *ib.*

Shorapor, the capital of a district in India, xiii. 130—its territory and revenue, *ib.*—armed force, 130, 131—forts, and position of Shorapor, 131.

Shoos-berri river, a tributary of the White Nile, xviii. 68. (*See Shoaberri.*)

Shröder, a German missionary, compiles a Tibetan dictionary, xx. 226.

Shumsabad, a large fortified town of India, xiii. 126—its imports of coffee from Mocha, *ib.*—road from to Nundigan, *ib.*

Shurie, a mountain of eastern Africa, sometimes covered with snow, xx. 243.

Shusan and **Susa**, not different places, xii. 104, 105.

Shush, **Shus** or **Sus**, ruins of, on the Shawur river in Khuzistan, xvi. 57.

Shusha, a castle and village of Khorasan, gardens of, xiv. 158—mastic and pistachio produced near, 159.

Shushan in Persia, xiii. 102—why not the ancient Uxian city, 112.

Shushter, its revenue and rapid decay, xvi. 26—position, castle and walls, 27—site, 28—quarters and population, 29—habits of people, *ib.*—chiefs, *ib.*—government of, 31—Arab tribes west of, 32—few remains in, prior to the Mohammedan conquest, 62—ruins of a city southward of, *ib.*—the plain and distance between it and Dizful, 86—remains at, 95—old dykes near, and cultivated country, 107—entered over a low stone bridge, *ib.* (*See Shuster.*)

Shuster, canals completely intersect the country southward of, xiv. 230—a town of Sayyads, but the least bigoted of Mohammedans, 230—hospitality of, and leaning toward the English, 230, 231—India may be reached from it in eighteen days, *ib.*—advantages of its possession, *ib.*—the town and citadel described, *ib.*—population, 232—the town wholly built of stone, *ib.*—its means of defence, *ib.*—each quarter has its separate chieftain, *ib.*—incidents at, 233—products of the country around, 234—imports mostly from Russia, *ib.*—its trade, *ib.*—its appearance and water-works, *ib.* 235—bridge of nine arches, *ib.*—cheapness of provisions at, *ib.* (*See Shuster.*)

Shwá, trade of with Harrar, xii. 242—

political regulations in, 257—notes on the geography of, 84—products of like those of Europe, 86—the countries west of, *ib.* (*See Shoos.*)

Siam, formerly tributary to Kambodia, xix. 109—war of with Annam, *ib.*

Siberia, gold produce of, xiv. p. lxxiii.—gold washings of eastern, xii. 275—Professor Hoffmann on the, xviii. p. xlviii.—travels of Professor Middendorf in, xiv. p. lx. 247, xix. p. lxxii.—expedition of Prontchistcheff along the coast of, xiv. 247—of Laptieff, *ib.*—annual emigration of the people northward, 251—researches in, xi. p. 1; vol. xii. p. xlv.—new maps of western, xv. p. xcix.—surveys in, p. c.—travels in, by Middendorf, p. ci.—remarks on climate, vegetation, and culture in, xv. p. cii.

Siccus, a watercourse of South Australia, xiv. 284.

Sidaka, a fort and village of Kurdistan, xi. 67.

Sidara, a mountain of Hadramaut, its height, xiv. 108.

Siekka, a country south of Abyssinia, xiii. 264, 265.

Sielma, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 251.

Sierra de Carazal, a mountain range of New Mexico, xiii. 220.

Sierra Leone, journey from to Timbo, by Mr. W. C. Thomson, xvi. 106—departure from, 107—discovery of a native written character near, xx. 89.

Sihut, a coast town of Arabia, its position, population and trade, xv. 105—shark fishing at, *ib.*—stone buildings and anchorage, *ib.*—a town of south-eastern Arabia, its size, population, and trade, xvi. 183.

Sikhim, position of Himalayan ranges in, xx. 52.

Silao, a town of Mexico, xi. 103.

Silievatz, Mount, in Albania, xii. 51.

Silk-cotton tree, an immense, xiii. 38.

Silver island, in the Yang-tze-kiang, described, xvii. 137.

Simcoe, Lake, height of above Lake Ontario, xvi. 263.

Simnita, a village of British Guiana, xii. 183—fishing at, *ib.*

Simois, a river of the plain of Troy, its modern representative, xii. 43.

Simpson river, an affluent of the Peel in North America, xv. 337.

Simpson, Sir G., travels of, xviii. p. lxxv.

Sinaber, a mountain of Kurdistan, xi. 48.

Sinai, Mount, itinerary from to Akabah, xii. 75—travels of Professor Leipsius in, xviii. p. lii.—investigations relative to, xix. p. lxxii.—its peninsula not considered a part of Arabia,

- xx. 295**—the Arabs of Sinai trade with Arabia and Egypt, 297.
- Sinde**, expedition of Major Outram in, xiii. p. lxxvi.
- Sindh**, Beluchi tribes of Upper, xiv. 207—Jats in, *ib.*
- Sindiyah**, a village near Baghdad, its latitude, xviii. 2.
- Singapore**, resemblance of the country to that near Port Essington, xv. 359.
- Singapur**, trade of with Borneo, xvi. 300—tabular view of trade with eastern islands, 301—journal of an excursion from to Malacca and Pinang, by J. R. Lagan, Esq., 304—disproportion of sexes in, 307—excursion from to Pulo Ubin, 324—dispute between wood-cutters and planters in Singapur, *ib.*—geology of, 329—forest-trees at, 331. (*See Sarawak.*)
- Singphos**, a Tibetan tribe, allied to the Laos, xx., 93.
- Sinjar**, its population chiefly Yezidi, xi. 26.
- Siran-lo-sa**, a lake of Tibet communicating with the Tenkiri lake, xx. 197.
- Sirius**, a star taken by Mohammedans as a guide to the direction of Mecca, xiv. 148.
- Siruaballia**, a large forest-tree of Guiana, xii. 186.
- Skaro**, a promontory and castle of the island of Santorin, xx. 2—its site, ruined chapel, and ancient remains, 22.
- Skene**, Mr. J. H., on remarkable localities on the coast of Epirus, xviii. 139.
- Skutari**, lake of, and its tributaries, xii. 48, 50, 57—plain of in Albania, 56—its size and character, 57—pashalik of and its divisions, 62—kadilik of, 63—town of, described, 63, 64—road from, into the Herzegovina, 70, 71—road to Prisrend, 71—to Antivari and Alessio, 72.
- Skyro-poulo**, an islet off Skyros, xix. 158.
- Skyros**, the island of, xix. p. xlv.—Capt. Graves on, 152—population, vessels, timber, vineyards, exports of corn, fruit and madder, cattle, advantages, 154—agricultural arrangements, superior breed of goats, marble quarries, 155—inhabitants and diseases, *ib.*—geography, *ib.* 156, 157—length and coasts, *ib.*—plains, 158—islets near, 159—bays of, *ib.*
- Slater**, Commander M. A., obituary of, xii. p. xxxviii.
- Slave Lakes**, in North America, their elevation, xvi. 286, 290, 291; xix. 145.
- Slave-trade** in Abyssinia, xiv. 19, 20—treatment of the slaves on the journey, 20, 21—slave-trade of Eastern Africa, 77—slaves not to be had northward of Mombas, 102—of the Mahrah Arabs, xvi. 182, 185—incidents of the slave-trade, on the African coast, 145, 147, 154—at Quilimane, xix. 5.
- Slavonians**, history of the, xvi. p. lv.
- Smith Island**, North America, xii. 18.
- Smithsonian Institution**, in the United States, xx. p. lxiii.
- Smyth**, Capt. W. H., Anniversary Address of, xx. p. xxxiii.
- Snake river**, America, its geography, xi. 251—its breadth, 252.
- Snakes**, in Western Asia, xi. 23—prejudice of Asiatics against, 33—worship of in Guinea, xvi. 140.
- Snow** lies longer on the E. than on the W. side of the Kurdistan mountains, xi. 74—supposed cause of this, *ib.*—line of perpetual snow on different sides of the Himalaya, xx. 50—peculiarity of its deposition there, 52—where permanent in Palestine, 234.
- Sobat**, a river of Central Africa, tributary to the Bahr-el-Abyad, xvii. 39, 40—identical with the Telfi and Baro, 41, 42, 47—further notice, xx. 286.
- Socomo**, a settlement in Central America, xi. 94.
- Socorro**, a village of Texas, xiii. 218—its buildings and mica windows, *ib.*
- Sodah**, one of the Curia Muria islands off Arabia, described, xv. 139—soundings immediately around, *ib.*—position of, 140.
- Soghanli mountains**, in Armenia, xii. 210.
- Sokota**, a considerable town and mart of Abyssinia, xiv. 58.
- Sokotrah**, Capt. Haines's survey of, xv. 107—interview with the chief of, 108—when the S.W. monsoon reaches, 148—currents around, 151.
- Somali**, or Somaui coast, in Eastern Africa, Capt. Haines on the currents along the, xv. 149—Lieut. Cruttenden on the tribes inhabiting, xviii. p. xxxviii.; xix. 49—trade of with Harrar, xii. 241—people of, xiv. 90, 91—their reputed origin, 136—tribes, 137—travelling kit of the spearmen, 95—traffic, *ib.*—average export of gums from the country, 139—the country, its boundaries and products, xviii. 136—reputed antiquities, xix. 50.
- Somerville**, Mrs., on Physical Geography, xviii. pp. xl., xli.
- Somma**, Mount, a hill fort in Abyssinia, xiv. 26.

- Song-ka, its mouth, navigation, and inundations, xix. 87—not much larger than the Oder, *ib.*—canals and swamps, *ib.*—the largest river of Tunkin, xix. 86—gold in, *ib.*—it passes Kecho, *ib.*
- Song-luong, a river of Tsiampa, in south-eastern Asia, xix. 88.
- Song-shai, a river of the Laos country and Tunkin, xix. 86—gold in, *ib.*
- Song-ve and Song-dalang, rivers of Cochin-China, xix. 87.
- Soo-chow foo, a city of China at the junction of the Woosung and Whang-poo rivers, xvii. 132—distances from to Shanghai and Nanking, *ib.*—from the Yang-tse-kiang, 134.
- Sook, a river of Tibet Proper, rising in Toopoor lake, xx. 213.
- Soo-kun-poo, a village of Hong-kong, xiv. 114.
- Sorata, height of, xix. p. lxxxvii.
- Sorel, an island off Tunkin, xix. 100.
- Sound, the, ships which passed it in 1842 and 1843, xiv. 289.
- Soundings, deep sea-, on an uniform measure for, xiv. 298.
- South-African Journals, statements in, xx. 237.
- South Alligator river, in Northern Australia, xvi. 233—a tributary to the, 234—aborigines at the, 238.
- Southern Cross, striking character of this constellation, xiii. 22, 23—low moan of the paws at its erection, 23.
- Southgate, Mr., travels of to the lake of Van and Bitlis, xi. p. xlv.
- South pass in the Rocky Mountains of North America, xiv. 300, 301.
- South Pole, expedition of Capt. J. C. Ross to the, xii. p. lxxxii.—expedition of Cpts. Ross and Crozier to the, xiii. p. xlvii.
- South Sea, an unexplored region of the, xii. 138—tracks of ships in, 139.
- Spain, geography of, xi. p. lxviii.—new maps and dictionary of, xii. p. liv.—new maps published in, xiv. p. xc.—Madoz' geographical dictionary of, xvi. p. xlvii.—other works on, *ib.* p. lxviii.; xvii. p. xxxvi.; xix. p. lix.
- Spencer's Gulf, in South Australia, Mr. Eyre's journey from it to the Murray river, xiii. 162—the country near, 165—on its western side, 166—variation of the compass at, 169—the country between it and Flinders' range, 171—the country N. from the Gulf, xvi. 203.
- Spitzbergen, observations near, xviii. p. lxiv.
- Spighu and Rocha's survey of Calmuck Tartary and Eastern Turkistan, xiv. 119.
- Spooner and Heaphy, Messrs., on the country S.W. from Nelson in New Zealand, xiii. 347.
- Spratt, Lieut., remarks of on the Lakes of Benzerta in the regency of Tunis, xvi. 251—remarks of on the isthmus of Athos, xvii. 145.
- Spring creek, in Texas, lands near, xiii. 238.
- Springs, temperature of in Kurdistan, xi. 75.
- Spruner's Atlas, xvi. p. lviii.
- Spush, a town and fortress of Albania, xii. 65.
- Staaten River in Northern Australia, xvi. 223.
- Stanley, Capt., his notes of a cruise in the Eastern Archipelago, xii. 262.
- Starling island, in the Yang-tse-kiang, xvii. 136.
- Stavro-Nisia, or the Cross islands, Asia Minor, xii. 145.
- Stavros, church of in Santorin, xx. 19.
- Stephens's work on Yucatan, notice of, xiii. p. xciv.
- Stettin, vessels arriving at, and sailing from, in 1843, xiv. 289—a commercial town and strong fortress of Prussia, 292—its population, trade, ship-building, observatory, and school of navigation, *ib.*
- Stettiner-Haff, its area and depth, xiv. 292.
- Sting-ray, in the Takutu river, xiii. 36— anecdote of one, xv. 89— injury from, 95.
- Stoddart and Conolly, the fate of, xv. p. lv.
- Storks, great numbers of, in Lobehd, xx. 283.
- Strabo, manuscripts of his geography, xii. p. lxxxv.—new Prussian edition of, xv. p. lxxxix.—on Arabia, xix. 171, 172.
- Strachey, Lieut., researches of in Thibet, xix. p. lxvii.
- Stralsund, its port, shipping, and population, xiv. 291.
- Streaky bay, to the head of Spencer's Gulf, in South Australia, journey of Mr. Eyre from, xiii. 163, 166—country around, 166—variation of the compass at, 169—the country near, 343.
- Strzelecki, Count P. E., his description of Gipps' Land in Australia, xi. p. lxiii.—travels of in Australia, xiv. p. xcix.—award of the Founder's Medal to, xvi. p. vi.—presentation of to, p. xxxv.
- Creek, in South Australia, xvii. 116, 127.
- Stuart River, in Australia, its junction

- with the Boyne, xv. 326—natives along its banks, *ib.* 327.
- Sturt, Capt. C., account of his exploration in the interior of Australia, xvii. 85—notice of, p. xxiii.—award of the Founder's Medal to, p. xxvi.—his opinion of a region in South Australia confirmed by Mr. Eyre, xiii. 166—on the course of the Hume river, xiv. 141.
- Stuwitz, Mr., travels of in Newfoundland, xiii. p. 1.
- Suboot, a tribe of Arabia, supposed of Jewish origin, xx. 310, 311.
- Suez, project of canal from, xiv. p. cvi.—question of the level of its isthmus, xviii. p. lvii.
- Sugagedan, in Abyssinia, position of, xii. 226.
- Sugar-cane, Ritter on the, xii. p. lxxxiv.—of Otaheiti, its acclimation in America, xv. 36.
- Suba, a river of Abyssinia joining the Abai, xiv. 2, 26.
- Sulphur on the banks of the Tigris, xi. 2.
- Sultau-Abdullah, tomb of, the lowest point reached by the Euphrates steamer in 1839, xi. 3.
- Samach-trade in Albania, xii. 48.
- Samatra, Dutch survey of the W. coast of, xvi. 305.
- Sammakh, a village of Palestine, xviii. 109.
- Sunkul, a station and valley in Eastern Africa, xii. 226.
- Superior, Lake, height of above Toronto and the sea, xvi. 268, 269, 277, 287—above Lake Huron, 278—remark on calculations of its elevation, xix. 145.
- Sur, a village and creek of Eastern Arabia, xv. 145.
- Suro, a country S. of Abyssinia, xiii. 264.
- Surveys, Maritime, and Ordnance. (See England, Ireland, Maps, &c.)
- Susa and Shusan, not different places, xii. 104, 105, 108—position of the ancient Susa, xvi. 93—its importance attested by its remains, *ib.*
- Susan, tomb of Daniel at, xii. 104, 105—another place of same name, *ib.*—scarcely any ancient remains at, xii. 103—the Karun river in the valley of, xvi. 51—the ruins of, 61, 62—passes from Mal Amir to, 80.
- Susiana, Mr. Layard on the geography of Ancient, xvi. 90—theory of the rivers of, xii. 105—remains of the route thence into Central Persia, xiii. 108.
- Sussex, death of H.R.H. the Duke of, xiii. p. xlii.
- Sussex Island, North America, xii. 18.
- Susitza, a rivulet of Albania, xii. 48, 49.
- Sutlej, source of the, xx. 200—the Upper, in Lahdak, described, xx. 204, 206.
- Suttor, a river of Eastern Australia, branches of, and the country near, xvi. 219—rocks and flats near, *ib.*—grasses near, *ib.*—other vegetable products, 220.
- Suweis, etymology of, xx. 339, 340—gulf of, *ib.*
- Swan River, in Western Australia, country near, xviii. 26, 27.
- Swartwout, a town of Texas, route from Houston to, xiii. 238—its situation, 239—country and its produce, 240.
- Sweden and Norway, maps of and researches in, xv. p. lxxi.—maps of by the Crown Prince, xviii. p. xlv.—population map of, p. xlv.
- Swinemunde, a port of the Baltic Sea, xiv. 292.
- Switzerland, geography of, xi. p. lxxv.—new geographical works in, xii. p. liv.—relief map of, p. lxxxviii.—survey and maps of, xix. p. lvii.
- Syagros, the ancient, in Arabia, xv. 115.
- Sydney to Port Essington, journey of Dr. Leichhardt from, xiii. 339—departure of Dr. Leichhardt from, on his expedition, xvi. 212.
- Syene, latitude of, according to Ptolemy, xviii. 54.
- Sykes, Mount, in New Zealand, xiii. 349.
- Symonds, Lieut. J. F. A., award of the Patron's Medal to, xiii. p. xi.—his surveys in Palestine, p. lxxiv.—survey of the country between the Mediterranean and the Jordan, xviii. 78—remarks on, 84—on the levels of the Dead Sea and Lake of Tiberias, 78, 90—Mr. Petermann on his observations, 98.
- Syout, height of the Nile's level at, xix. 143, 147.
- Syria, survey of Lieut. Symonds in, xiii. p. lxxiv.—note on, 196—excursion in a part of, and its geology, xvi. 334 to 336—geographical researches in, xviii. p. li.
- See-chuen, a province of China, its extension, xiv. 121—the river Lan-tsang its western limit, *ib.*

T.

- Tab or Kurdistan river, the ancient boundary between Susiana and Persia, xiii. 112—or Zoreh, a river of Persia, xvi. 24.

- Tabas**, a castle of Khorasan, xiv. 168—windmills of novel construction near, 169—watercourses and good supply of water at, *ib.*
- Tabasco river**, notes by Mr. P. Masters on its navigation, xv. 236—approach to the river, 244—navigation of its entrance, 246—water on its bar, *ib.*—influx of the San Pedro el Chiquito and the Usumasinta, 248—their navigation, *ib.*—influx of the Chilapa and Chilapillo, 248—vessels adapted for its navigation, 249—current strong in, its breadth and reaches, 249.
- , state or department of, its advantages, xv. 250—fertility of the soil, sugar, cocoa, coffee, cotton, &c. *ib.*—rivers and climate, *ib.*
- Tabasquillo**, a branch of the river Tabasco, xv. 248—vessels to proceed above it should be furnished with coir-lines, 249.
- Tables**—vocabularies of North-Western American tribes, xi. p. 230 to 251—meteorological observations on the road from Tajurrah to Shoa in Abyssinia, xii. 101—of the province and provincial capitals of Venezuela, xiii. 327—of weather at Tripoli, xiv. 105—route from Mesh-hed to the Heri-rud, 184—relative dimensions of the Indian and Negro Indian of Guiana, xv. 23—of the measurement of head and face amongst the Tarumas in Guiana, 53—subdivisions of the Chab Arabs of Khuzistan, xvi. 37—of canals and villages near Fellahiyah, 40—of the Beni Lam Arabs, 45—of the tribes in Khuzistan, 98—meteorological observations at Sarawak and Singapore, 294—height of the Nile at different places, xix. 144—barometric measurements in Egypt, 146—temperature of water in the Nile, 148—of standards to express vertical distances, 192—of births in Santorin, xx. 17—of churches in, 18—produce of, 21—of the provinces of Madagascar, 54—of the vocabulary of the Vei language, 91 to 101—of varieties in African languages, 101—sections of the country in Texas, 130 to 133—of latitudes and longitudes in, 133—of districts, countries, and towns in, 134, 135.
- Tabor, Mount**, in Palestine, xviii. 106—view from, xx. 227—plain at foot of, its fort and its elevation, 228.
- Tactic**, a settlement of Vera Paz in Central America, xi. 90—on a mountain summit, *ib.*
- Tae-king**, a town of China, with internal water-communication; xvii. 136.
- Tafta**, a village of Armenia, xii. 207.
- Taghanai, Mount**, in the Ural, xiii. 283.
- Tahama district** in Arabia, its position, &c., xx. 305-7—its temperature, 309.
- Tahl-Farun**, or Salt's rocks, position of, xv. 158, 159—description of, 159—animalculæ in deep water near, 160.
- Taimyr**, cape and lake in Siberia, reached by the subalterns of Lapteff, xiv. 248—no accurate chart of the coast west from it to the Piassina, *ib.*—the lake has only insignificant affluents according to maps; the river is imposing by its volume, 253—Middendorff's descent of the, 254.
- Taita mountains** in Eastern Africa described, xx. 242, 244.
- Tajourah** in Eastern Africa, errors relative to, xviii. 131—bay of, *ib.*
- Tajurah**, or Tajurrah, table of observations on the route from to Shoa, xii. 101—Mr. Kirk's report on the route between it and Ankober, 221—the town, its population, bazar, and anchorage, *ib.*—coral cliffs and limestone hills near, *ib.*—letter from Dr. Beke on the route from it to Ankober, xiii. 182—route from to Aussa, xiv. 69—to Dowe, 70.
- Takaka** and **Rewaka rivers** in New Zealand, notes on a journey between the, xiii. 352—banks of the Takaka, 353.
- Takatu**, river in Guiana, source of the, xiii. p. xcvi.—visit of Sir R. Schomburgk to its sources, xiii. 18—vegetation on its banks, 22, 24, 28, 37, 42—width at its junction with the Mahu, 22—position of the junction, *ib.*—fish in the, 23, 35—tributaries of the, 26, 57—bend of the, 27—winds where it approaches the Camaku mountains, 29—divided by the Camaku mountains from the Rupununi, 29—its shallowness near Curatawuburi, 30—rocks on its banks, 30, 32, 36, 37—rapids of, 31—falls of, 33—peculiarity of, *ib.*—kaimans in, 33—otters, 34—abounds in sting-rays, 36—readily swells in storms, 42—bed and colour of the, 63, 70—its upper part, 64, 66—course and probable length, *ib.*—savannahs between it and the Rupununi, 66—its windings, 73.
- Takazze river**, sources of the, xii. 99.
- Takkazie**, valley of, in Abyssinia, language of its inhabitants, xiv. 56—a river of Abyssinia, xvii. 4, 6—its source, 7—a generic name for a river, 36.
- Takui**, a former name of the Dedhesa river in Eastern Africa, xvii. 29—the supposed head stream of the Bahr-el-Azrek, the Nile, 71—sources of the, 72.

- Talaman**, bay of, in Asia Minor, xii. 141—ancient buildings near, *ib.* 145—village of, 145—the river the ancient Indus, 162.
- Talli** in Kach'hi Gandava, alum and sulphur found near, xiv. 201—the capital of a powerful tribe of Afghans, 203, 205—route from to Kahan, 204—routes to Gulu, *ib.*
- Tama**, or Kaltew, a river of Tibet, xx. 213.
- Tamajul**, a mountain of Vera Paz, Central America, beyond which no Indians penetrate eastward, xi. 92.
- Tamajum**, a settlement of Vera Paz, Central America, xi. 96.
- Tamarind**, its growth in the African desert, xx. 280.
- Tamatave**, a town and good anchorage of Madagascar, xx. 59—large citadel of, *ib.*—route from to Tananarivo, 71.
- Tamaulipas**, Santa Ana de. (*See* Tampico.)
- Tamcha**, a river of Abyssinia, xiv. 4.
- Tamesi**, a branch of the Montezuma river in Mexico, xv. 240.
- Tamiagua**, laguna de, in Mexico, xv. 241—a fine sheet of water, its banks, and animals frequenting it, *ib.*—estate on its eastern side, 242—storm on, *ib.* 243—town or village of, described, 242—little depth of the lake, 243.
- Tamisio** country in Western Africa, 131, 132.
- Tammie**, a river of Abyssinia, tributary to the Abai, xiv. 28.
- Tampasuk**, a river and town of Borneo, xvi. 293, 294.
- Tampico** and its vicinity, notes on, by Mr. P. Masters, xv. 236—site, appearance, and edifices, 238—hospitals and Protestant burying ground, *ib.*—canal, market and supplies, *ib.* 239—population of, 239—old town of, *ib.*—lake of, *ib.*—El Alto, population, and annual festival at, *ib.*—river, *ib.*—town of Tampico would be flourishing under a fixed government; its trade, 240—cattle and other products of its department; timber, &c., neglected, 240, 241.
- Tamworth**, a station on Peel river in New South Wales, xiii. 245—correctly placed in Arrowsmith's map, 246.
- Tananarivo**, the capital of Madagascar, its position, population, and description, xx. 64—ill government of, 67—route from Tamatave to, 71—route from Andevorandé to, 71—route from to Boina, 72.
- Tanengdsong**, a city of South-west Tibet, xx. 213.
- Tanghi Daria**, a branch of the Jaxartes, desiccation of the, xiv. 333, 334—its source, the same with that of the Kouvan, *ib.*—an enormous channel with precipitous banks, its breadth and depth, 334—its appearance in 1809, 1810, *ib.*—artificial change of its course, xv. p. xcvi.
- Tangi Botan** in Khuzistan, Sasanian figures at, described, xvi. 84.
- Tangi-Solah**, supposed to be the Magian place of worship Mariyan, xvi. 95.
- Tangout**, a former name for Tibet, xx. 226.
- Tankerwall**, a large native town on the Gambia, xvii. 150—superstition at, *ib.*
- Taos**, valley of, in New Mexico, settlements in the, xiv. 303.
- Tapara**, an ancient port of Eastern Africa identified, xix. 188.
- Tapaska**, a town of South-west Tibet, xx. 213.
- Tap-lee-chow**, an island protecting the harbour of Shek-pei-wan in Hongkong, xiv. 114—a good place for a hospital and a dockyard, 115.
- Taprak**, a Turkish village of Armenia, xii. 209.
- Taramakau** in New Zealand, xx. 356.
- Tarasino**, a village of Kurdistan, xi. 42—forge at, *ib.*
- Tardszong**, a Tibetan town on the east bank of the Naetsoo, xx. 193—gold mines of, 200.
- Tarhuna** mountains, in Tripoli regency, join the Atlas, xiv. 104—their passes, height, and torrents, *ib.*
- Tarifa** in Tehuantepec, xiv. 310—river of, *ib.*
- Tar-kondsanzo**, a river of Tibet, in Howtsang, xx. 209.
- Tarook-yomdsou**, a lake of Tibet, xx. 209.
- Tarmiyah**, a canal from the Tigris, xviii. 2.
- Tartary**, Chinese, exploring expedition into, xviii. p. liv.
- Taruma** dog of Guiana, xiii. 65.
- Taruma** place in Guiana, position of, xv. 58—meteorological observations at, 39—the settlement surrounded by wood, its elevation, *ib.*
- Tarumas**, a tribe of British Guiana, xv. 35—dog and cock-fanciers, 36—manufacturers of cassada-graters, 37—dances of, 43—do not intermarry with other tribes, 45—language of, *ib.*—minerals of, 46—a friendly tribe, 47—table of dimensions of head and face, 53.
- Tasheet**, a river of Abyssinia, cascade of, xiv. 24.
- Tashun**, a town of Persia, ruins at and

- legend concerning, xiii. 88—its springs with sacred fish, and villages, *ib.*—why not the ancient Uxian city, 112.
- Tassin, a town of Western Africa, its defences, dwellings, and mosque, xvi. 118—site on an eminence, and vicinity, *ib.*—journey from to Bofu, 121.
- Tatseën-loo, a large Chinese station on the Sefan frontier, its population and fairs, xx. 223.
- Taulah, a plain of Khuzistan, xvi. 73.
- Taule-sap, a lake of Kambodia, xix. 88.
- Taurus, a western continuation of the Hindu-kush, xii. 277.
- Tayyib, a town of Khuzistan, xiii. 97.
- Tea, a species of grows in the northern parts of Annam, xix. 103.
- Tea-tree-gum, a tree of Northern Australia, xvi. 222.
- Teak tree, its locality in the Indian Archipelago, xv. 360—a kind of in Western Africa, xvi. 120.
- Tebook, a village of Northern Arabia, and its inhabitants, xx. 312, 313—its government, 314—castle and armed force, *ib.* 315—not on the site of the original town, *ib.*—remains near it, 316—expedition of Muhammad against, *ib.* note—its insecurity, 317—Arabic account of, 318—its neighbourhood, 320.
- Tecoma, the, a tree of Guiana, xiii. 28.
- Teetsa, or Mingtsoo, a river of Tibet, xx. 194.
- Teghab, a village of Khorasan, state of the agricultural population at, xiv. 157.
- Tehuantepec, survey of the isthmus of, xiv. 306—decree for a canal through, *ib.*—lakes and river of, 308—astronomical positions and altitudes in, 312, 313, 314, 315—new road from Minatetlau to, xix. p. lxxxvi.—breadth of the isthmus, xx. p. lxiv.
- _____ and Campeche, Gulfs of, how proposed to unite, xx. 166, 167.
- Teif, or Kesid, a fishing village of Arabia, xvi. 181—anchorage of the boats trading with the Mahrah tribe, *ib.*
- Teima, a town of Arabia, xx. 330—its population, 331—its site and water-works, 332—Arabic notices of it, 333—Bedouin tribes near, *ib.*
- Tekken, a river of Abyssinia, its size and elevation, xiv. 52.
- Tek-maou, a river of Kambodia, xix. 89.
- Tekrit, on the Tigris, its citadel, xviii. 13, 14—town, ruins, and mosques, 14—resistance to the Shammar Arabs, *ib.*—population and revenue from, *ib.*—waste lands near, 15—latitude, *ib.*—communication with Mosul stopped by the Shammar Arabs, 16.
- Tel 'Ashtereh, in Syria, the probable site of Ashtaroth, described, xvi. 332—fine pastures near, 333—height of the plain, *ib.*—table of route from Damascus to, 334.
- Teliko, a ruined town of Western Africa, xvi. 137.
- Tellu'l Sabik, mound in W. Asia, xi. 2.
- Telmisserim, its site and remains, xii. 146.
- Tenasserim, Siam, &c., explorations of Dr. Richardson in, xi. p. lxxv.
- Teneriffe, height of its peak, xvii. p. xliii.
- Tenette, a hill of British Guiana, its peculiarities and vegetation, xiii. 38—thermometrical and magnetic observations at, 42, 72—difference of longitude between it and Pirara, 74.
- Tengi-Saulek, a valley of Khuzistan, xiii. 89—rock inscriptions in, *ib.* 90—their difference from those in other parts of Persia, 91.
- Tenimber islands, in the Eastern Archipelago, without missionaries, xi. 114.
- Tenkiri lake in Tibet, its size and locality, xx. 197.
- Ten Thousand, Mr. Ainsworth's track of the, xv. p. liii.
- Ten Tribes of the Captivity, conjectured to be represented by the Nestorian Christians of Kurdistan, xii. p. lxiii.
- Teoge, a river of East Africa communicating with Ngami lake, xx. 252.
- Tepatitlan, in Mexico, ancient pyramid near, xi. 104—the town described, *ib.*
- Tepetitan, a river of Central America, xv. 253, 254—town of, its population and trade, *ib.*—estate near, 255.
- Tepic, a town of Mexico, xi. 105.
- Terah, on the White Nile, salt prepared at, xx. 284.
- Teraneh, on the Nile, distance from to Zakuk in the natron valley, xiii. 113—ruins of an ancient town near, *ib.*—Roman coins occasionally found there, *ib.*
- Terminos, laguna de, in Central America, the coast from it to the Rio de San Pedro, xv. 244.
- Terra river, in Gipps' Land, xi. 193—its neighbourhood barren, *ib.*
- Tersanah, an island off the S. coast of Asia Minor, xii. 145—is fertile and yields fine tobacco, *ib.*
- Tese, a principal peak of the Kentsaise range in Tibet, where situated, xx. 197.
- Tete, in Africa, its distance from Sena, xv. 230—attempted journey across Africa from, in 1831, 231.
- Teti, a frontier-town of South-west Tibet, xx. 195.
- Tetse, a town of South-west Tibet, near Kaltew river, xx. 213.

- Te Wanga, lake in Chatham Island, its newly-formed communication with the ocean, xii. 142.**
- Texas, Kennedy and Maillard's works on, xii. p. lxxvi.—Mr. Bollaert's Notes on the coast region of, in 1842, xiii. 226—its natural divisions, *ib.*—islets and bars are encroaching on the sea, 227—S.E. winds and effects of the Gulf-stream on, *ib.*—best maps of, 229—navigation of its coasts, *ib.*—derivation of the name, 234—satirical couplet on, *ib.*—eastern and western the best land for the foreign settler, 238—mineral riches of, *ib.*—population of, 240, 241—exports of cotton, *ib.*—tabular view of expenses of culture, 241, 242—taxation in, 243—positions in, *ib.*—general remarks on its coast, 244—Mr. Bollaert on the geography of, xx. 113—boundaries of, *ib.*—discovery of, *ib.*—course of its rivers, surface, and coast, 114—vegetable products in, 116, 119—fossils in, *ib.* 117—prairies of, 119—rivers of Western, 121—observations in North-eastern, 125—general geography of, 128, 129—tables of sections of country in, 130.**
- Texas and New Mexico, notes of Mr. Falconer's journey through in 1841 and 1842, xiii. 199.**
- Tezeng, a river of Persia, xiii. 95—probably an affluent of the Kurdistan river, 96—waters a highly fertile district, *ib.*—ruins of the town, 97—legend of a talisman against scorpions, *ib.***
- Thagah, in Arabia, the coast thence to Diriz, xvi. 170—a village of the plain of Dhafar, 171—its population and peaceful state, *ib.*—sheikh of, 172—springs at, *ib.*—cavern near, *ib.* 173.**
- Thakah, a locality of Dhafar in Arabia, xv. 119.**
- Thames, the, near Oxford, compared in size with the Jordan, xviii. 95—table of its length, elevations, and descent, 100, 101.**
- Thamir, a sheikh of Khuzistan, his career, xvi. 43, 44.**
- Than-lao-thah, a town of the Laos country, and its latitude, xix. 130.**
- Tharthar river, in Western Asia, width of, xi. 9—banks of, *ib.*—sources of, 18.**
- Thebes, height of the Nile's level at, xix. 143, 147—increase of elevation from floods, 150, 151.**
- Theobroma, inflorescence of, xv. 33.**
- Theophrastus on the mode of gathering cinnamon, xix. 173.**
- Thera, account of the island of, by Lieut. E. Leicester, xx. 1—site of the town, 2—the town described, and its population, 16—establishment for lepers at, 18—revenue of the island, 22—road and country from to Messa Vouvo, 25.**
- Therasia, an island W. from Santorin, xx. 3—its size, volcanic formation, products, and remains, *ib.*—confusion of ancient geographers concerning, 4.**
- Thermometer, new, for measuring the temperature of the sea, xv. p. cvi.**
- Thian-chan mountains, exploration of by Dr. Schrenk, and their elevation, xv. p. ci.**
- Tibet, translation of names from its language into Chinese, xiv. 124—Dr. Gutzlaff on, xix. p. xliii.—other researches on, pp. lxxvi., lxxvii.—a fourth excursion to the passes into, by the Donkiah Lah, by Dr. J. D. Hooker, xx. 49—aspect of from, *ib.*—Cholamo plains and lakes in, 50—height of plateau, *ib.* (See also Tibet.)**
- Thien-phat, a city of Cochinchina, xix. 96.**
- Thieu-tree, the present king of Cochinchina, xix. 120.**
- Thomas Williams Island, North America, xii. 6, 18.**
- Thomator, a Christian village of Western Persia, xi. 61.**
- Thomson, Thomas, M.D., successful journey of to the Karakorum pass, in Central Asia, xix. 25.**
- Mr. W. Cooper, on the coast Mandingoes of Africa, xvi. p. xlii.—journey of from Sierra Leone to Timbo, xvi. 106—his qualifications, *ib.*—difficulties, and death, *ib.* 107.
- Tho-shan, an island of Kambodia, xix. 92.**
- Thucydides on a part of Epirus, xviii. 140, 143.**
- Thymbrius, an ancient river of Asia Minor, its modern representative, xii. 44.**
- Ti, a product of New Zealand, used for food, xx. 347.**
- Tib, a river and ruined town in Persia, xvi. 69, 70—its antiquity, 96.**
- Tiberias, lake of, depression of, xviii. p. xxxv.—depth of, p. xxxvi.—Schubert and Bertou on its depression, 77—Lieut. Symonds on, 78—difference between its level and that of the Dead Sea, *ib.*—distance between them, 81—M. von Wildenbruch and Lieut. Symonds on its level, 86, 90—Mr. Petermann on, 91—its apparent size, 107—high land and hot springs near, *ib.*—town of, 106, 107—heat at, 107.**
- Tibet, projected Russian mission into, xii. 270—Dr. Gutzlaff on, xx. 191—222—styled 'the Land of Marvels' and 'the Sacred Land of Shamanism,'**

- 191—boundaries defined, *ib.*—mountains and passes, 196—lakes and rivers, 197-200—temperature, 200—animals, vegetables, and minerals, 201, 202—four divisions described: Baltistan, or Little Tibet, 202-206; Ari, or Lahdak, 206-208; How-tsang, or Ulterior Tibet, 208-212; Tseen-tsang, or Anterior Tibet, 212-214—religion, history, language, laws, and government, 217-222—formerly known under the name of *Tangout*, 226—authorities on Tibet, 226, 227. (*See also* Thibet.)
- Tien-shan mountain system in Central Asia, xii. 276.
- Tie-tam, a village and bay of Hongkong, xiv. 114.
- Tigre, in Abyssinia, xiv. 60—export of rock-salt from, 73—its rivers little known, xvii. 5.
- Tigris, sulphur and gypsum on the banks of the, xi. 2—bitumen-pits near the, 3—character of its banks, 4—sites on, noticed by Ptolemy, 15—width of at different seasons, 72—time of its floods, *ib.*—a large lagoon formed by it and other rivers, xvi. 70, *note*—an uninterrupted plain from it to the Hamrin mountain, 88—its banks near Baghdad, xviii. 1—near Mansuriyah, 2—its bed from Khan Tholiyah upwards, 4—country near it, 5—current, *ib.*—above Sammarrah, 10—Arabs on its banks, 11—dam across, *ib.*—at Dur, 12—from Dur to Tekrit, 13, 15—above Tekrit, 15, 16—from Khan Kharneinah, *ib.* 17—descent of the Tigris, 18—relative time occupied in its ascent and descent, *ib.*—remarks on its navigation, 19.
- Timbo, journey to from Sierra Leone, by Mr. W. C. Thomson, xvi. 106.
- Timbuctoo, a description of, xvi. 157.
- Timor, its character and appearance, xv. 358, 359—the chain of islands extending thence to Java of the same character, 359.
- Timor Laut, a good harbour on its southern coast, xii. 263—its geography and inhabitants, 263.
- Tin-Cay, an island off Tunkin, xix. 100—well inhabited, and forms a well sheltered bay, *ib.*
- Tinderbar, a decayed town on the Gambia, xvii. 151.
- Tipitapa river, Central America, xi. 98—depth and breadth of, 99.
- Tirana, or Terana, a walled town of Albania, xii. 67—its population, 68.
- Tiraumea, a river of New Zealand, xx. 346, 347.
- Tisalphata, on the Tigris, xi. 7.
- Titicaca, Lake, height of above the sea, xii. 137—map of, xix. p. lxxxvii.
- Tiyari, in Kurdistan, description of the chief of, xi. 46.
- Tlos, in Asia Minor, ruins of, xii. 149, 150.
- Toli-Monastir, a town of Rum-ili, xii. 73.
- Toling, a city of Lahdak in Tibet, where situated, xx. 205.
- Telmie, Mr., his vocabulary of the dialects of the North American Indians, xi. 230-251.
- Tololotlan, in Mexico, defeat of Mexia by Cortazar near, xi. 105—a river of Mexico. its size, 106.
- Tomatai, Carib settlement of in Guayana, xv. 101.
- Tomoros, Mount, in Albania, xii. 61.
- Tonglo, Mount, in the Himalaya, its elevation, xx. p. lvi.
- Tonton Kasha, in China, position of, xiv. 120.
- Toodsong, a town of South Tibet, on the Necho, xx. 211.
- Toodyay brook, in Western Australia, country on and head of, xviii. 37.
- Toopoor, a lake of Tibet, xx. 213.
- Topala, in Mexico, ruins at, xv. 240.
- Toprak Kaleh, a town of Armenia, xii. 219.
- Toronto, in Canada, tables of heights of lakes, &c., above, xvi. 264-276—height of its observatory above Lake Ontario, 263—mean height of barometer at, 277—table of observations on boiling-point at, 279, 280—variation of atmospheric pressure at, 281.
- Torre, a village of the coast of Eastern Africa, xiv. 82.
- Torrens lake in South Australia, advance of Mr. Eyre to, xiii. 163, 170—country between Flinders' range and, 169—the lake girded with an outer ridge of sand, 170—its waters shallow and very salt, *ib.*—bounded on its western side by high land, *ib.*—this apparently a continuation of the table-land W. of the head of Spencer's Gulf, 171—the lake the basin into which the waters from Flinders' range fall, *ib.*—low country it surrounds, 172—its horseshoe form, *ib.*—eastern and southern sides, *ib.*—a point at which visible, xiv. 284—its supposed eastern arm and sandy desert, 285—sterility of the country near, 286—character of, xvi. 202—country between it and Flinders' range, 203—probability that Capt. Sturt has traversed a part of its supposed bed, xvii. 111—as approached from the E., 115.
- Torres Straits, smooth-water passage in

- xi. 108—*islanders of, ib.*—their large trade in tortoiseshell, *ib.*—question of passage through, xv. pp. lix., lx.—survey of, xx. p. lv.
- Toryne, the ancient, xviii. 142.
- Toskria, the modern vizirat formed of the ancient Epirus, xii. 62.
- Touronkhansk, in Siberia, departure of Middendorf from, xiv. 249—his equipment, *ib.*
- Tower built of living men at Shiraz, xvi. 26.
- Tradescant, work relative to, xviii. p. xlix.
- Traditions preserved by tribes of South and Eastern Africa, xx. 241.
- Tragopon Orientalis, the best kitchen vegetable of the plains E. of the Tigris, xi. 44.
- Traste, bay of, described, xii. 46.
- Tremiti, in Asia Minor, ruins at, xii. 157—anciently a part of Cibra, 166.
- Tribulation, Cape, North Australia, the coast near it, xi. 108.
- Tripang, fisheries of in Kambodia, xxi. 91.
- Tripoli, note on, xiii. 196.
—, in Africa, xiv. p. cvi.—account of, by Col. G. H. Warrington, 104—desert near the town, *ib.*—rain and temperature, 105—position of the town, *ib.*—table of the weather, *ib.*—population of city and regency, 106—strong mountain position west of, *ib.*
- Troitsk, an important mart of Siberia, xiii. 274.
- Tropical rains in Central Africa, xx. 285.
- Troy, Dr. W. P. Forchhammer on the plain of, xi. p. xlv.—character of the plain of, xii. 28, 29—rivers of, 29, 30—causes of confusion in the topography, 32—swamps and marshes in the plain, 33—subject to inundations in winter, 35—climate of, 35, 36—tumuli of, 36, 37—excavations in the plain, 37, 38—remains of towns, 38, 39—remarks on Homeric topography, 41.
- Trujillo in Venezuela, its population and date of foundation, xiii. 327—population and divisions of its province, 328.
- Trumpet Island, North America, xii. 18.
- Tsana, Lake, in Abyssinia, xvii. 15—the Coloe of Ptolemy, 72. (*See Tzana.*)
- Tsan-po, river in Tibet, doubtfulness of its termination, xix. 45. (*See Dsang-bo.*)
- Tsaou-hea, an island in the Yang-tsze-kiang, China, xvii. 140.
- Tsatsorkeng, a large city of Tibet, xx. 213.
- Tseên-tsang or Tibet proper, its divisions, limits, surface, rivers, soil, &c., described, xx. 212-214.
- Tselari, an arm of the Takkazie river in Abyssinia, its sources and tributaries, xvii. 6, 7.
- Tsiando-Kham, a town of Sefan, xx. 225—the place of a temple to the Chinese Emperor, *ib.*
- Tsiampa or Champa, a province of the Cochinchinese empire, xix. 87—its inhabitants, *ib.* 88—barren character of the surface, but abundance of harbours, 94—produces eagle wood, 102—kinds of this and their uses, *ib.*—the best pieces not sold, but given as presents, 103—the people of, 128—sterility of the province, 133.
- Tsienakas, a tribe in Madagascar, xx. 57.
- Tsing-kiang-heen, a town of China, xvii. 136.
- Tsoongar, a city of S. Howtsang in Tibet, xx. 211.
- Tsung-ming, an island in the Yang-tsze-kiang, xvii. 130.
- Tuaratu hills in Guiana, xiii. 52—elevation and length, 56.
- Tuckett, Mr. F., his report of an attempted journey to the Wairau river in New Zealand, xiii. 351.
- Tufa, calcareous, in South Australia, xv. 170.
- Tuggedarro, a ruined town of western Africa, xvi. 114—the country between it and Mola, 115.
- Tula, the capital of the Toltecs in ancient Mexico, xi. 100, 101.
- Tumat, a river of eastern Africa, xvii. 32, 33.
- Tung-chow-foo in China, its water-communication, xvii. 135, 136.
- Tung-lew-heen, a town of China, xvii. 144.
- Tung-ling-heen, a city of China, xvii. 143—the country near, 144—its latitude, *ib.*
- Tunis, city of, supplied with fish from the lakes of Benzerta, xvi. 252.
- Tunkara, a large forest tree of Guiana, xii. 184.
- Tunkin, in South-eastern Asia, state of a part on its northern frontier, xix. 85, 86—its surface, and wall opposite Cochinchina, *ib.*—fertility and large population, *ib.*—rivers and their direction, *ib.*—fishing population of, 87—its gulf little explored by Europeans, 99—character of its southern shores, *ib.*—no large city on its coast, 100—its archipelago the resort of Chinese and Annamese pirates, 101—pearl fishery in, *ib.*—climate of Tunkin, *ib.*—fishery in, 105—its silk

- inferior to the Chinese, *ib.*—marble and gold in, *ib.*—the Laos export gold to China clandestinely, 105—silver mines in, *ib.*—annual produce of bullion, 106—iron works, *ib.*—Chinese settlements in, 110—subject to Yun-nan, 111—further history, *ib.*—attempton by the Mongols, *ib.*—their defeat, 112—*independence of Tunkin till the fifteenth century, ib.*—census of, 113—attack of the Tunkinese on Laos, *ib.*—former fleets of, *ib.*—intercourse of the Portuguese with, *ib.*—of the Dutch, 114—political and commercial arrangements, *ib.*—defeat of the Chinese army by the Ty-sons, 117—its sub-divisions, 136—the people more civilized than their neighbours, and more like the Chinese, 137—towns of, *ib.*
- Turan in Palestine, xviii. 105.
- Turbat Haideri in Khorasan, route of the late Dr. F. Forbes from it to the Heri Rud, xiv. 145—table of the route, 184—elevation of its plain above the adjacent one of Hindabad, &c., 147.
- Turfan, in Central Asia, elevation of its plain, xii. 277.
- Turkepoona, a frontier fortress of Tibet, xx. 192.
- Turkey, maps of, xi. p. lxix.; xii. p. lii.; xiv. p. lxxxiii.
- Turkish language spoken in western Persia, xi. 59.
- Turneffe, a reef off British Honduras, xi. 85.
- Turon bay in Cochin-China, its position and character, xix. 98—cession to the French of territory near, 118.
- Tuscany, new geographical works in, xii. p. lvi.—maps of, xiii. p. lxxi.; xvi. p. liii.—general map of, xvii. p. xxxviii.
- Tuspan, river and town, xv. 243—its trade, *ib.*—fustic, caoutchouc, and sugar-cane of its vicinity, 244—scenery, prevalence of fevers, *ib.*—the town described, *ib.*
- Tussac grass, Sir W. J. Hooker on, xii. 265—description of, 267.
- Tutschek, Charles, labours in Galla etymology, and death of, xv. p. lxxv.
- Tuyen-kwang, a rich district of Tunkin, its mines, and inhabitants, xix. 137.
- Tweed, fall of the river per mile, xviii. p. xxxvi.—length, descent, table of elevations, and comparison of with the Jordan, 96—extent of its basin, length and total fall, 98—the upper Tweed connected with the upper Clyde during floods, 102.
- Twofold bay, in Australia, country be-
- tween it and Mount Kosciusko, xiii. 198.
- Two-Sisters rocks, near Chatham islands, position of, xi. 195.
- Tykboo, the Niger at, xi. 187.
- Typhoons, violence of, near Tunkin, xix. 101.
- Ty-sons, rebellion of the, in Cochin-China, xix. 116.
- Tzana, lake in Abyssinia, the low flat country around it said to be extremely fertile, xiv. 50—elevation of the plain west of, 51. (*See Tsana.*)
- Tzavo, a river of Central Africa, xx. 250.
- Tzelari, a river of Abyssinia, tributary to the Takkazie, xiv. 59—elevation of its bed, and tract traversed by, *ib.*

U.

- Uassari, a mountain chain of Guiana, remarked by Humboldt, xiii. 57.
- Udhana, a place in Kach'hi Gandava, surrounded by thick underwood, xiv. 194.
- Udsang or Howtsang, a region of Tibet, described, xx. 208.
- Uioon al Kasab, a pilgrim station in Arabia, xx. 326.
- Ukuafi, a fierce tribe of eastern Africa, described, xx. 244.
- Ula, in Kurdistan, American missionary school at, xi. 60.
- Ulwal, in India, Hindoo temple, and annual festival at, xiii. 119.
- Ungwa, a town of Central Africa, xv. 376.
- Unicorns, supposed to be found in Kordofan, xx. 283, and note.
- United States, Swedish travels in the, xi. p. lx.—maps of the, xi. p. lxx.; xiii. p. xciii.—export of cereals from to the British West Indies in 1836, xii. 187—treaty of the government with Mexico for protection of traders to Santa Fé, xiii. 223—Indian antiquities from the, xiv. 320—work on the, xvi. p. lvi.—surveys in the, xvii. p. xli.—new charts in the, p. xlii.—reports of surveys and geographical observations in, xviii. p. lxxv.; xix. p. lxxx.
- Uniyas, a Tibetan tribe, near the Sutlej, xx. 205.
- Ur' of the Persians, notes of an excursion to, xi. 1—its position considered, 7—supposed identity with Urfah, 8.
- Ural, explorations in the, xii. pp. xlvi. xlviii.—its gold washings have replaced those of Brazil, xii. 275—its extent, 276—Sir R. I. Murchison's researches in the, xiii. p. lii.—observations on a map of, by Sir R. I. Murchison, xiii. 269—its southern

- half alone colonized, *ib.*—total gold produce of, in 1837, 270—in subsequent years, *ib.*—produce of platinum, *ib.*—all the gold mines, except one, on the Siberian flank, 271—no detailed Russian map of the region, *ib.*—Russian map of, *ib.*—general geography of, 272—heights in, *ib.*—all its southern part included in the government of Orenburg, 273—Mr. Arrow-smith's map of, 275—picturesqueness of the country, *ib.*—its western declivity, 283—general direction of ridges of the, 287—average elevation of the, 292—eastern declivity of, 298—southern division of, 300—western advanced range, 313—rivers of, 316, 317—south-eastern advanced range, 318—geography of the, xiv. p. lxiii.—geology of the, p. lxviii.—new maps of the region south of the, xv. p. xcvi.—work on the geology of the Ural, xvi. p. xli.—Russian expedition of discovery in the, xvii. p. xxxviii.—geography of the northern, xviii. p. xlvi.—travels of Capt. Hoffmann in the, xix. p. xli.—report of an expedition to the northern, xix. 31—elevation of the, *ib.*—abundance of guats in, *ib.*—divergence to the eastward, and distance from the ocean in its northern part, 32.
- Uranopolis, on the peninsula of Athos, probable site of, xvii. 148.
- Urari, apparatus for boiling, xiii. 14.
- Urfah, supposed identity of with Ur of the Chaldeans and of the Persians, xi. 7, 8.
- Urlujah, a ruined city of Asia Minor, xii. 155, 156—inscription found at, 158—probably the ancient *Enoanda*, 167.
- Uropocari, a rapid in the river Barima, xii. 184.
- Urumiyah, Lake of, its diminution, xi. 60—fertility of its district, 61—American mission in, *ib.*—elevation of town, 62—of lake, *ib.*
- Urumtsi, solfatara of in Central Asia, xii. 277.
- Usambara, a district in eastern Africa, xx. 245.
- Ushnei, plain of, xi. 61—contains eight villages, 62—its elevation, *ib.*—latitude of town, 63.
- Ushuran, a ruined village of Khorasan, xiv. 147.
- Uskomobin, a river of southern Albania, xii. 61.
- Uskop or Scopia, a town of Rum-ili, xii. 71—roads to, *ib.*
- Uspanapan River, the chief tributary of the Coatzacoalcos, xiv. 311.
- Usumasinta river, in Central America, joins the Tabasco, xv. 248—its current and shoals, *ib.*
- Utah, Lake, in North America, xix. p. lxxxiii.
- Utilla, an island off Honduras, Central America, xi. 88.
- Uweinid, a ravine in Arabia, xx. 311—engravings on stones in, 312, 313.
- Uxian city, the ancient, Baron de Bode on the probable site of the, xiii. 108.
- Uzi, a mart of eastern Africa, xiv. 77.

V.

- Va-bouaz, a town of Madagascar, xx. 60.
- Valdai hills in Russia, height of the, xv. p. xciv.
- Val di Noce, harbour of, in Albania, xii. 46.
- Valdivia, great shallowing of its harbour, xii. 137.
- Valencia, a settlement of Texas, xiii. 217.—in Venezuela, its population and date of foundation, xiii. 327.
- Valley of lagoons in North-eastern Australia, xvi. 220.
- Valona, or Avlona, sanjak and town of, in Albania, xii. 69.
- Valparaiso has of late years risen several feet above sea-level, xii. 137.
- Vampire bat, the, in Africa, xvi. 148.
- Van Alphen, a river of Northern Australia, country between it and the Marlow, xvi. 226—between it and the Abel Tasman, *ib.*
- Vancouver's island in North America, Indian tribes of, xi. 224—new map of, xix. p. lxxxix.
- Vandermaelen, M., works of, xv. p. lxxxii.
- Van Diemen's Land, properly Tasmania, xi. p. lxiv.
- Van Diemen river in North-eastern Australia, country between it and the Mitchell, xvi. 224.
- Vangaidrano, a province of Madagascar, xx. 61—conquest of, *ib.*
- Varela, or Muinai, the most eastern promontory of Cochinchina, xix. 97—its peninsula and elevation, *ib.* 97—hot fountain, and position of peak, 97.
- Varoshi, a large suburb of Alessio in Albania, xii. 65.
- Vatou-Mandrè, a town, river, and harbour of Madagascar, xx. 60.
- Vaughan, Sir C., obituary of, xx. p. xxxvii.
- Vegetation of a region of Western Africa, xvi. 129.
- Vei language in Western Africa, notice of the, xix. p. l.—vocabulary of the, 91 to 101—notes on by E. Norris, Esq., 101—cognate to the Mandingo, 103-

110—its alphabet, *ib.*—grammar, 105—suitability of the character to, 112.

Venezuela, new survey of, xii. p. lxxvi.—Don A. Codazzi on its geography, xiii. 325—table of its provinces and provincial capitals, 327—its population, 329.

Ventura, a small lake of British Guiana, xiii. 19.

Vera Cruz, a department of Mexico, its population, xiv. 307.

Vera Paz in Guatemala, account of, xi. 89—divided into high and low country, *ib.*—medicinal springs in, 90—climate, *ib.* 91—settlements in enumerated, 97.

Vervain plains in Eastern Australia, xvi. 214.

Vesuvius, frequent eruptions of, and height of its crater, xvii. p. xxxviii.

Victoria, a town of Texas, xiii. 202—its population and ill repute, *ib.*

— in Hong Kong, xiv. 113.

—, Port Essington, arrival of Dr. L. Leichhardt at, xvi. 237.

—, a lake connected with the Murray in South Australia, its circumference and vicinity, xvii. 87.

Victoria Regia, flourishing at Sion House, xx. p. lxvii.

Victoria (*Barco*) river in Australia, its course, xviii. p. lxi.—traced by Mr. Kennedy, xix. p. lxxiii.—expedition of Mr. E. Kennedy to discover the source of the, xix. 193—its banks and channels, *ib.*—plains bordering, 194—termination of the exploration, 196—probably identical with Cooper's Creek of Captain Sturt, *ib.*

Vidal, Capt. Alexander, on Santa Maria and rocks in the Azores, xix. p. 1—on the Formigas bank near Santa Maria, 160.

Vigne, Mr. G. T., analysis of his personal narrative of a visit to Afghanistan, and travels in Kashmir, Ladak, &c., xii. 132—expedition of to Syria, xiii. 196.

Villa Franca, a town of the island of St. Michael, its population, xv. 285.

Villages, temporary, how formed among the Kubbabish Arabs, xx. 262.

Villat de Bellefond, his account and voyages to Guinea, xii. 126.

Vin-tan-phu, a trading place of South-eastern Asia, xix. 89.

Vinudana, a mountain of Guiana, xiii. 57-60—Brazil nuts plentiful near, 61.

Virginia, account of the mound at Grave Creek flats in, xii. 259.

Visconti, Major-General, obituary of, xviii. p. xxxii.

Vistula, the, its source, course, and tributaries, xiv. 293.

Vivien de St. Martin, new geographical works by, xvii. p. xxxv.

Vohimarina, a province of Madagascar, described, xx. 55.

Voiker, a river of Siberia, its source and termination, xix. 31—ascend of to the Ural, *ib.*

Volcanic action, traces of, in South Australia, xiv. 287.

Volcano, rise of one in Central America, xx. 171.

Volcanos de Agua and de Fuego near Guatemala, their height and position, xi. 99.

Volta, river in Guinea, xv. 346—entrance of its mouth, xvi. 149—depth, current, and banks of, 150—animals, *ib.*—adventure on the, 151.

Voni-bé, a town of Madagascar, xx. 60.

Von Welden, errors of his map of the Alps, xiii. 134.

Voyussa, a river of Southern Albania, xii. 61.

Vrain's fort in North America, position of, xiv. 302.

Vung-vang, a small town of Tsiampa in South-eastern Asia, xix. 95.

Vuvo, a river of Epirus, the ancient Cocytus, xviii. 142, 143.

W.

Waag, a district of Abyssinia, xiv. 56, 59.

Wabekhimo, a tribe of Eastern Africa, xx. 244.

Wabi, river and district of, in Eastern Africa, xii. 242, 243.

Wacha, a tract of Abyssinia studded with villages, xiv. 5.

Wadi, an Arru island wholly peopled by Mohammedans, xi. 114.

—, a river tributary to the Tigris, xvi. 71—Babylonian remains on, *ib.*

—, a town of Arabia, xvi. 181—its forts, and trade, 182—the largest slave-dealing town on the south-eastern coast, *ib.*—incident at, *ib.*

Wadi or Wady, a prefixed name of the following localities:—

— Akhdar, a valley of Arabia, xx. 321.

— al-Kura, a valley of Arabia, xx. 327.

— Doan, in Arabia, xiv. 107, 108—change of name in its different parts, 109.

— Hagger, in Arabia, forests of date trees in, xiv. 109.

— el-Kasab, or reed valley, in W. Asia, xi. 3.

— Masilah, a valley of South-eastern Arabia, xv. 104—width, cultivation, and forts, xvi. 179.

— Nogal, a productive valley of Eastern Africa, xviii. 137.

- Wadi Natron, or the Natron valley, in Egypt, xiii. 113—lower than the valley of the Nile, *ib.*—its population, 116—villages, products, and length of, *ib.*
- Sadr, a sandy valley of West Arabia, xx. 303-4.
- Scheik, in the peninsula of Sinai, xii. 76.
- Shibekha, a valley in the peninsula of Sinai, xii. 77.
- Sott, a valley of the peninsula of Sinai, xii. 78.
- Uebbene, in Arabia, Himyaritic inscription in, xiv. 109.
- Uweinid, a ravine in Arabia, xx. 311—engravings on stones in, 312, 313.
- Walaka or Shonkora, a river of Abyssinia, tributary to the Abai, xvii. 15.
- Wahpaki, a town and mountain near the Cameroons river, xiii. 11.
- Waiiti, a river of New Zealand, its breadth and banks, xiii. 345.
- Waimea river in New Zealand, formed by the confluence of the Wairoa and Waiiti, xiii. 184, *note.*
- Waini, or Guiana river, in British Guiana, Sir R. Schomburgk on the, xii. p. lxxvii. 169—shallows and sand-banks disqualify it for vessels of large draught, *ib.*—connected by a remarkable passage with the Barima, 170—tide in, *ib.*—in a great part free from impediments, 196.
- Wairau, a river of New Zealand, country near the, xiii. 346—attempted journey to the, 351—unavailable for transport, and land on its banks, 352.
- Wairatu in the island of Kisser, xi. 111.
- Wairoa in New Zealand, a head stream of the Waimea, xiii. 184 and *note*—a dangerous mountain torrent, xx. 360.
- Wairoo valley, journal of an excursion in search of a route, xiii. 185.
- Wais, a town of Persia, xiv. 228.
- Waita, a river of New Zealand, xx. 360.
- Waitangi bay, Chatham islands, its position and character, xi. 198.
- Wakamba, a country of Eastern Africa, xx. 243—a powerful tribe around the Ari river, 244—not negroes, but fair, 246, 247.
- Wakupang, a dangerous fall in the Cunyuni river, British Guiana, xii. 194.
- Waldemar, Prince, travels of, xvi. p. lviii.
- Walis, the, of Persia, xvi. 33—territory of the Wali of Arabistan, 34.
- Walkenaer, Baron, his collection of travels in Africa, xii. p. lxxxv.
- Walla-walla, fort, in North America, notes on the Indians near, xi. 256—their religious service, 257.
- Wallegha, a plain country south of Abyssinia, xiii. 255; xvii. 31—its ivory trade, *ib.* 32.
- Wallin, Dr. G. A., notes by, in a journey through a part of Northern Arabia, xx. 293—appendix to, 339—list of Arabic authors and works quoted, 342—his characteristics, xx. p. xxxix.
- Walliya, the, in Western Africa, xvi. 125, 126.
- Walmal, or Ouelmal, a river of Eastern Africa, xvii. 16, 20.
- Wambarrema, an extensive but waste region of Damot in Abyssinia, xiv. 40.
- Wambat range in South Australia, the country near, xv. 166—an extensive swamp near, 183.
- Wambera, in Abyssinia, Galla tribes of, xiv. 9.
- Wanamu, a river of South America, joins the Caphiwuiu, xv. 64—position and breadth at the junction, *ib.*—course of and vegetation along, 66—cataract of, 67.
- Wanchit or Anacheta, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 250; xvii. 16.
- Wanga, lake in Waure-kauri, Chatham islands, xi. 204.
- Wanganui, a river of New Zealand, xx. 360.
- Wangaroa bay, Chatham islands, xi. 198, 199.
- Wang-kiang-heen, a town of China, xvii. 144.
- Wang-nie-chong, a village of Hongkong, xiv. 114.
- Wapisiana Indians in Guiana, xiii. 40—their houses, and habits, 41, 54, xv. 22, 24—parturition amongst, 25—colloquy amongst, 28—their abhorrence of pork, 29—graves of, 46—tabular dimensions of the skull, 53.
- Wardelihan, a locality in Eastern Africa, its elevation, xii. 222.
- Ware-kauri, one of the Chatham islands, xi. 196—its geography, 196, 197—length and coasts, *ib.* 198—bays, 198, 199—produces no good ship-timber, 198—its northern and eastern shores, 199—supposed area, 200—geology, *ib.*—soil, 202—lakes, 203, 204—its larger and better part S. of Waitangi Harbour, 204—climate of, 205—flora similar to that of New Zealand, but inferior, *ib.*—vegetable products, 206—birds and fish, 207—native inhabitants, 208—have sometimes excess of toes, 209—their food and arts, *ib.*—do not belong to the same branch of the Polynesian race as the New Zealanders, 210—conquest of by New Zealanders, *ib.* 211.
- Warfare, mode of, practised by Kubabish Arabs, xx. 260.

- Warik, or Ghawta, a well-watered valley of Arabia, xx. 335.
- Warrakallu and Warrahemano, routes from to Gojam, in Abyssinia, xiv. 73.
- Warran Indians of Guiana, their characteristics, xii. 175, 181—famed for their skill in finishing canoes, 182—they reside along the coast from Pomeroon to the Amacura, 196.
- Warré, a town of Western Africa, xvi. 132.
- Warree branch of the Niger, xi. 185.
- Warrego, a river of Australia, xix. 196—its size and the country near, 197—the Victorian languages spoken there, 199.
- Warrington, Col. G. H., account of Tripoli in the West by, xiv. 104.
- Waruwau river, in Guiana, meteorological observations at, xv. 21.
- Warwick Mount, North America, xii. 18, 19—Sound, 19.
- Washington, Capt., his resignation of the office of Secretary, and appointment to a surveying command, xi. p. iv.—his survey of Harwich Harbour, xiii. p. xlvi.—of the North Sea, xiv. p. liv.
- Washington in Texas, the country around, xx. 123.
- Water in South Africa, xx. 143, 145—a mode of procuring, 139—animals not requiring, *ib.*—should be carried in the desert not in skins but in tin cases, 276.
- Watu-Ticaba, in Guiana, meteorological observations at, xv. 30—latitude, 31—journey from to the Frog Indians and Pianoghottos, *ib.*
- Watuwan, a river of Guiana, xiii. 45, 48.
- Wayarimpo, a river of Guiana, position of its confluence with the Cuyuni, xii. 194.
- Weather and winds on the S.E. coast of Arabia, Capt. Haines on the, xv. 145, 147, 148; xvi. 185, 186—in Australia, 203.
- Webbe, a river forming the southern boundary of the Somali country in Eastern Africa, xviii. 136—course of, and annual expeditions on the, 137—trade from to Berbera, xix. 62—Bruce's mention of the, 65—different streams having that name, 50, 66.
- Wedge, Mount, in Australia, its apparent position, xiii. 342, 344—fine country near, 343.
- Weishorn, a mountain of the Alps, its height, xiii. 147.
- Wellesley, province in the Malay peninsula, notes of an excursion in, xvi. 315—corn measures in, 322, *note.*
- Wellington lake, in Gipps' Land, Australia, xi. 194.
- Wellsted, Lieut., obituary of, xiii. p. xliii.—Capt. Haines on his proceedings, xv. 107-110, and *note.*
- Weriwarie, a river of Eastern Africa, xx. 243.
- West Indies, cereal grain imported to from the United States in 1836, xii. 187—travels of M. Deville in, xvii. p. xliiii.—surveys in the, xix. p. lxxxvi.
- Whangpoo river, in China, its influx into the Yang-tze-kiang, xvii. 131—joined by the Woosung river, 132, 133—the country on its eastern side, 133—culture of cotton and tract gained near its mouth, *ib.*
- Whimera river, in Australia, xiv. 143.
- Whirlwind in Guiana, xiii. 67.
- Whyddah, journey of Mr. J. Duncan from Cape Coast to, xvi. 143—to Adofoodiah from, 154—return to, 161—lagoon between it and Ahguay, 146—the town, 147—country near, 148.
- Wichitan and Kiaway mountains in Texas, country between the, xx. 126.
- Wickham, Capt., notes on Depuch island by, xii. 79.
- Wickham River, in Northern Australia, xvi. 229—the country between it and the Roper, 230.
- Wide bay, in Eastern Australia, xv. 315, 320.
- Wigs sculptured on Persian figures, xi. 13.
- Wildenbruch, Col. von, his table of the course of the Jordan, xviii. 103—on the geography of Palestine, xx. 227.
- Wilkes, Capt., award of the Founder's Medal to, xviii. p. xxiii.—sketch of his geographical explorations, *ib.* p. xxiv.
- Wilkinson, Sir Gardner, account of the Natron-lakes of Egypt by, xii. p. lxx.; xiii. 113—his travels in Dalmatia and Montenegro, xix. p. lx.—on the country between Wady Halfeh and Gebel Berket, and observations on the level of the Nile, xx. 154—remarks on his researches, xx. p. xxxviii.
- Williams River, in Western Australia, xiii. 193.
- Willie Tom's Town, on the Old Calabar river, xiv. 260.
- Wilson, Professor H. H., his Ariana Antiqua, xii. p. lxiv.
- Wilson, Capt. J. R., on the routes in the Nizam's territory in India, xiii. 118.
- Wilson, Dr., his geographical investigations in Syria, xviii. p. li.
- Wind river Mountains, in North America, position of their highest peak, xiv. 302.

- Winds and Weather in the Gulf of Aden, Capt. Haines on the, xv. 145—along the Arabian coast to Ras el Hadd, 147—off the Curia Muria isles, 148—on the South-eastern coast of Arabia, xvi. 185, 186—in Australia, 203.
- Winnebah, a town on the coast of Guinea, its trade and vicinity, xvi. 144.
- Winnipeg, Lake, in North America, its elevation, xvi. 287, 288, 291—remark on, xix. 145.
- Winter's settlement in Texas, inns and charges at and near; colloquy at, xiii. 239.
- Wisketan river, in Texas, xiii. 209.
- Wojiddi, a large village of Abyssinia, xii. 250.
- Woka, or Powis mountain, bordering the Cuyuni in Guiana, xii. 195.
- Wolaitza, a country S. of Abyssinia, xiii. 262.
- Wolfe, Commander James, obituary of, xx. p. xxxvi.
- Wollo plains, in Abyssinia, famous for a fine breed of long-woolled sheep, xiv. 53.
- Women, a regiment of at Hyderabad, xiii. 125.
- Wood, Lieut. John, award of the Patron's Medal to, xi. p. iv.—presentation, p. ix.—notice of his report on the Indus, xii. p. lxxvii.—his travels in Central Asia, 133, 134.
- Wood-hen, the, of New Zealand, xx. 370.
- Woo-koo-heen, a city of China, xvii. 143.
- Wooleang, a river of Sefan, its source, xx. 223.
- Woosung, village and river of in China, xvii. 131—the river joins the Whangpoo, 132—grain-junks go by it to the Grand Canal, *ib.*—tides at Woosung, 134.
- Woratta, a country S. of Abyssinia, xiii. 262—partly inhabited by Christians, *ib.*
- Wörl, errors of his map of the Alps, xiii. 134.
- World, map of the, as known in the fourteenth century, xii. p. xlix.; xiii. p. c.
- Wrangel, Admiral F., on the best means of reaching the North Pole, xvii. p. xxxii.; xviii. 19.
- Wrede, Baron, excursion of in Hadramaut, xiv. 107.
- Wunpurty, a strongly fortified place in India, xiii. 128.
- Wuri island and country on the Niger, xiii. 5—described, 9, 10.
- Wursungeli, tribe and country of in Eastern Africa, xviii. 137—annual expedition of the tribe up the Webbe river, *ib.*—the country rich in frankincense, 138—gums scarce W. of this territory, *ib.*
- Württemberg, new map of, xvi. p. lvii.
- Wurucokua, Mount, near the Takutu in Guiana, xiii. 47.

X.

- Xanthus river, in Asia Minor, crossed by a stone bridge, xii. 149—receives its colouring matter from large tertiary beds, 158.
- Xerxes, canal of across the isthmus of Athos, reason for its being cut, xvii. 145—account of the canal by Herodotus, 146, 147—the work as it appears, and the disappearance of its mouths, *ib.*
- Xicalengo, Point, in Central America, soundings near it irregular, xv. 244.
- Xucamel, the highest mountain of Vera Paz, Central America, xi. 92.

Y.

- Yabiang river, an affluent of the Niger, xiii. 10.
- Yabus, a river of Eastern Africa, tributary to the Bahr-el-Azrek, xvii. 32—its character and synonymes, *ib.*
- Yailah country, in Asia Minor, xii. 153, 155.
- Yakutsk, remarks on the climate, vegetation, and culture of rye at, xv. p. cii.
- Yaman-tau, a mountain of the Ural, xiii. 289—its environs the wildest region of the southern Ural, *ib.*
- Yaneza, a town of Western Africa, xvi. 122—its ruinous state, and the country around, 123.
- Yang, a division of the free Laos country, xix. 35, 36.
- Yang-chow-foo, a city of China, xvii. 188.
- Yang-tze-kiang, a river of China, encroachments of its mouth on the ocean, xvi. p. lxxvii.—account of the river by Lord Colchester and Capt. Collinson, xvii. 130—its mouth, *ib.*—channel of the river near its mouth, 131—lands in, and influx of the Whangpoo or Woosung river, *ib.*—depth of opposite Whangpoo, 133—ports between it and the Whangho, or Yellow river, xvii. 134—tide at its mouth, *ib.*—hydrography within Point Harvey, 135—its banks above Kiang-yin, 136—near Chin-kiang-foo, 138—canals from, 139—vessels on the river, *ib.*—course below Nanking, 140—its width at Nanking, 142—current, 143—tributaries to the, *ib.*—influx from the Lake Po-yang, 144—character of the

river, 145—crossed near this influx by a ferry on the great route from Canton to Peking, *ib.*—survey of its mouth, xi. p. li.—picturesque grandeur and fertility of the country it traverses, xx. 222.

Yanimaroo, on the Gambia, xvii. 151.

Yappar river, in North-eastern Australia, xvi. 224—the country to from Gilbert's lagoons adapted for pastoral pursuits, *ib.*—country between it and Nicholson river, *ib.*

Yarakita river, in British Guiana, flora of its vicinity, xii. 174.

Yarkand, position of, xiv. 119, 120.

Yarlungkeang, a river of Sefan, described, xx. 223.

Yarou-Dsangbo, a large river of Tibet, source and direction, xx. 198—towns on its banks, *ib.*—tributaries, 199—head-waters, 210-213. (*See* Dsangbo, Tsan-po.)

Yarrow, or Tsan-po river, of Thibet, its watershed, xx. 50.

Yaush, a large town and monastery of Abyssinia, xiv. 17—journey from to the Abai, 21.

Yazinna, a district of Abyssinia, xiv. 1— a grassy plain without trees, *ib.*

Yeda, a river of Abyssinia, xiv. 15, 17—remarkable cavern under the fall of the, 42.

Yedereban, a monastery of Abyssinia, xiv. 2.

Yejubbi, a large town of Abyssinia, xiv. 17—plunder of a kafilah going from it into the Galla country, *ib.* 18.

Yellow river in China, difficulty of its navigation, xvii. 134.

Yemme, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 248.

Yen-ching, a city of China, xvii. 136.

Yenibazar, or Novibazar, a town in Servia, and the road thence to Ipek or Petsh in Albania, xii. 71.

Yezarazar, a village of Abyssinia, xiv. 1.

Yezidis, their place of worship Sheikh Adi, xi. 23, 24—ignorant of the fable of the peacock, 24—etymology of the name, 25—their villages, 26—widely distributed through Bahdinan, *ib.*—they constitute the chief population of the Sinjar, *ib.*

York, Cape, in North Australia, xi. 108.

York Peninsula in Australia, table-land of, its elevation and adaptation for cattle, &c. xvi. 221.

York Sound, North America, xii. 7, 19.

Yo-yo creek in Australia, where it joins the Warrego, xix. 197.

Yuai or Znai, lake in Abyssinia, xii. 99.

Yucatan, defective charts of its coasts, xi. 76—survey of by order of the

British Government, *ib.*—narrow islets bounding its North-east coast, 78—wooded character of coasts, *ib.*, 80—extensive estuary in, 80.—Norman's and Stephens's works on, xiii. p. xciv.—the coast low, xv. 236—currents along, *ib.*—exploration of Dr. Heller in, xix. p. lxxxvi.

Yung-chong, a town of Yunnan, incidents at, xix. 44.

Yun-nan, received civilization simultaneously with the Laos country, xix. 42—historical notices, *ib.*—Buddhism of the tribes bordering, 46—its mountainous frontier, 86.

Yurezan, a river of the Ural, and its affluents, xiii. 291.

Yurka, a mountain of the Ural, xiii. 289.

Yuvali, a village of Asia Minor, xii. 154, 155—ruins near, 155—inscriptions found near, 158.

Yurma, Mount, in the Ural, xiii. 282—its height, 283.

Yxil, a settlement in Central America, xi. 94.

Z.

Zab, a river of Kurdistan, height of its sources, xi. 22—steep banks of, 39—at Lizan, 40—rapidity of, *ib.*—division of the, 47—country at its head, 56—head streams of and elevation, 57—the loftiest peaks of Kurdistan toward its source, 64—its course W. of Rowandiz, 71—nearly equal in size to the Tigris, 72—its width, *ib.*—and temperature, *ib.*—deeper than the Tigris, and has more affluents from snowy mountains, *ib.*—time of its floods, *ib.*—many villages on its banks, *ib.*

Zabliak, a town and fortress of Albania, xii. 65.

Zacatecas in Mexico, routes from Chihuahua to, xiii. 221.

Zachlech, a settlement in Central America, xi. 94.

Zagora, a market town of Albania, xii. 70.

Zagros, mountain chain in Persia, calcareous range parallel to, xiii. 94—the route from Susiana into central Persia crosses a continuation of the chain, 103—the mountain chain of the little Zagros under the control of the Persian government, xvi. i.

Zaire river, stated to rise in a lake in the interior of Africa, xv. 185—doubtful name of it above its falls, 234, 235.

Zakuk, in the natron valley of Egypt, its distance from Teraneh, xiii. 113—position, and ancient glass-house of, 114.

- Zambezi river** in Africa, reports of its origin, xv. 188—tributaries, 197—bounds the dominions of the Cazenbe and Moviza, *ib.*—probable meaning of the statement that it issues from Nyassi, 228—plains near it, xvi. 140—course of, 141—its size, 142—reputed source of the Nile in the lake, xvii. 74—the Zambezi lake, supposed to be the source of one of two rivers forming the White Nile, xviii. 51—notice of Mr. Leigh's account of the river, xix. p. xlv.—a visit to the, by T. S. Leigh, Esq., xix. 1—the coast near, *ib.*—hippopotami in, 2—the river from its mouth to the Quilimane, 2—inundated near Senna, 7—described by Lacerda, xx. 241.
- Zamia creek** in eastern Australia, xvi. 214—mountain range near, 215.
- Zamia Dawer** in Afghanistan, ruins of a city at, xii. 113.
- Zanzibar**, route from to Monomoezi and Lake Nyassi, xv. 206.
- Zaoura**, a village of Palestine, xx. 230.
- Zara**, new geographical description of, xvii. p. xxxvii.
- Zardak-Kuh mountains** of Persia, xvi. 50.
- Zebayer islands**, their position, xvi. 338.
- Zebee**, a river of eastern Africa, xvii. 18, *note*, 55—description of, by Fernandes, 56—its course around Yangaro, 57—doubts of its latter course, 60—how explained, 61 and *notes*—meaning of the name, 63.
- Zeila** in eastern Africa, trade of with Harrar, xii. 242, 244—description of the sheep of, xix. 170—destroyed by the Portuguese, 186. (*See Zeylah.*)
- Zeitun**, a village and district of Fars, xvi. 23—its plains, 24, 71—hills of, *ib.*
- Zendarud**, a river of Persia, xvi. 50.
- Zendasht Tagh**, a height of, in Persia, xi. 60.
- Zenta**, a river of Montenegro, xii. 51—its products and inhabitants, *ib.*—plain, &c., 57.
- Zequila**, a town of Mexico, xi. 105—surrounded by plantations of aloe, used for making spirit, *ib.*
- Zerap Khauch**, a village of Armenia, xii. 218.
- Zerka river**, a tributary of the Jordan, xviii. 119.
- Zernagora**, a territory of Albania, its geography, xii. 47—its climate, 48—products and trade, 49—no artificial roads in, and the reason, *ib.*—its southern part, 49, 50.
- Zeylah**, a sea-port town of Africa, reefs, and dangers near, xviii. 131—harbour and town of it, 132—a dependency of Mocha, *ib.*—the Somaulis near, *ib.*—their trade with Zeylah, 133—exports at, 138, 139—probable date of its foundation, xix. 53—taxes and slave trade at, *ib.* (*See Zeila.*)
- Zibi**, a cataract of the Wanamu, in South America, xv. 67.
- Ziega Wodain**, a river of Abyssinia, xii. 248.
- Zievna**, a river of Albania, xii. 54—the road traversing its valley the most western in Albania, *ib.*
- Zika**, or legal alms of Mohammedans, xx. 324.
- Zilim**, a river of the Ural, its valley and tributaries, xiii. 291—course of the, 295.
- Zimbiri**, a plain of Abyssinia, xiv. 10.
- Zingeneh**, a Kurdish tribe in Persia settled in their locality by Nadir Shah, xiii. 94.
- Zingini**, a river of Abyssinia, forming the boundary between Damot and Agaumider, xiv. 38.
- Zlataust** in Siberia, the centre of the imperial iron mines, xiii. 274—steel manufactures of, *ib.*—elevation of, 283—steel manufacturers at, xiv. p. lii.
- Zmuts**, glacier of in the Alps, xiii. 147.
- Zobul**, a country of eastern Africa, its products, devastation, and ruins, xiv. 72.
- Zohreh** or **Tab**, a river of Persia, xvi. 24— or river of Hindiyān, 69—how formed, its course and navigation, *ib.*
- Zones of vegetation** in Kurdistan, xi. 75.
- Zouga**, a river of south Africa, xx. 138, 139, 142—fish in, and inhabitants of its banks, 140—arrival at the, 146—trees on its banks, *ib.*—connected with other rivers flowing into Lake Ngami, 141—hydrography of the, 148.
- Zoz-amba**, a remarkable flat-topped mountain of Abyssinia, xiv. 52, 53.

NS

